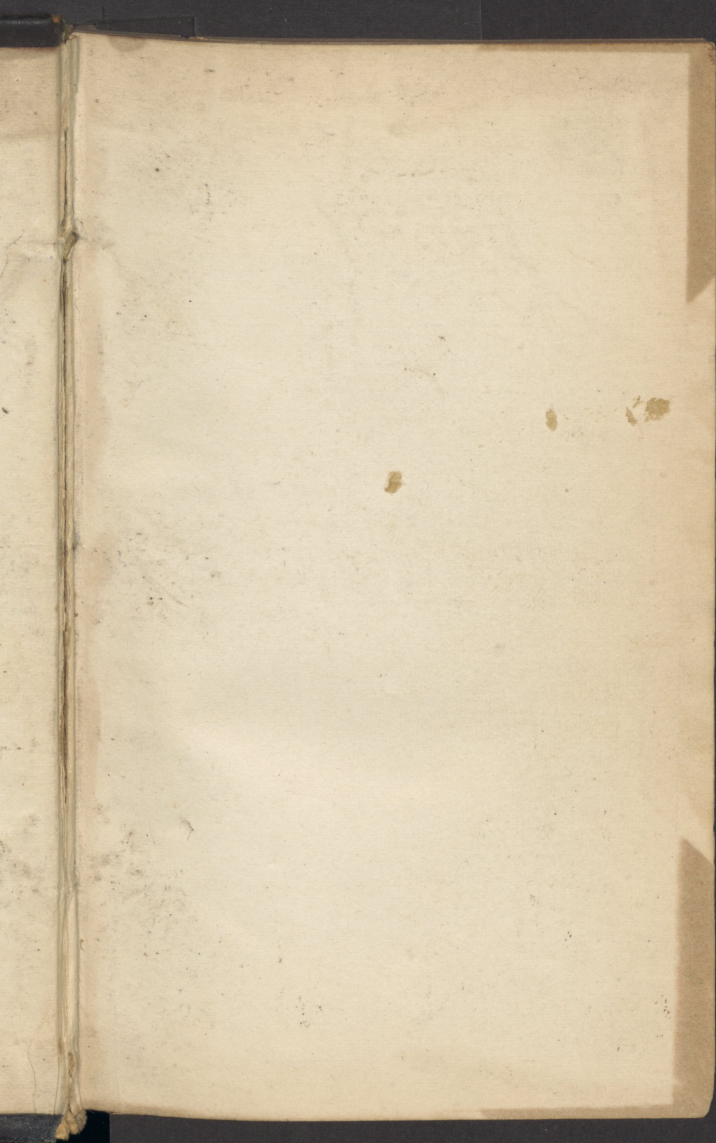




eo ho h





GA

Re

M

En

S

And

H

D

Jo

L

N

P

M

THE  
UNITED STATES  
CATHOLIC ALMANAC;

OR,

LAITY'S DIRECTORY,

FOR THE YEAR

*Rev Mr* **1836.** *Phen Kett*

*Martinsburg — Virginia*

Embellished with a portrait of the Most Rev. Ambrose Maréchal.

*Thomas Sebastian Byrne*



*Butler Mass  
Aquino Mass  
1909*

Baltimore:

PUBLISHED BY JAMES MYRES,

At the Cathedral,

And sold at Philadelphia, at the OFFICE OF THE CATHOLIC  
HERALD, and EUGENE CUMMINSKEY: New-York, JOHN  
DOYLE: Boston, PATRICK MOONEY: Charleston, S. C.  
JOHN KING: Cincinnati, CATHOLIC BOOK STORE: St.  
Louis, Mo. OFFICE OF THE SHEPHERD OF THE VALLEY:  
New Orleans, THE RIGHT REV. A. BLANC: Mobile, BISHOP  
PORTIER: Detroit, BISHOP REZE: Bardstown, Ky. MR.  
McMANUS.



ENTERED according to the Act of Congress, in the year  
1836, by JAMES MYRES, in the Clerk's Office of the District  
Court of Maryland.

---

PRINTED BY SANDS & NEILSON,  
N. E. corner of Charles and Market-streets.

---


## PREFACE.

---

The public will perceive from this number of the Almanac, that the Editor is solicitous to render it worthy of their patronage, by increasing and diversifying the information which it contains. The addition that has been made to the calendar of festivals, and the short account of the General Councils, which accompanies it, will, he hopes, prove useful to the Clergy as well as the laity. Much matter of interest to the Catholic population of the United States will be published in future numbers of the Directory, and in such proportion as will be warranted by its wide or limited circulation. The price of the work being so low, it is hoped that the sale of it will be prompt and extensive, and that every encouragement will be given to effect its enlargement and improvement.

THE EDITOR.

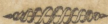
---

 Messrs. KEATING & BROWN, of London, are requested to exchange Directories, and receive the thanks of the publisher.



## CHRONOLOGICAL CYCLE.

Dominical Letters,	-	CB.	Solar Cycle,	-	-	25
Lunar Cycle, or Golden No.	13		Roman Indiction,	-	-	9
Epact,	-	12	Julian Period,	-	-	6549
Year of the World, 5840.						



## MOVEABLE FEASTS.

Septuagesima Sunday,	-	-	Jan.	31
Ash Wednesday,	-	-	Feb.	17
Palm Sunday,	-	-	March	27
Easter Sunday,	-	-	April	3
Low Sunday	-	-	April	10
Ascension Day,	-	-	May	12
Whit Sunday,	-	-	May	22
Trinity Sunday,	-	-	May	29
Corpus Christi,	-	-	June	2
First Sunday of Advent,	-	-	Nov.	29
Ember Days.—February 24, 26, 27; May 25, 27, 28; September 21, 23, 24; December 14, 16, 17.				



## CARDINAL POINTS.

Vernal Equinox,	March	20th, at 5h. 22m. A. M.
Summer Solstice,	June	21st, at 8h. 9m. A. M.
Autumnal Equinox,	September	22d, at 7h. 35m. P. M.
Winter Solstice,	December	21st, at 12h. 48m. A. M.



## SOLAR AND LUNAR ECLIPSES.

There will be four Eclipses this year; two of the Sun and two of the Moon, as follows:

The first is an eclipse of the Moon, the 1st day of May, at 3 o'clock in the morning, visible.

Beginning at 2 o'clock 2 min. in the morning.

Ecliptic opposition at 3 o'clock.

Middle, 3 o'clock 2 min.

End of the Eclipse, 4 o'clock 2 min.

Duration, 2 hours.

Magnitude or Digits eclipsed, nearly 4, on the south limb of the Moon, from the north part of the Earth's shadow.

The second is an annular eclipse of the Sun, the 15th day of May, in the morning, visible.

Beginning of the eclipse, 7 o'clock 2½ min. in the morning.

Middle, 8 o'clock, 4 min.

End of the eclipse, 9 o'clock 30 min. in the morning.

Duration, 2 hours 27½ min.

Magnitude or Digits eclipsed, 7 degrees 23 min., or nearly 7 2-5 on the southern limb of the Sun, and will be central an-

nular in latitude 38 deg. north, and in longitude 38 deg. 31 min. east from Philadelphia.

The third is a partial eclipse of the Moon, the 24th day of October, at 10 o'clock 33 min. forenoon; therefore, invisible here. It will be visible in Asia, Africa and Europe.

The fourth is an annular eclipse of the Sun, the 8th day of November, at 8 o'clock 32 min. in the evening; invisible here. It will be visible on the Southern Pacific Ocean.

### EXPLANATION.

Ap. signifies Apostle—App. Apostles—M. Martyr—MM. Martyrs—P. Pope—B. Bishop—C. Confessor—D. Doctor—Pr. Priest—Ab. Abbot—V. Virgin—Wid. Widow—SS. Saints—D. M. Days of the Month—A. C. before Christ—A. D. in the year of our Lord—D. W. Days of the Week—C. of V. Color of Vestment.

Doub. signifies double—semid. semidouble—simp. simple—Vesp. Vespers—fol. following—com. commemoration—prec. preceding—chap. chapter. W. White—R. Red—P. Purple—G. Green—B. Black—denote the color of the ornaments of the day. Feria is a day for which no Saint's office is appointed. Festivals of Obligation are in Capitals. FD. signifies Festivals of Devotion. † marks the days of indulgence.

As to the color of the Sacerdotal Vestments in the Church Service, the *white* is used on the Feasts of our Lord, of the B. Virgin, and of all the Saints who are not Martyrs. The *red* is used at Whitsuntide, on the Finding and Exaltation of the Cross, and on the Feasts of the Apostles and Martyrs. The *purple* or *violet*, which is the penitential color, is used on all the Sundays and Ferias of Advent, and of the penitential time from Septuagesima till Easter; as also on Vigils, Ember-days, and Rogation-days, when the Office is of them. *Green* is used on all Sundays and Ferias, from Trinity-Sunday to Advent exclusively, and from the Octave of the Epiphany to Septuagesima exclusively, whenever the Office is of the Sunday; but in the Paschal time the *white* is used. The *black* is used on Good-Friday, and in Masses of *Requiem* for the Dead, which may be said on any day, that is not a Sunday or a Double, except the days from Palm-Sunday to Low-Sunday; and during the Octaves of the Epiphany, of Pentecost, and Corpus Christi.

### HOLIDAYS OF OBLIGATION.

The Circumcision of our Lord.—The Epiphany.—The Annunciation of the B. Virgin.—Easter Monday.—The Ascension.—Whit Monday.—Corpus Christi.—The Assumption of the B. Virgin.—All Saints.—The Nativity of our Lord.



D. M.	D. W.		C. of V.
		Full Moon, the 3d, at 8h. 3m. P. M.	
		Last Quarter, the 11th, at 10h. 44m. A. M.	
		New Moon, the 18th, at 3h. 24m. A. M.	
		First Quarter, the 25th, at 9h. 44m. A. M.	
1	Frid	†CIRCUMCISION of our Lord. doub. of 2d class. In 2d Vesp. com. of St. Stephen only. <i>Abstinence.</i>	W
2	Sat	†Octave of St. Stephen, doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and H. Innocents.	R
3	SUN	†Octave of St. John, doub. In 2d Vesp. com. H. In.	A
4	Mon	†Octave of H. Innocents, doub. In 2d Vesp. com. of Vigil and St. Telesphorus.	W
5	Tue	†Vigil of the Epiphany, semid. Vesp of fol.	W
6	Wed	†EPIPHANY of our Lord, db. 1st class, with oct.	W
7	Thu	Of the oct. semid. - - -	W
8	Frid	Of the oct. semid. <i>Abstinence.</i> - -	W
9	Sat	Of the oct. semid. Vesp. from chap. of Sun- day, com. of the oct. - -	W
10	SUN	Sunday within the oct. semid. Lessons of 1st Noct. <i>Incipit Ep. ad Cor.</i> In 2d Vesp. com. of the oct. and St. Hyginus. - - -	W
11	Mon	Of the oct. semid. - - -	W
12	Tue	Of the oct. semid. Vesp. of the following.	W
13	Wed	Octave day of Epiphany, doub. In 2d Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Felix. - -	W
14	Thu	St. Hilary, B.C. semid. Vespers of fol. com. of pre- ceding and St. Maurus. - -	W
15	Frid	St. Paul, the first hermit, C. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. <i>Abstinence.</i> - -	W
16	Sat	St. Marcellus, P.M. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sunday and preced. - -	R
17	SUN	2d after Epiphany. The Holy Name of JESUS, doub of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of fol. -	W
18	Mon	St. Peter's Chair at Rome, great doub. In Vesp. com. St. Paul, the fol and SS. Marius, &c.	W
19	Tue	St. Canute, M. semid. ad libitum. Vesp. of the fol. com. of preced. - -	R
20	Wed	SS. Fabian and Sebastian, M.M. doub. Vesp. from ch. of the fol. com. of preced. - -	R
21	Thu	St. Agnes, V.M. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol.	R
22	Frid	SS. Vincent and Anastasius, M.M. semid. Vesp. from ch. of fol. <i>Abstinence.</i> - -	R
23	Sat	St. Raymond of Pennafort, C. semid. Vesp. from chap. of Sunday, com of prec. - -	W

C. of V.	D. M.	SUN		Moon sets.	Sun st.	GENERAL COUNCILS.
		rises. H. M.	sets. H. M.			
						<i>First General Council</i>
W	1	7 23	4 37	5 10	4	Was held A. D. 325, at Nice, a city of Bythinia, in Asia Minor, lasted two months and twelve days, and consisted of 318 bishops. Osius, bishop of Cordova, presided as legate of pope Sylvester—Constantine, the first Christian emperor, was also present. It was defined in this council that the Son of God was consubstantial with the Father; Arius and his followers were anathematised; Easter day was fixed on the first Sunday after the full moon of March; and several canons relating to the discipline of the church were enacted.
R	2	7 23	4 37	6 2	4	
A	3	7 23	4 37	rises.	5	
W	4	7 23	4 37	5 11	5	
W	5	7 22	4 38	6 13	5	
W	6	7 22	4 38	7 14	6	
W	7	7 21	4 39	8 16	6	
W	8	7 21	4 39	9 19	7	
W	9	7 20	4 40	10 25	7	
W	10	7 19	4 41	11 33	8	<i>Second General Council</i>
W	11	7 19	4 41	morn.	8	
W	12	7 18	4 42	12 43	8	
W	13	7 18	4 42	1 54	9	
W	14	7 17	4 43	3 8	9	
W	15	7 17	4 43	4 22	10	
R	16	7 16	4 44	5 34	10	
W	17	7 15	4 45	6 42	10	
W	18	7 14	4 46	sets.	11	
R	19	7 13	4 47	7 14	11	<i>Third General Council</i>
R	20	7 12	4 48	7 28	11	
R	21	7 11	4 49	8 38	11	
R	22	7 10	4 50	9 14	12	
W	23	7 9	4 51	10 50	12	

24	SUN	3d after Epiphany, semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sunday.	W
25	Mon	Conversion of St. Paul, Ap. great doub. In Vesp. com. of St. Polycarp.	W
26	Tue	St. Polycarp, BM. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of preceding.	R
27	Wed	St. John Chrysostom, BCD. doub. Vesp from ch. of fol. com. of preced. and St. Agnes <i>secundo</i> .	W
28	Thu	St. Anthony, Ab. doub. (from 17th inst.) Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of preced.	W
29	Frid	St. Francis of Sales, BC. doub. In Vesp. com. of St. Martina, and 4th Sund. after Epiph. <i>Abstinence</i> .	W
30	Sat	St. Martina, VM. semid. Vesp. from chap. of Sunday.	R
31	SUN	Septuagesima, semid. In 2d Vesp. com. of fol.	P

## FEBRUARY, SECOND MONTH.

D. M.	D. W.	Full Moon, the 2d, at 1h. 44m. P. M. Last Quarter, the 9th, at 8h. 24m. P. M. New Moon, the 16th, at 3h. 12m. P. M. First Quarter, the 24th, at 6h. 45m. A. M.	C. of V.
1	Mon	St. Ignatius, BM. semid. Vesp. of the fol.	R
2	Tue	†FD. Purification of the BVM. doub of 2d class. Candles are blessed on this day. In 2d Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Blasius. After Complin, <i>Ave Regina</i> ,	W
3	Wed	†St. Peter Nolasco, C. doub. (from 31st Jan.) Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of preceding,	W
4	Thu	†St. Andrew Corsini, BC. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec.	W
5	Frid	†St. Agatha, VM. doub. In 2d Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Dorothy. <i>Abstinence</i> .	R
6	Sat	†St. Timothy, BM. semid. (from 24th Jan.) Vesp. from chap. of Sunday, com. of preced.	R
7	SUN	†Sexagesima, semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sunday	P
8	Mon	†St. John of Matha, C. doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of preced. and St. Apollonia.	W
9	Tue	†St. Romuald, Ab. doub. (from 7th inst.) Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of preced.	W
10	Wed	St. Scholastica, V. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol.	W
11	Thu	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid.	W
12	Frid	Feria. <i>Abstinence</i> .	P
13	Sat	Feria. Vesp. of Sunday, com. of St. Valentine.	P



of  
W  
p.  
W  
of  
R  
ch.  
W  
sp.  
W  
of  
ab-  
W  
of  
R  
P

24	7	8	4	52	11	54	12
25	7	7	4	53	morn.	13	
26	7	6	4	54	12	56	13
27	7	5	4	55	1	56	13
28	7	4	4	56	2	54	13
29	7	3	4	57	3	46	13
30	7	2	4	58	4	38	14
31	7	1	4	59	5	32	14

## GENERAL COUNCILS.

dria presided in the name of pope Celestine I. Nestorius, bishop of Constantinople, who denied the unity of person in Jesus Christ, was here condemned, as well as the Pelagians; and the blessed Virgin was declared mother of God.

*Fourth General Council*

Was held A. D. 451, at Chalcedon, a

## FEBRUARY, SECOND MONTH.

C. of V.  
R  
ass.  
sp.  
in,  
W  
sp.  
W  
ap.  
W  
fol.  
R  
sp.  
R  
P  
ay  
of  
W  
sp.  
W  
W  
P  
P  
e.

D. M.	SUN		Moon		Sun st.
	rises.	sets.	sets.		
H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	M.	
1	7	0	5	0	6 26 14
2	6	59	5	1	rises. 14
3	6	58	5	2	5 58 14
4	6	57	5	3	7 4 14
5	6	56	5	4	8 12 14
6	6	55	5	5	9 19 14
7	6	54	5	6	10 28 14
8	6	53	5	7	11 38 14
9	6	52	5	8	morn. 15
10	6	51	5	9	12 52 15
11	6	49	5	11	2 10 15
12	6	48	5	12	3 20 15
13	6	47	5	13	4 22 15

city of Asia Minor, and consisted of more than 500 bishops, all from the eastern church, except two African prelates and the papal legates. The fathers of this council excommunicated Eutyches, who taught that there was but one nature in Jesus Christ; and Dioscorus, bishop of Alexandria, an advocate of the same error, was compelled to vacate the episcopal chair.

*Fifth General Council*

Was assembled A. D. 553, at Constantinople, and consisted of 165 bishops. It was convened for the purpose of condemning the errors of Origen, and certain writings of Theodoret, bishop of Cyr, of Theodorus, bishop of Mopsuest, and Ibas, bishop of Edessa, commonly called the *three chapters*; also to ratify the proceedings of the four first Œcumenical councils, and particularly that of Chalcedon, whose authority was contested by the Aceph-

14	SUN	Quinquagesima, semid. In Vesp. com. of fol.	P
15	Mon	SS. Faustinus and Jovita, MM. simp. Vesp. of the feria.	R
16	Tue	Feria.	P
17	Wed	Ash Wednesday, <i>Fast</i> . The fast of Lent commences on this day, and is to be continued till Easter, on all days but Sunday; abstinence also is to be observed, unless a dispensation to the contrary be granted. In Vesp. com. of St. Simeon, BM.	P
18	Thu	Feria. Vesp. of fol. com of feria.	P
19	Frid	Office of the Passion of our Lord, gr. doub. In Vesp. com of fol.	R
20	Sat	Feria.	P
21	SUN	†1st Sunday of Lent, semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sunday.	P
22	Mon	†St. Peter's Chair at Antioch, gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of St. Paul, fol. and feria.	W
23	Tue	†St. Peter Damian, BCD. doub. In Vesp com. of feria.	W
24	Wed	† <i>Ember Day</i> . Feria.	P
25	Thu	†Feria. Vesp. of following.	P
26	Frid	† <i>Ember Day</i> . FD. St. Matthias, Ap. doub. of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of fol. and feria.	R
27	Sat	† <i>Ember Day</i> . FD. Feast of our Lord's Crown, gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of Sunday.	R
28	SUN	†2d Sunday of Lent, semid.	P
29	Mon	Feria.	P

## MARCH, THIRD MONTH.

D. M.	D. W.	Full Moon, the 3d, at 4h. 56m. A. M. Last Quarter, the 10th, at 4h. 31m. A. M. New Moon, the 17th, at 4h. 4m. A. M. First Quarter, the 25th, at 3h. 28m. A. M.	C. of V.
1	Tue	Feria.	P
2	Wed	Feria.	P
3	Thu	Feria. Vesp. of fol. com. of feria.	P
4	Frid	FD. Office of the Spear and Nails of our Lord, gr. doub. In 2d Vesp. com. of fol. and feria.	R
5	Sat	St. Casimir, C. semid. (from yesterday), Vesp. from chapter of Sunday.	W
6	SUN	3d Sunday of Lent, semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sunday, and SS. Perpetua and Felicitas.	P

836.

P  
R  
P  
  
P  
P  
R  
P  
  
P  
W  
W  
P  
P  
R  
R  
P  
P

14	6	45	5	15	5	20	15
15	6	44	5	16	6	12	14
16	6	43	5	17	sets.	14	
17	6	42	5	18	6	17	14
18	6	41	5	19	7	21	14
19	6	39	5	21	8	26	14
20	6	38	5	22	9	33	14
21	6	37	5	23	10	41	14
22	6	36	5	24	11	45	14
23	6	34	5	26	morn.	14	
24	6	33	5	27	12	46	14
25	6	32	5	28	1	45	13
26	6	31	5	29	2	41	13
27	6	29	5	31	3	32	13
28	6	28	5	32	4	19	13
29	6	27	5	33	5	8	13

## GENERAL COUNCILS.

ali, who were for the most part Euty-  
chians.

*Sixth General Council*

Was held A. D. 680, at Constantino-  
ple, and consisted of 160 bishops and  
two patriarchs, one from Constantino-  
ple and the other from Antioch, over  
whom the legates of pope Agatho pre-  
sided. This council was assembled  
for the purpose of giving a death blow  
to the impious doctrine of the Mono-  
thelites, and of asserting the existence  
of two wills in Jesus Christ, the one  
divine, the other human. Sergius,  
Pyrrhus, Paul, Macarius, and their  
followers, were excommunicated.

*Seventh General Council*

Was held A. D. 787, at Nice, and

## MARCH, THIRD MONTH.

L. M.	SUN		Moon sets.	Sun. sl. M.
	rises.	sets.		
	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	
1	6	25	5	35
2	6	24	5	36
3	6	23	5	37
4	6	21	5	39
5	6	20	5	40
6	6	19	5	41

was composed of 377 prelates. Con-  
jointly with the legates of pope Adri-  
an I. they condemned the impiety of  
the Iconoclasts, or Image breakers, who  
were violently opposed to the veneration  
of holy images.

*Eighth General Council*

Was convened A. D. 869, at Constan-  
tinople, under pope Adrian II. Three



7	Mon	St. Thomas of Aquin, CD. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and feria.	W	7	6
8	Tue	St. John of God, C. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and feria.	W	8	6
9	Wed	St. Frances of Rome, Wid. doub. In 2d Vesp. com. of fol. and feria.	W	9	6
10	Thu	The Forty Martyrs of Sebaste, semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and feria.	R	10	6
11	Frid	FD. Office of the Five Wounds of our Lord, gr. doub. In 2d Vesp. com. of fol. and feria.		11	6
12	Sat	St. Gregory the Great, Pope and Doctor, doub. In Vesp. com. of Sunday.	W	12	6
13	SUN	4th Sunday of Lent. Semid.	P	13	6
14	Mon	Feria.	P	14	6
15	Tue	Feria.	P	15	6
16	Wed	Feria. Vesp. of fol. com. of feria.	P	16	6
17	Thu	St. Patrick, B C. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and feria.	W	17	6
18	Frid	FD. Office of the Most Precious Blood of our Lord, gr. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and feria.	R	18	6
19	Sat	FD. St. Joseph, Spouse of the BVM. C. doub. of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of Sund. (On this day the Crucifix is veiled.)	W	19	6
20	SUN	Passion Sunday. Semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund.		20	6
21	Mon	St. Benedict, Ab. doub. In Vesp. com. of feria.	W	21	5
22	Tue	Feria.	P	22	5
23	Wed	Feria.	P	23	5
24	Thu	Feria. Vesp. of fol. com. of feria.	P	24	5
25	Frid	† ANNUNCIATION of the BVM. doub. of 2d class. Vesp. of the Feast.	W	25	5
26	Sat	† FD. Feast of the Seven Dolours of the BVM. gr. doub. (from yesterday.) In Vesp. com. of Sund.	W	26	5
27	SUN	† Palm Sunday, semid.	P	27	5
28	Mon	† Feria.	P	28	5
29	Tue	† Feria.	P	29	5
30	Wed	† Feria. In the evening Tenebræ.	P	30	5
31	Thu	† FD. Maundy Thurs. doub. of 1st class. Tenebræ.	W	31	5

nap.	W	7	6	17	5	43	10	59	11
fol.	W	8	6	16	5	44	morn.	11	
om.	W	9	6	15	5	45	12	12	11
fol.	R	10	6	13	5	47	1	22	10
gr.		11	6	12	5	48	2	30	10
. In	W	12	6	11	5	49	3	27	10
-	P	13	6	10	5	50	4	20	10
-	P	14	6	8	5	52	4	58	9
-	P	15	6	7	5	53	5	29	9
-	P	16	6	6	5	54	5	54	9
prec.	W	17	6	4	5	56	sets.	8	
Lord,	R	18	6	3	5	57	7	33	8
ia.		19	6	2	5	58	8	38	8
of 2d	W	20	6	0	6	0	9	44	8
Sund.	W	21	5	59	6	1	10	47	7
a.	P	22	5	57	6	3	11	46	7
-	P	23	5	56	6	4	morn.	7	
-	P	24	5	55	6	5	12	44	6
of 2d	W	25	5	53	6	7	1	37	6
M. gr.	W	26	5	52	6	8	2	26	6
Sund.	P	27	5	51	6	9	3	13	5
-	P	28	5	49	6	11	3	50	5
-	P	29	5	48	6	12	4	19	5
-	P	30	5	47	6	13	4	46	5
ebrae.	W	31	5	45	6	15	5	15	4

## GENERAL COUNCILS.

papal legates, four patriarchs, and 102 bishops were present, who deposed and anathematised Photius, a usurper of the see of Constantinople, and reinstated St. Ignatius, its legitimate patriarch. The doctrine of the Iconoclasts and Monothelites was again reprobated in this council.

*Ninth General Council*

Was held A. D. 1123, under pope Callixtus II., and was the first of the General Councils of Lateran, so called from the Basilic of St. John of Lateran, at Rome, which was the place of assembly. More than 300 bishops, and upwards of 600 abbots were present. This council was convened to promote the peace of the church, which had been disturbed by the pretensions of the Emperor to the right of conferring benefices. Several canons were enacted to reestablish the discipline of the church, which had suffered much from numerous and protracted schisms.

*Tenth General Council,*

Second of Lateran, was assembled A. D. 1139, under pope Innocent II., and numbered nearly 1000 bishops. Its main object was to condemn the schismatics of the time; to restore the discipline of the church, and to anathe-

D. M.	D. W.	Full Moon, the 1st, at 5h. 12m. P. M. Last Quarter, the 8th, at 11h. 33m. A. M. New Moon, the 15th, at 6h. 7m. P. M. First Quarter, the 23d, at 9h. 53m. P. M.	C. of V.
1	Frid	FD. Good Friday, or the Passion of our Lord, doub. of 1st class. <i>Tenebrae.</i> - -	B
2	Sat	FD. Holy Saturday, doub. of 1st class. <i>After Complin, Regina Cæli.</i> - -	W
3	SUN	† EASTER SUNDAY, doub. of 1st class, with an octave, (Vesp. the same every day till Saturday)	W
4	Mon	† EASTER MONDAY. doub. of 1st class. -	W
5	Tue	† FD. Easter Tuesday, doub. of 1st class. -	W
6	Wed	† Of the octave, semid. - - -	W
7	Thu	† Of the octave, semid. - - -	W
8	Frid	† Of the octave, semid. <i>Abstinence.</i> - -	W
9	Sat	† Of the octave, semid. Vesp. of fol. -	W
10	SUN	† Low Sunday, doub. In 2d Vesp. com. of fol.	W
11	Mon	St. Leo the Great, PCD. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. - -	W
12	Tue	St. Francis of Paula, C. doub. (from 2d inst.) In Vesp. com. of fol. - -	W
13	Wed	St. Hermenigild, M. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and SS. Tiburtius, &c. -	R
14	Thu	St. Isidore, BCD. doub. (from 4th inst.) Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. -	W
15	Frid	St. Vincent Ferrier, C. doub. In 2d Vesp. com. of fol. <i>Abstinence.</i> - -	W
16	Sat	Office of the Conception of the BVM. semid. Vesp. from chap. of Sunday, com. of prec. and St. Anicetus. - -	W
17	SUN	2d Sunday after Easter, semid. Vesp. of Sunday.	W
18	Mon	Feria. - - -	W
19	Tue	Feria. - - -	W
20	Wed	Feria. Vesp. of fol. - - -	W
21	Thu	St. Anselm, BCD. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol.	W
22	Frid	SS. Soter and Caius, PPMM. semid. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. <i>Abstinence.</i> -	R
23	Sat	St. George, M. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sunday and preceding. - -	R
24	SUN	3d Sunday after Easter, St. Fidelis a Sigmaringa, M. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of preceding.	R



C. of V.

d, B

m- W

an y) W

W

W

W

W

W

W

W

W

W

W

W

W

W

W

W

W

W

R

R

R

R

D. M.	SUN		Moon rises. H. M.	Sun set M.
	rises. H. M.	sets. H. M.		
15	44	6 16	rises.	4
25	43	6 17	7 30	4
35	41	6 19	8 47	3
45	40	6 20	10 6	3
55	39	6 21	11 22	3
65	38	6 22	morn.	2
75	37	6 23	12 36	2
85	35	6 25	1 42	2
95	34	6 26	2 34	2
105	33	6 27	3 12	1
115	31	6 29	3 43	1
125	30	6 30	4 10	
135	29	6 31	4 36	
145	28	6 32	5 1	
155	27	6 33	sets.	
165	25	6 35	7 37	0
175	24	6 36	8 45	1
185	23	6 37	9 43	1
195	21	6 39	10 40	1
205	20	6 40	11 36	1
215	19	6 41	morn.	1
225	18	6 42	12 28	2
235	17	6 43	1 20	2
245	15	6 45	1 55	2

## GENERAL COUNCILS.

matise the errors of Arnold of Brescia,  
a disciple of Abailard.

## Eleventh General Council,

Third of Lateran, was held A. D. 1179, under pope Alexander III., and consisted of 302 bishops. It was assembled for the purpose of extinguishing a schism, excited by the Antipopes, and abetted by the Emperor Frederick I. Regulations were made to prevent in future, any disturbances that might be occasioned by the election of Pope; and the errors of the Waldenses, and the Albigenses were condemned.

## Twelfth General Council,

Fourth of Lateran, at which Pope Innocent III. presided, was held A. D. 1215. There were present two patriarchs, the one of Constantinople, and the other of Jerusalem, 71 archbishops, 1412 bishops and 800 abbots. The Albigenses, and other heretics were condemned, and the word *transubstantiation* was adopted to express the doctrine of the church relative to the presence of Jesus Christ under the sacramental species. It was likewise by this Council that the general obligation of approaching the sacraments of Penance and the Holy Eucharist, which always existed, was more particularly defined, and its fulfilment enjoined during the Paschal time.

25	Mon	FD. St. Mark, Evangelist, doub. of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of fol. <i>Litanies of the Saints.</i>	R
26	Tue	SS. Cletus and Marcellinus PPM. semid. -	R
27	Wed	Feria, Vesp. of fol. com. of St. Vitalis, M. -	W
28	Thu	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. - - - -	W
29	Frid	St. Peter, M. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. <i>Abstinence.</i> - - - -	R
30	Sat	St. Catharine of Sienna, V. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday. - - - -	W

## MAY, FIFTH MONTH.

D. M.	D. W.	Full Moon, the 1st, at 3h. 0m. A. M. Last Quarter, the 7th, at 6h. 28m. P. M. New Moon, the 15th, at 9h. 2m. A. M. First Quarter, the 23d, at 12h. 38m. P. M. Full Moon, the 30th, at 10h. 50m. A. M.	C. of V.
1	SUN	4th Sunday after Easter, SS. Philip and James, App. doub. of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sunday. - - - -	R
2	Mon	St. Athanasius, BCD. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. - - - -	W
3	Tue	Finding of the Holy Cross, doub. of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of fol. - - - -	R
4	Wed	St. Monica, Wid. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. - - - -	W
5	Thu	St. Pius V. PC. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. - - - -	W
6	Frid	St. John before the Latin Gate, gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. <i>Abstinence.</i> - - - -	R
7	Sat	St. Stanislaus, BM. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday. - - - -	R
8	SUN	5th Sunday after Easter, Apparition of St. Michael, Arch. gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sunday. - - - -	W
9	Mon	<i>Rogation Day.</i> St. Gregory Nazianzen, BCD. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and SS. Gordianus, &c. MM. <i>Litanies.</i> - - - -	W
10	Tue	<i>Rogation Day.</i> St. Antoninus, BC. semid. <i>Litanies.</i> - - - -	W
11	Wed	<i>Rogation Day.</i> Vigil of the Ascension. <i>Litanies.</i> Vesp. of fol. - - - -	P
12	Thu	ASCENSION of our Lord, doub. of 1st class, with an oct. In Vesp. com. of fol. - - - -	W
13	Frid	SS. Nereus and Achilleus MM. semid. (from 12th inst.) Vesp. from chap. of the oct. com. of prec. and St. Boniface. <i>Abstinence.</i> - - - -	R

In  
R  
R  
W  
W  
of  
R  
m.  
W

1836.

HAS 31 DAYS.

19

## GENERAL COUNCILS.

*Thirteenth General Council,*

25	5	14	6	46	2	26	2
26	5	13	6	47	2	52	2
27	5	12	6	48	3	19	2
28	5	11	6	49	3	46	3
29	5	10	6	50	4	15	3
30	5	8	6	52	4	46	3

First of Lyons, was convened A. D. 1245, at which Pope Innocent IV. presided. There assisted at this assembly the patriarchs of Constantino-

## MAY, FIFTH MONTH.

D. M.	SUN		Moon rises.	Sun fast.
	rises.	sets.		
	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	

1	5	7	6	53	rises.	3
2	5	6	6	54	9 3	3
3	5	5	6	55	10 16	3
4	5	4	6	56	11 31	3
5	5	3	6	57	morn.	3
6	5	2	6	58	12 30	4
7	5	1	6	59	1 6	4
8	5	0	7	0	1 41	4
9	4	59	7	1	2 16	4
10	4	58	7	2	2 43	4
11	4	57	7	3	3 8	4
12	4	56	7	4	3 32	4
13	4	55	7	5	4 0	4

ple, Antioch and Venice, 140 bishops, Baldwin II., Emperor of the East, and the representatives of several other christian princes. It was ordained in this Council that the Cardinals should wear red hats, and that an army should be despatched under the command of St. Louis, for the recovery of the Holy Land.

*Fourteenth General Council,*

Second of Lyons, was held A. D. 1274, in which were assembled 500 bishops, 70 abbots, and 1000 prelates; James, King of Arragon, with the Ambassadors of several other princes, the Patriarch of Constantinople, the metropolitan of Nice, and the Grand Treasurer of the Greek Emperor assisted, and produced a letter from the Emperor, with another written in the names of thirty five Oriental archbishops and their suffragans, earnestly praying for a reunion with the Mother Church, and styling the bishop of Rome, the first Pontiff and common Father of all Christians. Pope Gregory X. presided at this Council, and the Chancellor of Constantinople

C. of V.  
R  
W  
R  
W  
W  
R  
R  
W  
W  
W  
P  
W  
R



14	Sat	Of the octave, semid. Vesp. from chap. of Sunday, com. of the Oct. - - - -	W
15	SUN	Sunday within the oct. semid. In Vesp. com. of oct. and fol. - - - -	W
16	Mon	St. Ubaldus, BC. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and oct. - - - -	W
17	Tue	St. Paschal Baylon, C. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and oct. - - - -	W
18	Wed	St. Venantius, M. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Prudentiana. - - - -	R
19	Thu	Octave of the Ascension, gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. - - - -	W
20	Frid	St. Bernardin of Sienna, C. semid. In Vesp. com. of fol. <i>Abstinence.</i> - - - -	W
21	Sat	Vigil of Pentecost, semid. <i>Fast.</i> Vesp. of fol. - - - -	R
22	SUN	† WHITSUNDAY, doub. of 1st class. with an oct. - - - -	R
23	Mon	† MONDAY, doub. of 1st class. - - - - Vespers during the octave are the same as on the day of the feast, except the Antiphons at the <i>Benedictus and Magnificat.</i>	R
24	Tue	† FD. Whit Tuesday, doub. of 1st class. - - - -	R
25	Wed	† <i>Ember Day.</i> of the octave. semid. In vesp. com. of St. Eleutherius, <i>Fast.</i> - - - -	R
26	Thu	† Of the octave, semid. In Vesp. com. of St. John, BM. - - - -	R
27	Frid	† <i>Ember Day.</i> of the oct. semid. <i>Fast.</i> - - - -	R
28	Sat	† <i>Ember Day.</i> of the oct. semid. <i>Fast.</i> Vesp. of fol. com. of Sunday; after Vesp. <i>Salve Regina.</i> - - - -	R
29	SUN	† Trinity Sunday, or Feast of the Most Blessed Trinity, doub. of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sunday and St. Felix BM. - - - -	W
30	Mon	† St. Peter Cœlestine, PC. doub. (from 19th inst.) Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Petronilla V. - - - -	W
31	Tue	† St. Gregory, VII. PC. doub. (from 25th inst.) In Vesp. com. of fol. - - - -	W

14 4

15 4

16 4

17 4

18 4

19 4

20 4

21 4

22 4

23 4

24 4

25 4

26 4

27 4

28 4

29 4

30 4

31 4

ay,	W	14	4	54	7	6	4	27	4
oct.	W	15	4	53	7	7	sets.	4	
-	W	16	4	52	7	8	8	28	4
rec.	W	17	4	51	7	9	9	29	4
of	W	18	4	50	7	10	10	25	4
rec.	R	19	4	50	7	10	11	19	4
om.	W	20	4	49	7	11	11	58	4
-	R	21	4	48	7	12	morn.	4	
om.	W	22	4	47	7	13	12	28	4
-	R	23	4	46	7	14	12	55	4
oct.	R	24	4	46	7	14	1	23	3
the	R	25	4	45	7	15	1	52	3
the	R	26	4	44	7	16	2	18	3
om.	R	27	4	43	7	17	2	43	3
hn,	R	28	4	43	7	17	3	9	3
-	R	29	4	42	7	18	3	42	3
fol.	W	30	4	41	7	19	rises.	3	
-	W	31	4	41	7	19	9	10	3
ssed	W								
fol.	W								
st.)	W								
Pe-	W								
-	W								
In	W								

## GENERAL COUNCILS.

abjured the schism in the name of the Emperor and the nation, accepted the profession of faith of the Church of Rome, and confessed the supremacy and primacy of the Holy See. In thanksgiving, the Pope sang Mass and the *Te Deum*, on the feast of SS. Peter and Paul, bathed in tears during the whole ceremony. The Gospel was sung first in Latin, then in Greek, and a sermon was preached by St. Bonaventure on the unity of faith. Then the Creed was also sung in Latin and in Greek, and as a seal of the reunion of the two Churches, these words were thrice repeated; *who proceeded from the Father and the Son*. The Council was closed by the fifth and last session on the 17th of July, and in memory thereof, two crosses were placed on the high altar of the Metropolitan Church at Lyons.

*Fifteenth General Council*

Was held A. D. 1311, at Vienna, in France, under Clement V. It consisted of three hundred bishops, and a great number of other prelates of distinguished abilities and merit, perfectly acquainted with ecclesiastical discipline and sacred antiquity. During this Council the Pope suppressed the order of Knights Templars, and the *Fratricelli*, who made perfection to consist in a seeming poverty, were condemned. The impure heresies of the *Beguards*, *Lolhards*, *Beguines*, &c. with

D. M.	D. W.	Last Quarter, the 6th, at 2h. 23m. A. M. New Moon, the 14th, at 12h. 39m. A. M. First Quarter, the 22d, at 12h. 31m. A. M. Full Moon, the 28th, at 5h. 53m. P. M.	C. of V.
1	Wed	† St. Philip Neri, C. doub. (from 26th May) Vesp. of fol. - - - - -	W
2	Thu	† CORPUS CHRISTI, doub. of 1st class, with an oct. - - - - -	W
3	Frid	† Of the octave, semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of the oct. <i>Abstinence.</i> - - - - -	W
4	Sat	† St. Francis Caracciolo, C. doub. In Vesp. com. of Sunday and the octave - - - - -	W
5	SUN	† Sunday within the oct. 2d after Pent. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund. and oct. - - - - -	W
6	Mon	† St. Norbert, BC. doub. In Vesp. com. of the oct. - - - - -	W
7	Tue	† Of the oct. semid. - - - - -	W
8	Wed	† Of the oct. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of St. Primum, &c. - - - - -	W
9	Thu	† Octave of Corpus Christi, gr. doub. Vesp. of the day, - - - - -	W
10	Frid	FD. Feast of the sacred Heart of JESUS. gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. <i>Abstinence.</i> - - - - -	W
11	Sat	FD. St. Barnabas, Ap. gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sunday and SS. Basilides, &c. MM. - - - - -	R
12	SUN	3d Sunday after Pentecost ; St. John Facundo, C. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday. - - - - -	W
13	Mon	St. Anthony of Padua, C. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. - - - - -	W
14	Tue	St. Basil the Great, BCD. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and SS. Vitus, &c. MM. - - - - -	W
15	Wed	St. Mary Magdalen of Pazzi, V. semid. (from 27th May) Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. - - - - -	W
16	Thu	St. Margaret, Queen of Scotland, (from 10th inst.) semid. - - - - -	W
17	Frid	Feria. Vesp. of fol. com. of SS. Marcus, &c. MM. <i>Abstinence.</i> - - - - -	G
18	Sat	Office of the Conception of the BVM. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sunday and prec. and SS. Ger-vase, &c. MM. - - - - -	W
19	SUN	4th Sunday after Pent. St. Juliana of Falconieri, V. doub. In Vesp. com. of Sunday and fol. - - - - -	W

1	4
2	4
3	4
4	4
5	4
6	4
7	4
8	4
9	4
10	4
11	4
12	4
13	4
14	4
15	4
16	4
17	4
18	4
19	4



## GENERAL COUNCILS.

	(C. of V.)	D. M.	SUN		Moon rises. H. M.	Sun sl. M.	
			rises. H. M.	sets. H. M.			
Vesp.	W	1	4 40	7 20	10 13	2	the errors of the <i>Flagellantes</i> , who constituted penance entirely in the exterior practice of <i>disciplining</i> or flagellation, and other fanatics who made their appearance about this time, were also condemned. The peace of the Church was disturbed in this age by the great Schism, that began in the West, and was occasioned by the election of Clement VII. Anti-Popes were set up by the contending parties, and the schism was not entirely extinguished, till after the Council of Constance.
h an	W	2	4 40	7 20	11 8	2	
e oct.	W	3	4 39	7 21	11 49	2	
m. of	W	4	4 39	7 21	morn.	2	
Vesp.	W	5	4 38	7 22	12 21	2	Sixteenth General Council
-	W	6	4 38	7 22	12 48	2	
e oct.	W	7	4 37	7 23	1 15	1	
Pri-	W	8	4 37	7 23	1 39	1	
f the	W	9	4 37	7 23	2 2	1	Was held A. D. 1414, at Constance, in Germany, and is considered a continuation of the Council of Pisa, which was assembled in 1409, for the purpose of suppressing the schism that distracted the Church. Its efforts having been ineffectual, another Council was convened at Constance, at which John XXIII., Sigismund the Emperor of Germany, four patriarchs, forty three archbishops, one hundred and sixty bishops, and upwards of one hundred and sixty abbots and theologians were present. All the pretenders to the Popedom being cited to appear, either abdicated voluntarily or were deposed, and Martin V. was canonically elected, and generally acknowledged for the only lawful head of the Church. Thus ended the schism, after having continued thirty six years. Another object of the Council
g. gr.	W	10	4 36	7 24	2 26	1	
n. of	R	11	4 36	7 24	2 52	1	
M.	R	12	4 36	7 24	3 23	1	
o, C.	W	13	4 36	7 24	3 55	1	Sun slow.
and	W	14	4 35	7 25	sets.	1	
p. of	W	15	4 35	7 25	9 5	1	
n. of	W	16	4 35	7 25	9 50	1	
27th	W	17	4 35	7 25	10 28	1	
(nst.)	W	18	4 35	7 25	10 53	1	
MM.	G	19	4 35	7 25	11 17	1	
Vesp.	W						
Ger-	W						
-	W						
ieri,	W						

20	Mon	St. Silverius PM. simp.	-	-	-	R
21	Tue	Feria. Vesp. from chap. of fol.	-	-	-	G
22	Wed	St. Paulinus, BC. simp. Vesp. of the feria.	-	-	-	W
23	Thu	Vigil of St. John the Baptist. Vesp. of fol.	-	-	-	P
24	Frid	FD. Nativity of St. John the Baptist, doub. of 1st class with an oct. In Vesp. com. of fol. <i>Abstin.</i>	-	-	-	W
25	Sat	St. William, Ab. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and Sund. and Oct.	-	-	-	W
26	SUN	5th Sunday after Pent. SS. John and Paul, MM. doub. In Vesp. com. of Sund. and octave.	-	-	-	R
27	Mon	Of the octave, semid. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of octave.	-	-	-	W
28	Tue	Vigil. <i>Fast.</i> St. Leo II. PC. semid. Vesp. of fol.	-	-	-	W
29	Wed	† FD. SS. Peter and Paul, App. doub. of 1st class with an octave.	-	-	-	R
30	Thu	† Commemoration of St. Paul, Ap. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec.	-	-	-	R

## JULY, SEVENTH MONTH.

D. M.	D. W.			C. of V.
		Last Quarter, the 5th, at 12h. 44m. P. M.		
		New Moon, the 13th, at 3h. 44m. P. M.		
		First Quarter, the 21st, at 9h. 28m. A. M.		
		Full Moon, the 28th, at 12h. 45m. A. M.		
1	Frid	† Octave of St. John the Baptist, doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and the App. and SS. Processus, &c. MM. <i>Abstinence.</i>	-	W
2	Sat	† FD. Visitation of the BVM. gr. doub. In Vesp. Com. of Sunday and the App.	-	W
3	SUN	† 6th Sunday after Pent. semid. In Vesp. com. of the oct.	-	R
4	Mon	† Of the octave, semid.	-	R
5	Tue	† Of the octave, semid. Vesp. of the octave day.	-	R
6	Wed	† Octave of SS. Peter and Paul, doub. In Vesp. com. of fol.	-	R
7	Thu	† Office of the Blessed Sacrament, semid. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec.	-	W
8	Frid	† St. Elizabeth, Wid. semid. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. <i>Abstinence.</i>	-	W
9	Sat	† Office of the Conception of the BVM. semid. Vesp. from chap. of Sunday, com. of prec.	-	W
10	SUN	7th Sunday after Pent. semid. In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Pius, PM.	-	G

20	4	3
21	4	3
22	4	3
23	4	3
24	4	3
25	4	3
26	4	35
27	4	35
28	4	35
29	4	36
30	4	36

D. M.		SU
	rises.	
	H. M.	
1	4	36
2	4	36
3	4	37
4	4	37
5	4	37
6	4	38
7	4	38
8	4	39
9	4	39
10	4	40

## GENERAL COUNCILS.

was the suppression of the heretical errors of Wiclef, a Doctor of Oxford, which John Huss, rector of the University of Prague, and Jerom his disciple, were spreading at that time through Bohemia, until they were condemned, and left to the discretion of the civil power in 1415.

*Seventeenth General Council*

Was held A. D. 1438, at Ferrara,

## JULY, SEVENTH MONTH.

D. M.	SUN		Moon rises.	Sun st. M.	
	rises. H. M.	sets. H. M.			
1	4 36	7 24	10 10	3	in which John Paleologus, the Greek Emperor, Joseph, patriarch of Constantinople, and one hundred and forty other prelates were present, and Eugenius IV. presided. After sixteen sessions, a contagious distemper having appeared at Ferrara, the Council was removed by the Pope to Florence, in 1439; and, after all difficulties had been discussed, the reunion of the Latin and Greek Churches was agreed to, and a decree drawn up for that purpose. The Greek Emperor, the deputies of the patriarchs of Alexandria, Antioch and Jerusalem, with sixteen Oriental metropolitans, several bishops, ten abbots, and a great number of other Greek dignitaries, having renounced their schism and errors, openly professed according to the faith of the Roman Catholic Church, that the Holy Ghost proceeded from the Father and the Son, and that the Pope was head of the Universal Church. After the departure of the Greeks, the
2	4 36	7 24	10 38	4	
3	4 37	7 23	11 5	4	
4	4 37	7 23	11 31	4	
5	4 37	7 23	11 55	4	
6	4 38	7 22	morn.	4	
7	4 38	7 22	12 23	5	
8	4 39	7 21	12 50	5	
9	4 39	7 21	1 17	5	
10	4 40	7 20	1 50	5	
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					



11	Mon	The Seven Brothers, MM. semid. (from yesterday,) Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. & SS. Nabor, &c. MM.	R
12	Tue	St. John Gualbert, Ab. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol.	W
13	Wed	St. Anacletus PM. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	R
14	Thu	St. Bonaventure, BCD. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol.	W
15	Frid	St. Henry, C. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	W
		<i>Abstinence.</i> - - - - -	
16	Sat	FD. Our Lady of Mount Carmel, gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of Sunday. - - -	W
17	SUN	8th Sunday after Pent. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund. and SS. Symphorosa, &c. MM.	G
18	Mon	St. Camillus of Lelli, C. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec.	W
19	Tue	St. Vincent of Paul, C. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Margaret, -	W
20	Wed	St. Jerom Æmilian, C. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Praxedes, V. -	W
21	Thu	St. Alexius, C. semid. (from 17th inst.) Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. -	W
22	Frid	St. Mary Magdalen, doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Liborius. <i>Abstinence.</i>	W
23	Sat	Vigil. St. Apollinaris, BM. doub. In Vesp. com. of Sunday, and St. Christina VM. -	R
24	SUN	9th Sunday after Pent. semid. Vesp. of fol. -	C
25	Mon	FD. St. James, Ap. doub. of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of fol. -	R
26	Tue	FD. St. Ann, Mother of the BV. gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. -	R
27	Wed	St. Pantaleon, M. simp. Vesp. of fol. -	R
28	Thu	SS. Nazarius and Celsus, MM. semid. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and SS. Felix, &c. MM.	R
29	Frid	St. Martha, V. semid. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and SS. Abdon and Sennen, MM. <i>Abstinence.</i> -	R
30	Sat	Office of the Conception of the BVM. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sunday, -	R
31	SUN	10th Sunday after Pent. and 1st of August. St. Ignatius, C. Patron of the Maryland Mission, doub. of 1st class with an octave. In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Paul and Sunday. -	R

## GENERAL COUNCILS.

Armenians abjured their heresy, and also signed a decree of union.

*Eighteenth General Council,*

And fifth of Lateran, was held A. D. 1512, under Julius II. for the purpose of rescinding the acts of the Conventicle held at Pisa the foregoing year, and for abolishing the *Pragmatic Sanction* or Constitution, that was made in the year 1438, at Bourges, during the Council of Basil. The Lateran Council, after having been twice prorogued, was concluded in 1517, and the differences which had arisen from the Pragmatic sanction, were at length terminated by the famous *Concordate*, entered into between Leo X. and Francis I, King of France. The patriarchs of Alexandria and Antioch were present at this Council, besides fifteen cardinals, twenty two archbishops, fifty five bishops, the generals of the religious orders, &c.

*Nineteenth General Council*

Was opened A. D. 1545, at Trent in Austria, and after having been often interrupted and resumed, was brought to a conclusion on the 5th of December, in 1563. There assisted at it six cardinals, four legates, three patriarchs, thirty two archbishops, two hundred and twenty eight bishops, thirty nine deputies of absent prelates, seven abbots, seven generals of religious orders, and above one

11	4	40	7	20	2	30	5
12	4	41	7	19	3	17	5
13	4	41	7	19	sets.		5
14	4	42	7	18	8	21	5
15	4	43	7	17	8	47	6
16	4	43	7	17	9	15	6
17	4	44	7	16	10	44	6
18	4	45	7	15	10	6	6
19	4	46	7	14	10	28	6
20	4	46	7	14	10	52	6
21	4	47	7	13	11	18	6
22	4	48	7	12	11	53	6
23	4	49	7	11	morn.		6
24	4	50	7	10	12	31	6
25	4	51	7	9	1	26	6
26	4	52	7	8	2	26	6
27	4	52	7	8	3	30	6
28	4	53	7	7	rises.		6
29	4	54	7	6	8	37	6
30	4	55	7	5	9	6	6
31	4	56	7	4	9	31	6

D. M.	D. W.	Last Quarter, the 4th, at 2h. 9m. A. M. New Moon, the 12th, at 6h 10m. A. M. First Quarter, the 19th, at 4h. 36m. P. M. Full Moon, the 26th, at 8h. 35m. A. M.	C. of V.	D. M.	S. rises. H. M.
1	Mon	St. Peter's Chair, gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of St. Paul, and oct. and St. Stephen, PM.	W	14	5
2	Tue	Of the octave semid. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of octave.	W	24	58
3	Wed	Finding of the Relics of St. Stephen, 1st Martyr, semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and oct.	R	34	59
4	Thu	St. Dominick, C. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and octave.	W	45	0
5	Frid	Dedication of St. Mary <i>ad Nives</i> , gr. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and oct. and SS. Xystus, &c. MM. <i>Abstinence</i> .	W	55	1
6	Sat	FD. Transfiguration of our Lord, gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sunday.	W	65	2
7	SUN	11th Sunday after Pent. and 2d of August. Oct. of St. Ignatius, doub. In Vesp. com. of. Sund. and fol.	W	75	3
8	Mon	SS. Cyriacus and Compan. MM. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Romanus, M.	R	85	4
9	Tue	Vigil. St. Cajetan, C. doub. (from 7th inst.) Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	W	95	5
10	Wed	FD. St. Lawrence, M. doub. of 2d class, with an oct. In Vesp. com. of SS. Tiburtius, &c. MM.	R	105	6
11	Thu	Of the oct. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of the oct.	R	115	7
12	Frid	St. Clare, V. doub. In Vesp. com. of oct. and SS. Hippolytus, &c. MM. <i>Abstinence</i> .	W	125	9
13	Sat	Vigil. <i>Fast</i> . Of the oct. semid. Vesp. from ch. of Sunday, com. of the octave and St. Eusebius.	R	135	10
14	SUN	12th Sunday after Pent. and 3d of Aug. semid. Vesp. of fol.	G	145	11
15	Mon	†ASSUMPTION of the BVM. doub. of 1st class, with an octave. In Vesp. com. of fol.	W	155	12
16	Tue	†St. Hyacinth, C. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and oct. of BV.	W	165	13
17	Wed	†Octave of St. Lawrence, doub. In Vesp. com. of oct. and St. Agapitus, M.	R	175	14
18	Thu	†Of the oct. semid.	W	185	15
19	Frid	†Of the oct. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of oct. <i>Abstinence</i> .	W	195	17
20	Sat	†St. Bernard, Ab. and Doctor, doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and Sund and oct.	W	205	18



## GENERAL COUNCILS.

	C. of V.	D. M.	SUN		Moon sets. H. M.	Sun sl. M.	
			rises. H. M.	sets. H. M.			
f St.	W	14	57	7 3	9 56	6	hundred and fifty theologians, emi-
com.	W	24	58	7 2	10 24	6	nent for their learning, with some of
rtyr,	R	34	59	7 1	10 54	6	the ablest canonists of all Catholic
prec.	W	45	07	0	11 21	6	nations, who attended and discussed
resp.	W	55	16	59	11 51	6	every point in the conferences. No
stus,	W	65	26	58	morn.	6	new articles of faith were framed
In	W	75	36	57	12 28	5	in this Council, but every thing
t. of	R	85	46	56	1 14	5	was weighed in the balance of the
and	R	95	56	55	2 1	5	sanctuary, and the ancient doc-
p. of	W	105	66	54	2 51	5	trine and unanimous belief of all pre-
sp.	R	115	76	53	3 44	5	ceding ages, was maturely examined
h an	R	125	96	51	sets.	5	and explicitly declared. This is the
M.	R	135	106	50	7 50	5	course which the Church has invari-
SS.	W	145	116	49	8 17	4	ably pursued through the whole period
ch.	W	155	126	48	8 38	4	of the Christian Æra. She has con-
bius.	W	165	136	47	9 3	4	stantly preserved the sacred deposite,
mid.	R	175	146	46	9 27	4	that she received from her Divine
ass,	W	185	156	45	9 55	4	Founder. Her doctrine of faith is al-
fol.	W	195	176	43	10 29	3	ways the same and constantly uniform.
. of	R	205	186	42	11 12	3	Her decrees and decisions in dogma-
Ab-	W						tical points are unalterable and irre-
fol.	W						vocable to the end of the world, and
							the one true faith is so essential to
							her Constitution, that without it she
							would no more continue to be the
							Church of Christ.
							In enumerating the General Coun-
							cils that were assembled at different
							periods, it may not be amiss to sub-
							join a few observations relative to
							their nature and authority.
							1. By an Ecclesiastical Council is
							understood a legitimate assembly of
							bishops and other ministers of the
							Church, convoked by him who has the
							right to preside at it, or with his con-
							sent, for the purpose of regulating
							matters of faith, morality or discipline.
							A General or Ecumenical Council,
							is that to which all the Bishops of the
							Christian world are invited.

21	SUN	†13th Sunday after Pent. and 4th of Aug. St. Joachim, Father of the BVM. gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of the octave day, and Sund. and SS. Timothy, &c. MM.	21 5
22	Mon	†Octave of the Assumption, doub. In Vesp. com. of fol.	22 5
23	Tue	Vigil. St. Philip Beneti, C. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	23 5
24	Wed	FD. St. Bartholomew, Ap. doub. of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of fol.	24 5
25	Thu	St. Louis, King of France, C. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Zephyrinus, PM.	25 5
26	Frid	St. Jane Frances de Chantal, Wid. doub. (from the 21st inst. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. <i>Abstinence.</i>	26 5
27	Sat	St. Joseph Calasancius, C. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday and St. Hermes, M.	27 5
28	SUN	14th Sunday after Pent. and 5th of August. St. Augustine, BCD. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and Sund. and St. Sabina, M.	28 5
29	Mon	Beheading of St. John the Baptist, gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and SS. Felix, &c. MM.	29 5
30	Tue	St. Rose of Lima, V. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of preceding.	30 5
31	Wed	St. Raymond Nonnatus, C. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Ægidius, and the 12 brothers, MM.	31 5

## SEPTEMBER, NINTH MONTH.

D. M.	D. W.		
		Last Quarter, the 2d, at 6h. 44m. P. M.	
		New Moon, the 10th, at 7h. 41m. P. M.	
		First Quarter, the 17th, at 10h. 58m. P. M.	
		Full Moon, the 24th, at 6h. 11m. P. M.	
1	Thu	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec.	1 5
2	Frid	St. Stephen, king of Hungary, C. semid. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. <i>Abstinence.</i>	2 5
3	Sat	Office of the Conception of the BVM. semid. Vesp. from chap. of Sunday, com. of preceding.	3 5
4	SEN	15th Sunday after Pentecost, and 1st of Sept. semid. In Vesp. com. of fol.	4 5
5	Mon	St. Lawrence Justinian, BC. semid.	5 5
6	Tue	Feria.	6 5

## GENERAL COUNCILS.

21	5	19	6	41	morn.	3
22	5	20	6	40	12	12
23	5	21	6	39	1	17
24	5	23	6	37	2	28
25	5	24	6	36	3	41
26	5	25	5	35	rises.	2
27	5	26	6	34	7	31
28	5	28	6	32	7	55
29	5	29	6	31	8	22
30	5	30	6	30	8	53
31	5	31	6	29	9	23

A Particular Council is that to which only the bishops of a particular nation, patriarchate, primacy or province are called, and is thence termed national, provincial, &c. The Convention of the clergy, who belong to a particular diocese, is called a Diocesan Council or Synod.

2. That Councils were instituted by Christ himself, is plain from those words of the Gospel: *where there are two or three gathered together in my name, there I am in the midst of them.* St. Cyprian observes upon this text, that it is to be understood only of such assemblies as are convened in the name and authority of Christ, and in the unity of the Church of Christ. *De unitate Ecclesiae.* The same truth is confirmed by the Council held by the Apostles at Jerusalem, in which they enacted decrees for the welfare of the Church, and spoke in the name of the Holy Ghost. *Acts, XV. 28.*

## SEPTEMBER, NINTH MONTH.

D. M.	SUN		Moon rises.	Sun sl.
	rises.	sets.		
	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	M.
1	5	32	6	28
2	5	33	6	27
3	5	35	6	25
4	5	36	6	24
5	5	37	6	23
6	5	39	6	21

3. From this fact, it is also manifest that the Church is the organ, employed by Christ to make known the truths which he has revealed. On the point of ascending into heaven, he commissioned his Apostles to preach to all nations the doctrines which he had taught them, declaring that he would be with them "all days even to the consummation of the world." This promise was not confined to the Apostles only; it regarded also the Pastors who were to succeed them in the Church. In establishing that Church, Jesus Christ could not have



7	Wed	Feria. Vesp. of fol. - - - -	G	7	5	40
8	Thu	† FD. Nativity of the BVM. doub. of 2d class, with an oct. In Vesp. com. of St. Gorgonius, M.	W	8	5	41
9	Frid	† Of the octave, semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of the octave. <i>Abstinence.</i> - - -	W	9	5	43
10	Sat	† St. Nicholas of Tolentino, C. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and Sund. & SS. Protus, &c. MM.	W	10	5	44
11	SUN	† 16th Sunday after Pent. and 2d of Sept. Feast of the Holy Name of Mary, gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of Sunday. - - - -	W	11	5	45
12	Mon	† Of the octave, semid. - - - -	W	12	5	47
13	Tue	† Of the octave, semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of the oct.	W	13	5	48
14	Wed	† FD. Exaltation of the Holy Cross, great doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Nicomedes, M. -	R	14	5	49
15	Thu	† Octave of the Nativ. of the BVM. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and SS. Euphemia, &c. MM. -	W	15	5	50
16	Frid	SS. Cornelius and Cyprian, MM. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. <i>Abstinence.</i> - -	R	16	5	52
17	Sat	Stigmas of St. Francis, doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday. - . -	W	17	5	53
18	SUN	17th Sunday after Pent. and 3d of Sept. Feast of the Seven Dolours of the BVM. great doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sunday. - -	W	18	5	54
19	Mon	SS. Januarius and Comp. MM. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. - -	R	19	5	56
20	Tue	<i>Vigil.</i> SS. Eustachius and Comp. MM. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. - - -	R	20	5	57
21	Wed	<i>Ember Day.</i> FD. St. Matthew, Ap. double of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of fol. and SS. Mauritius, &c. MM. <i>Fast.</i> - - -	R	21	5	58
22	Thu	St. Thomas of Villanova, BC. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Thecla, VM. - -	W	22	5	59
23	Frid	<i>Ember Day.</i> St. Linus, PM. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. <i>Fast.</i> - - -	R	23	6	1
24	Sat	<i>Ember Day.</i> Our Lady of Mercy, gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of Sund. <i>Fast.</i> - - -	W	24	6	2
25	SUN	18th Sunday after Pent. and 4th of Sept, semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sunday and SS. Cyprian, &c. MM. - - -	G	25	6	3

-	G	7	5	40	6	20	1	41	2
class,	W	8	5	41	6	19	2	43	3
s, M.	W	9	5	43	6	17	3	48	3
ne oc-	W	10	5	44	6	16	sets.	3	
of fol.	W	11	5	45	6	15			
MM.	W	12	5	47	6	13	6	46	4
ast of	W	13	5	48	6	12	7	10	4
com.	W	14	5	49	6	11	7	35	4
-	W	15	5	50	6	10	8	5	5
e oct.	W	16	5	52	6	8	8	38	5
b. In	R	17	5	53	6	7	9	17	5
-	R	18	5	54	6	6	10	12	6
Vesp.	W	19	5	56	6	4	11	15	6
-	R	20	5	57	6	3	morn.	6	
p. of	R	21	5	58	6	2	12	25	7
m. of	R	22	5	59	6	0	1	34	7
-	W	23	6	1	5	59	2	43	7
st of	R	24	6	2	5	58	3	55	8
In	W	25	6	3	5	57	rises.	8	
-	G						6	33	8
from									
Vesp.									
-									
of 2d									
titius,									
com.									
-									
f fol.									
Vesp.									
-									
mid.									
rian,									
-									

## GENERAL COUNCILS.

intended that it should subsist only for a few years: he had assured the Apostles that "the gates of hell would never prevail against it, that the Holy Ghost would teach her all truth and that he himself would abide with her forever." *Matth. XVI. John, XVI.* "Hence, while ever there will be disputes that divide the faithful, the Church will interpose her authority; her pastors assembled in Council, will say as the Apostles did, *it hath seemed good to the Holy Ghost and to us*, and when she hath spoken, her children will be taught not to reexamine the articles thus decided, but to receive the definition with profound humility. In this she will follow the example of St. Paul and Silas, who made known to the faithful the first decision of the Apostles, and far from allowing them to discuss the matter anew, delivered it to be kept as *having been decreed by the Apostles and the Ancients, who were at Jerusalem.*"

"Thus do the children of God acquiesce in the judgment of the Church, believing that from her mouth, they receive the oracles of the Holy Ghost, and that for this reason, after having said in the creed, *I believe in the Holy Ghost*, we add immediately after, *the Holy Catholic Church*, by which we bind ourselves to acknowledge an infallible and perpetual truth in the Universal Church; because this Church which at all times we profess to believe, would cease to be the Church, if she did not teach the truth which God has revealed. They of course, who fear that she will abuse her au-

26	Mon	St. Joseph of Cupertino, C. doub. (from the 18th.) In Vesp. com. of fol.	26 6 4
27	Tue	SS. Cosmas and Damian, MM. semid. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec.	27 6 6 28 6 7
28	Wed	St. Wenceslaus, M. semid. Vesp. of fol.	
29	Thu	† FD. Dedication of St. Michael, Archangel, doub. of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of fol.	29 6 8
30	Frid	† St. Jerome, CD. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. <i>Ab-</i> <i>stinence.</i>	30 6 10

## OCTOBER, TENTH MONTH.

D. M.	D. W.	Last Quarter, the 2d, at 1h. 42m. P. M. New Moon, the 10th, at 8h. 27m. P. M. First Quarter, the 17th, at 6h. 28m. A. M. Full Moon, the 24th, at 10h. 33m. A. M.	
1	Sat	† St. Remigius, BC. semid. or simp. <i>ad lib.</i> Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund. and preceding.	1 6 1
2	SUN	† 19th Sunday after Pent. and 1st of Oct. Feast of the Holy Rosary of the BVM. gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sunday.	2 6 1
3	Mon	† FD. Our Guardian Angels, gr. doub. (from yest- terday.) In Vesp. com. of fol.	3 6 1 4 6 1 5 6 1
4	Tue	† St. Francis, C. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol.	
5	Wed	† SS. Placidus and Comp. MM. Simp. Vesp. of fol.	
6	Thu	† St. Bruno, C. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and SS. Sergius, &c. MM.	6 6 1 7 6 1 8 6 2
7	Frid	St. Mark, PC. Simp. Vesp. of fol. <i>Abstinence.</i>	
8	Sat	St. Bridget, Wid. doub. In Vesp. com. of Sunday	
9	SUN	20th Sund. after Pent. and 2d of Oct. semid. Long hymns at Matins and Lauds. In Vesp. com. of fol.	9 6 2
10	Mon	St. Francis Borgia, C. semid. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec.	10 6 2
11	Tue	SS. Dionysius and Comp. MM. semid. (from the 9th.)	11 6 2 12 6 2 13 6 2
12	Wed	Feria. Vesp. of fol.	
13	Thu	St. Edward, C. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	
14	Frid	St. Callistus, PM. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. <i>Abstinence.</i>	14 6 2 15 6 2
15	Sat	St. Theresa, V. doub. In Vesp. com. of Sunday	
16	SUN	21st Sunday after Pent. and 3d of Oct. semid. In Vesp. com. of fol.	16 6 3 17 6 3
17	Mon	St. Hedwigis, Wid. semid. Vesp. of fol.	



ne 18th.)	26	6	4	5	56	7	1	9
sp. from	27	6	6	5	54	7	32	9
-	28	6	7	5	53	8	5	9
el, doub.	29	6	8	5	52	8	39	10
f fol. Ab	30	6	10	5	50	9	18	10

## GENERAL COUNCILS.

thority to the credit of falsehood, have no faith in him, by whom she is governed." (Bossuet's Exposition, ch. XVIII.)

4. The authority of particular Coun-

## OCTOBER, TENTH MONTH.

	D. M.	SUN <sup>a</sup>		Moon rises. H. M.	Sun st M			
		rises.	sets.					
		H. M.	H. M.					
ib. Vesp	1	6	11	5	49	10	7	10
Feast of In Vesp	2	6	12	5	48	10	56	10
from yes	3	6	14	5	46	11	50	11
fol.	4	6	15	5	45	morn.		11
esp. of fol	5	6	16	5	44	12	49	11
l. and Ss	6	6	18	5	42	1	51	12
ence.	7	6	19	5	41	2	57	12
f Sunday	8	6	20	5	40	4	4	12
mid. Long	9	6	22	5	38	5	9	13
om. of fol	10	6	23	5	37	sets		13
a chap. c	11	6	24	5	36	6	17	13
from th	12	6	25	5	35	6	51	13
.	13	6	27	5	33	7	30	14
of prec.	14	6	28	5	32	8	20	14
p. of fol	15	6	29	5	31	9	25	14
f Sunday	16	6	31	5	29	10	29	14
semid. I	17	6	32	5	28	11	35	15

cils extends only as far as the jurisdiction of the Bishops who have assisted at them. That of General Councils carries with it infallibility, because they represent the Universal Church, which, in virtue of the promise of Christ, is infallible. This unerring authority relates to all questions of faith, morality and discipline, so that the Church can propose to her children only that doctrine which is sound and consistent with truth; only that morality which is pure; only that discipline which is conformable to the maxims of faith. Without this prerogative, she would be unqualified to direct the faithful in the paths of salvation; she would no longer be "the pillar and the ground of truth."

5. There are three conditions essentially requisite for the œcumenicity of a Council and the infallibility of its decisions. In the first place, a Council is not general in its convocation, unless all the Catholic Bishops of the Christian world are called to it, because they are all, *jure divino*, judges of the faith. Secondly, it is not necessary for all the Bishops to assist at it, it is sufficient that there be a competent number to represent the Universal Church. Hence, even when the number of absent Prelates is far greater than the number of those present, the

36 NOVEMBER, ELEVENTH MONTH, 183

18	Tue	FD. St. Luke, Evang. doub. of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of fol.
19	Wed	St. Peter of Alcantara, C. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec.
20	Thu	St. John Cantius, C. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and SS. Ursula, &c. MM.
21	Frid	St. Hilarion, Ab. simp. Vesp. of fol. <i>Abstinence.</i>
22	Sat	Office of the Conception of the BVM. semid. Vesp from chap. of Sunday.
23	SUN	22d Sunday after Pent. and 4th of Oct. semid.
24	Mon	Feria. Vesp. from chap. of fol.
25	Tue	SS. Chrysanthus and Darias, MM. simp. Vesp. from chap. of fol.
26	Wed	St. Evaristus, PM. simp. Vesp. of feria.
27	Thu	Vigil. Vesp. of fol.
28	Frid	FD. SS. Simon and Jude, App. doub. of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of fol. <i>Abstinence.</i>
29	Sat	Office of the Conception of the BVM. semid. Vesp. from chap. of Sunday, com of prec.
30	Sun	23d Sunday after Pent. and 1st of Nov. semid.
31	Mon	Vigil. <i>Fast,</i> Vesp. of fol.

NOVEMBER, ELEVENTH MONTH.

D. M.	D. W.	Last Quarter, the 1st, at 3h. 36m. P. M. New Moon, the 8th, at 8h. 32m. P. M. First Quarter, the 15th, at 1h. 29m. P. M. Full Moon, the 23d, at 12h. 33m. A. M.
1	Tue	†ALL-SAINTS, doub. of 1st class, with an oct. After Vespers of the day, are said Vespers of the dead.
2	Wed	†Of the octave, semid. Commemoration of all Souls. After Lauds of the oct., are said Matins and Lauds of the dead. Vesp. of the octave.
3	Thu	†Of the oct. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of oct. and SS. Vitalis, &c. MM.
4	Frid	†St. Charles Borromeo, BC. doub. In Vesp. com. of oct. <i>Abstinence.</i>
5	Sat	†Of the oct. semid. Vesp. from chap. of Sunday, com. of octave. The 2d Sunday of Novr. is omitted this year.
6	SUN	†3d Sunday of Nov. semid. Office of the 5th Sund. after Epiphany. In Vesp. com. of the octave.

18	6	33
19	6	33
20	6	33
21	6	33
22	6	38
23	6	39
24	6	41
25	6	42
26	6	44
27	6	44
28	6	44
29	6	47
30	6	48
31	6	50
D. M.		ST
		rises.
D. M.		H. M.
1	6	51
2	6	52
3	6	53
4	6	54
5	6	55
6	6	56
		4

Vesp.	18	6	33	5	27	morn.	15
n chap.	19	6	35	5	25	12	46 15
of fol.	20	6	36	5	24	2	2 15
nence.	21	6	37	5	23	3	9 15
Vesp	22	6	38	5	22	4	14 15
id.	23	6	39	5	21	5	26 16
Vesp.	24	6	41	5	19	rises.	16
.	25	6	42	5	18	6	8 16
d class.	26	6	44	5	16	6	43 16
Vesp.	27	6	45	5	15	7	20 16
.	28	6	46	5	14	8	7 16
id.	29	6	47	5	13	8	57 16
Vesp.	30	6	48	5	12	9	46 16
.	31	6	50	5	10	10	42 16

GENERAL COUNCILS.

Council is general, provided they who assist at it, are sufficiently numerous to convey to it the doctrine and suffrage of those who are absent. Thirdly, that the issue of a Council may carry with it a supreme and unerring authority, it is requisite to examine carefully the points of discussion and to enjoy a full liberty of suffrage, in their decision. The revealed truths which are the object of faith are contained in the word of God written and unwritten, and cannot be discovered without a diligent examination.

Freedom of suffrage is not less essential for the generality of a Council than a careful investigation of the subject under consideration. A Council is general, only when it represents

NOVEMBER, ELEVENTH MONTH.

D. M.	SUN		Moon rises.	Sun 1st
	rises.	sets.		
H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	M.
1	6 51	5 9	11 43	16
2	6 52	5 8	morn.	16
3	6 53	5 7	12 47	16
4	6 54	5 6	1 52	16
5	6 55	5 5	2 56	16
6	6 56	5 4	4 2	16

the Universal Church; when it speaks in the name of the Church; when it acts conformably to the spirit of the Church; when it observes the laws and exposes the sentiments of the Church. Now this cannot be done, where force and violence are employed to bias its decisions: such a constraint would either prevent the Bishops from arriving at the knowledge of the truth, or from declaring it when known. Though in a body, the free expression of their faith is infallible, it does not follow that they are impeccable in discharging the duty of candidly declaring their belief. Hence the only absolutely certain mode of determining the œcumenicity of a Council, is the assent of the Universal Church, which is known by the general reception of



7	Mon	†Of the oct. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of SS. Quatuor Coronati.	76 5
8	Tue	†Octave of All-Saints, doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Theodore, M.	86 5
9	Wed	Dedication of the Lateran Church, doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and SS. Tryphon, &c. MM.	96 5
10	Thu	St. Andrew Avellino, C. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Menna, M.	107
11	Frid	St. Martin, BC. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. <i>Abstinence.</i>	117
12	Sat	St. Martin, PM. semid. Vesp. from chap. of Sunday, com. of prec.	127
13	SUN	4th Sunday of Nov. semid. office of the 6th Sunday after Epiphany. In Vesp. com. of fol.	137
14	Mon	St. Didacus, C. semid. (from yesterday.) Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	147
15	Tue	St. Gertrude, V. doub.	157
16	Wed	Feria. Vesp. of fol.	167
17	Thu	St. Gregory Thaumaturgus, BC. semid. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec.	177
18	Frid	Dedication of the Churches of SS. Peter and Paul, doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Pontianus, M. <i>Abstinence.</i>	187
19	Sat	St. Elizabeth, Wid. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday.	197
20	SUN	24th Sunday after Pentecost and 5th of Nov. St. Felix of Valois, C. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday.	207 1
21	Mon	FD. Presentation of the BVM. great doub. In Vesp. com. of fol.	217 1
22	Tue	St. Cæcilia, VM. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Felicitas, M.	227 1
23	Wed	St. Clement, PM. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Chrysogonus, M.	237 1
24	Thu	St. John of the Cross. C. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec.	247 1
25	Frid	St. Catharine, VM. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Peter, BM. <i>Abstinence.</i>	257 1

S. Qua-	7 6 57 5 3	5 10 16	GENERAL COUNCILS.
chap. of	8 6 58 5 2	sets. 16	
Vesp.	9 6 59 5 1	5 32 16	<p>the doctrines, which the Council may have defined. Thus, for instance, it is evident, that the Council of Trent, as far as its dogmatical decisions extend, is received throughout the Church, without any contradiction from the chief Pastors, who are the legitimate depositaries of the faith.</p> <p>(See Analyse des Conc. tom. 1. page 135, &amp;c.)</p> <p>6. Jesus Christ revealed to his Apostles all those truths which he deemed it necessary for man to know. Agreeably to his commands, they went forth and announced these truths to the world, without concealing any part of the doctrine which he had delivered to them, as essential for the attainment of salvation. Any doctrine, therefore, posterior to that of the Apostles, is an innovation. From this it is manifest that the judgments and decisions of the church must rest solely on the word of God, written or unwritten, that is, on the <i>Holy Scriptures</i> or <i>Tradition</i>. She does not frame new dogmas, but simply explains, developes, and proposes to our belief those points of faith which were held from the commencement. We should carefully distinguish between doctrine and discipline. The one may vary according to circumstances, while the other remains immutable. Hence the different forms of language used by the councils of the church to express their decisions upon these two distinct heads. When the fathers assembled at Nice fixed a day for the uniform celebration of the Easter solemnity, they signified that</p>
S. Try-	10 7 0 5 0	6 20 16	
m chap-	11 7 1 4 59	7 21 16	
Abstr-	12 7 3 4 57	8 24 16	
of Sun-	13 7 4 4 56	9 31 15	
h Sund.	14 7 5 4 55	10 40 15	
Vesp. of	15 7 6 4 54	11 53 15	
.	16 7 7 4 53	morn. 15	
Vesp.	17 7 8 4 52	1 4 15	
nd Paul.	18 7 8 4 52	2 12 15	
rec. and	19 7 9 4 51	3 20 15	
p. of fol.	20 7 10 4 50	4 29 14	
.	21 7 11 4 49	5 34 14	
Nov. St	22 7 12 4 48	6 35 14	
com. of	23 7 13 4 47	rises. 13	
doub. In	24 7 14 4 46	5 59 13	
p. of fol.	25 7 15 4 45	6 44 13	
p. of fol.			
om chap			
f fol. and			

26	Sat	Office of the Conception of the BVM. semid. Vesp. from chap. of Sunday, com. of prec. The suffrages of the Saints cease at Vespers; At Complin, <i>Alma Redemptoris</i> .
27	SUN	1st Sunday of Advent, semid.
28	Mon	Feria. In Vesp. com. of St. Saturninus, M.
29	Tue	Vigil of St. Andrew, Office of the Feria — Mass of the Vigil. Vesp. of fol. com. of the feria.
30	Wed	FD. St. Andrew, Ap. doub. of 2d class. <i>Fast</i> . In Vesp. com. of the feria.

## DECEMBER, TWELFTH MONTH.

D. M.	D. W.	Last Quarter, the 1st, at 5h. 29m. A. M. New Moon, the 8th, at 7h. 59m. P. M. First Quarter, the 14th, at 11h. 32m. P. M. Full Moon, the 22d, at 7h. 13m. P. M. Last Quarter, the 30th, at 10h. 26m. P. M.
1	Thu	Feria. Vesp. of fol. com. of feria.
2	Frid	St. Bibiana, VM. semid. <i>Fast</i> . Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and feria.
3	Sat	St. Francis Xavier, C. doub. In Vesp. com. of Sunday and St. Barbara, VM.
4	SUN	2d Sunday of Advent, semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund. and St. Sabba, Ab.
5	Mon	St. Peter Chrysologus, BCD. doub. (from yesterday.) Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and feria.
6	Tue	St. Nicholas, BM. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and feria.
7	Wed	St. Ambrose, BCD. doub. <i>Fast</i> . Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and feria.
8	Thu	†FD. Conception of the BVM. doub. of 2d class. with an oct. In Vesp. com. of feria.
9	Frid	†Of the octave, semid. <i>Fast</i> In Vesp. com. of feria and St. Melchias.
10	Sat	†Of the octave, semid. Vesp. from chap. of Sund. com. of the octave.
11	SUN	†3d Sunday of Advent, semid. In Vesp. com. of fol. and feria.
12	Mon	†St. Damasus, PC. semid. (from yesterday.) Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and oct. and feria.



GENERAL COUNCILS.

26	7	15	4	45	7	33	12	such was their wish, their command.
27	7	16	4	44	8	29	12	But when they proceeded to the ex-
28	7	17	4	43	9	26	12	amination of those questions which
29	7	17	4	43	10	26	11	related to christianity, they declared
30	7	18	4	42	11	29	11	that such was the faith of the Catho-
								lic Church, showing by this mode of
								expression that they had no right to
								introduce new articles of belief, but

DECEMBER, TWELFTH MONTH.

D. M.	SUN		Moon	Sun fast.	
	rises.	sets.	rises.		
	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	M.	
1	7	19	4	41	morn. 11
2	7	19	4	41	12 34 10
3	7	20	4	40	1 37 10
4	7	20	4	40	2 41 9
5	7	21	4	39	3 49 9
6	7	21	4	39	5 0 9
7	7	21	4	38	6 15 8
8	7	22	4	38	sets. 8
9	7	23	4	37	5 50 7
10	7	23	4	37	6 57 7
11	7	23	4	37	8 12 6
12	7	24	4	36	9 28 6

merely to state those which had always been received. There is but *one faith*, as there is but *one Lord and one baptism*. We are not allowed, says Tertullian, to advance our own opinions as matter of doctrine, nor even to admit the opinions of others. What we believe, has been transmitted to us by the Apostles, who did not invent what they taught, but received it from Christ himself. (*De Præscrip.*) "The Catholic Church, therefore, far from wishing to become absolute mistress of her faith, as it is laid to her charge, has on the contrary, done every thing in her power to tie up her own hands, and deprive herself of the only means of innovation; for she not only submits to the scripture, but in order to banish forever those arbitrary interpretations which would substitute the whims of men for the word of God, she hath bound herself to interpret it according to the sense of the Holy Fathers; declaring by all her councils and all her professions of faith, that she receives no dogma whatever, that is not conformable to the tradition of all preceding ages." *Bossuet's Expos. p. 115.*

13	Tue	†St. Lucy, VM. doub. In Vesp. com. of oct. and feria.	13	7	2
14	Wed	† <i>Ember Day. Fast.</i> Of the octave, semid. Mass of the <i>Ember Day.</i> Vesp. of fol. com. of feria.	14	7	2
15	Thu	†Octave of the Conception, doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and feria.	15	7	2
16	Frid	<i>Ember Day. Fast.</i> St. Eusebius, BM. semid. In Vesp. com. of feria.	16	7	2
17	Sat	<i>Ember Day. Fast.</i> Feria. Vesp. of Sunday, Antiphon, <i>O Sapientia.</i>	17	7	2
18	SUN	4th Sunday of Advent, semid. At Magnif. <i>O Adonai.</i>	18	7	2
19	Mon	Feria. At Magnif. <i>O Radix.</i>	19	7	2
20	Tue	Vigil of St. Thomas. Office of the feria, Mass of the Vigil. Vesp. of fol. com. of feria, Ant. <i>O Clavis.</i>	20	7	2
21	Wed	St. Thomas, Ap. doub. of 2d class. <i>Fast.</i> In Vesp. com. of feria, Ant. <i>O Oriens.</i>	21	7	2
22	Thu	Feria. At Magnif. <i>O Rex.</i>	22	7	2
23	Frid	Feria. <i>Fast.</i> At Bened. Ant. <i>Ecce Completa;</i> at Magnif. <i>O Emanuel.</i>	23	7	2
24	Sat	Vigil. <i>Fast.</i> Vesp. of fol. after <i>Alma Redemptoris.</i> the prayer is changed.	24	7	2
25	SUN	†NATIVITY OF OUR LORD, or CHRISTMAS DAY, doub. of 1st class, with an oct. In Vesp. com. of St. Stephen.	25	7	2
26	Mon	†FD. St. Stephen, 1st Martyr, doub. of 2d class, with an octave. Vesp. of the Nativity, from chap. of St. Stephen. The same order is observed in Vesp. on the four following days.	26	7	2
27	Tue	†FD. St. John Evang. doub. of 2d class, with oct.	27	7	2
28	Wed	†FD. Holy Innocents, doub. of 2d class, with oct.	28	7	2
29	Thu	†St. Thomas, BM. semid.	29	7	2
30	Frid	†Office of Sunday within the oct. semid. Vesp. of the Nativity, from chap. of fol. <i>Abstinence.</i>	30	7	2
31	Sat	†St. Sylvester, PM. doub. Vesp. of fol.	31	7	2

oct. and  
Mass  
feria  
com. of  
mid. In  
lay, An  
f. O A  
Mass of  
Ant. O  
In Vesp  
oleta; al  
emptoris  
STMAS  
In Vesp  
2d class  
from ch  
erved in  
with oct  
with oct  
Vesp. of  
nce.

13	7	24	4	36	10	37	5
14	7	24	4	36	11	46	5
15	7	25	4	35	morn.	4	
16	7	25	4	35	12	54	4
17	7	25	4	35	2	3	3
18	7	25	4	35	3	12	3
19	7	25	4	35	4	18	2
20	7	25	4	35	5	16	2
21	7	26	4	34	6	14	1
22	7	25	4	35	rises.	1	1
23	7	25	4	35	5	19	1
24	7	25	4	35	6	10	2
25	7	25	4	35	7	2	1
26	7	25	4	35	7	58	1
27	7	25	4	35	9	0	2
28	7	25	4	35	10	3	2
29	7	25	4	35	11	7	2
30	7	24	4	36	morn.	3	3
31	7	24	4	36	12	12	3

GENERAL COUNCILS.

"Jesus Christ having laid the foundation of his Church by preaching, the *unwritten* word was consequently the first rule of Christianity; and when the writings of the New Testament were added to it, its authority was not forfeited on that account; for which reason the Catholic Church receives with equal veneration all that has been taught by the Apostles, whether in writing or by word of mouth; which St. Paul expressly recommends to the Thessalonians: *therefore, brethren, stand firm; and hold the traditions which you have learned, whether by word, or by our epistle.* (2 Thess. c. 2.) When all Christian Churches embrace a doctrine, without its being in the power of any one to show where it had a beginning, it is a most certain mark that it comes from the Apostles. We cannot but receive with the submission due to a Divine Authority, all that has been established in this manner, because it is impossible to believe that a doctrine received from the very commencement of the Church could ever come from any other source than that of the Apostles. Our adversaries, therefore, should not be surprised if we, who are so earnest in collecting all that our Fathers have left us, preserve the deposite of *Tradition*, as carefully as that of the scriptures." (See *ibidem*.)



## EPISTLES AND GOSPELS

*For the Sundays, Holidays, and principal Festivals in the year*

ADVENT, 1 Sund. Epistle Rom. xiii. 11, 14. Gospel Luke xxi. 25, 34.

2 Sund. Ep. Rom. xv. 4, 13. Gosp. Matt. xi. 2, 10.

3 Sund. Ep. Philip. iv. 4, 7. Gosp. John i. 19, 28.

4 Sund. Ep. 1 Cor. iv. 1, 5. Gosp. Luke iii. 1, 6.

Christmas. 1 Mass, Ep. Tit. ii. 11, 15. Gosp. Luke ii. 1, 14.

2 Mass, Ep. Tit. iii. 4, 8. Gosp. Luke ii. 15, 21.

3 Mass, Ep. Heb. i. 1, 12. Gosp. John i. 1, 14.

St. Steph. Ep. Acts vi. 8, 15. & vii. 54, 59. Gosp. Matt. xxi. 34, 39.

St. John, Ep. Eccl. xv. 1, 7. Gosp. John xxi. 20, 24.

H. Innocents, Ep. Apoc. xiv. 1, 6. Gosp. Matt. ii. 13, 18.

St. Thomas Cant. Ep. Heb. v. 1, 7. Gosp. John x. 11, 17.

St. Sylvester, Ep. 2 Tim. iv. 1, 9. Gosp. Luke xii. 35, 41.

New year. Ep. Tit. ii. 11, 15. Gosp. Luke ii. 21, 22.

Epiphany, Ep. Isai. lx. 1, 7. Gosp. Matt. ii. 1, 13.

1 Sund. Ep. Rom. xii. 1, 6. Gosp. Luke ii. 42, 52.

2 Sund. Ep. Rom. xii. 6, 16. Gosp. John ii. 1, 12.

Name of Jesus, Ep. Acts iv. 8, 12. Gosp. Luke ii. 21.

3 Sund. Ep. Rom. xii. 16, 21. Gosp. Matt. viii. 1, 13.

4 Sund. Ep. Rom. xiii. 8, 11. Gosp. Matt. viii. 23, 28.

5 Sund. Ep. Colos. iii. 12, 18. Gosp. Matt. xiii. 24, 31.

6 Sund. Ep. 1 Thes. i. 2, 10. Gosp. Matt. xiii. 31, 36.

Septuagesima, Ep. 1 Cor. ix. 24, x. 5. Gosp. Matt. xx. 1, 16.

Sexagesima, Ep. 2 Cor. xi. 19, xii. 10. Gosp. Luke viii. 4, 15.

Quinquages. Ep. 1 Cor. xiii. 1, 13. Gosp. Luke xviii. 31, 43.

Ash-Wednesday, Ep. Joel ii. 12, 20. Gosp. Matt. vi. 16, 23.

1 Lent, Ep. 2 Cor. vi. 1, 11. Gosp. Matt. iv. 1, 12.

2 Lent, Ep. 1 Thes. iv. 1, 8. Gosp. Matt. xvii. 1, 10.

3 Lent, Ep. Ephes. v. 1, 9. Gosp. Luke xi. 14, 29.

4 Lent, Ep. Gal. iv. 22, 31. Gosp. John vi. 1, 15.

Pass. Sunday, Ep. Heb. ix. 11, 15. Gosp. John viii. 46, 59.

Palm Sunday, Ep. Phil. ii. 5, 11. Gosp. Matt. xxi. 1, 10. and chap. xxvi. xxvii.

Maundy-Thursday, Ep. 1 Cor. xi. 20, 33. Gosp. John xiii. 1, 15.

Good-Friday, Ep. Exod. xii. 1, 12. Gosp. John xviii. xix.

H. Saturday, Ep. Colos. iii. 1, 4. Gosp. Matt. xxviii. 1, 7.

Easter Sunday, Ep. 1 Cor. v. 7, 8. Gosp. Mark xvi. 1, 7.

E. Monday, Ep. Acts xx. 37, 43. Gosp. Luke xxiv. 13, 35.

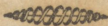
E. Tuesday, Ep. Acts xiii. 26, 33. Gosp. Luke xxiv. 36, 47.

Low-Sunday, Ep. 1 John v. 4, 10. Gosp. John xx. 19, 31.

2 Sunday after Easter, Ep. 1 Pet. ii. 21, 25. Gosp. John x. 11, 16.

- 3 Sund. Ep. 1 Pet. ii. 11, 18. Gosp. John xvi. 16, 22.  
 4 Sund. Ep. James i. 17, 21. Gosp. John xvi. 5, 14.  
 5 Sund. Ep. James i. 22, 26. Gosp. John xvi. 22, 30.  
 Ascension, Ep. Acts i. 1, 11. Gosp. Mark xvi. 14, 20.  
 6 Sund. Ep. 1 Pet. iv. 7, 12. Gosp. John xv. 26. xvi. 4.  
 Whit-Sunday, Ep. Acts ii. 1, 11. Gosp. John xiv. 23, 31.  
 Whit-Monday, Ep. Acts x. 42, 48. Gosp. John iii. 16, 21.  
 Whit Tuesday, Ep. Acts viii. 14, 17. Gosp. John x. 1, 10.  
 Trinity-Sund. Ep. Rom. xi. 33, 36. Gosp. Matt. xxviii. 18, 20.  
 Corp. Christi, Ep. 1 Cor. xi. 23, 29. Gosp. John vi. 56, 59.  
 2 Sunday, Ep. 1 John iii. 13, 18. Gosp. Luke xiv. 16, 24.  
 3 Sunday, Ep. 1 Pet. v. 6, 11. Gosp. Luke xv. 1, 10.  
 4 Sunday, Ep. Rom. viii. 18, 23. Gosp. Luke v. 1, 11.  
 5 Sunday, Ep. 1 Pet. iii. 8, 15. Gosp. Matt. v. 20, 24.  
 6 Sunday, Ep. Rom. vi. 3, 11. Gosp. Mark viii. 1, 10.  
 7 Sunday, Ep. Rom. vi. 19, 23. Gosp. Matt. vii. 15, 21.  
 8 Sunday, Ep. Rom. viii. 12, 17. Gosp. Luke xvi. 1, 9.  
 9 Sunday, Ep. 1 Cor. x. 6, 14. Gosp. Luke xix. 41, 47.  
 10 Sunday, Ep. 1 Cor. xii. 2, 11. Gosp. Luke xviii. 9, 14.  
 11 Sunday, Ep. 1 Cor. xv. 1, 10. Gosp. Mark vii. 31, 37.  
 12 Sunday, Ep. 2 Cor. iii. 4, 9. Gosp. Luke x. 23, 37.  
 13 Sunday, Ep. Gal. iii. 16, 22. Gosp. Luke xvii. 11, 19.  
 14 Sunday, Ep. Gal. v. 16, 24. Gosp. Matt. vi. 24, 33.  
 15 Sunday, Ep. Gal. v. 25. vi. 11. Gosp. Luke vii. 11, 16.  
 16 Sunday, Ep. Eph. iii. 13, 21. Gosp. Luke xiv. 1, 11.  
 17 Sunday, Ep. Eph. iv. 1, 6. Gosp. Matt. xxii. 35, 46.  
 18 Sunday, Ep. 1 Cor. i. 4, 9. Gosp. Matt. ix. 1, 8.  
 19 Sunday, Ep. Eph. iv. 23, 28. Gosp. Matt. xxii. 1, 14.  
 20 Sunday, Ep. Eph. v. 15, 21. Gosp. John. iv. 46, 53.  
 21 Sunday, Ep. Eph. vi. 10, 17. Gosp. Matt. xviii. 23, 25.  
 22 Sunday, Ep. Philip. i. 6, 11. Gosp. Matt. xxii. 15, 21.  
 23 Sunday, Ep. Phil. iii. 17, 21. Gosp. Matt. ix. 18, 26.  
 24 Sunday, Ep. Col. i. 9, 14. Gosp. Matt. xxiv. 15, 35.  
 St. Andrew, Ep. Rom. x. 10, 18. Gosp. Matt. iv. 18, 22.  
 Conception of BVM. Ep. Prov. viii. 22, 36. Gosp. Matt. i.  
 1, 16.  
 St. Thomas, Ep. Eph. ii. 19, 22. Gosp. John xx. 24, 29.  
 Candlemas, Ep. Malachi iii. 1, 5. Gosp. Luke ii. 22, 32.  
 St. Matthias, Ep. Acts i. 15, 26. Gosp. Matt. xi. 25, 30.  
 St. Joseph, Ep. Eccles. xlv. 1, 6. Gosp. Matt. i. 18, 22.  
 Lady-day, Ep. Isai. vii. 10, 16. Gosp. Luke i. 26, 38.  
 St. Mark, Ep. Ezek. i. 10, 15. Gosp. Luke x. 1, 10.  
 SS. Philip and James, Ep. Wisd. v. 1, 6. Gosp. John xiv.  
 1, 13.  
 St. Barnaby, Ep. Acts xi. 21, 27. Gosp. Matt. x. 16, 22.  
 St. John Bapt. Ep. Isai. xlix. 1, 8. Gosp. Luke i. 57, 68.  
 SS. Peter and Paul, Ep. Acts. xii. 1, 11. Gosp. Matt. xvi. 13, 19.

Visitation BVM. Ep. Cant. ii. 8, 14. Gosp. Luke i. 39,  
 St. James, Ep. 1 Cor. iv. 9, 15. Gosp. Matt. xx. 20, 23.  
 Assumpt. BVM. Ep. Eccl. xxiv. 11, 20. Gosp. Luke x. 38,  
 St. Bartholomew, Ep. 1 Cor. xii. 27, 31. Gosp. Luke vi. 12,  
 Nativ. BVM. Ep. Prov. viii. 22, 36. Gosp. Matt. i. 1,  
 St. Matthew, Ep. Ezek. i. 10, 15. Gosp. Matt. ix. 9, 13.  
 St. Luke, Ep. 2 Cor. viii. 15, 24. Gosp. Luke x. 1, 9.  
 SS. Simon and Jude, Ep. Eph. iv. 7, 13. Gosp. John xv. 17,  
 All Saints, Ep. Apoc. vii. 2, 12. Gosp. Matt. v. 1, 12.  
 All Souls, Ep. 1 Cor. xv. 51, 57. Gosp. John v. 25, 29.  
 Presentation BVM. Ep. Eccl. xxiv. 14, 16. Gosp. Luke  
 27, 28.



### DECREE

*Of the Sacred General Congregation De Propaganda Fide, held on the 28th of June, 1830, for the extension of the time allotted for the Paschal Communion.*

WHEREAS, In the Sacred General Congregation De Propaganda Fide, held on the 28th of June, in the year 1830, there was read the memorial, written by the Most Rev. and Right Rev. Fathers, the Archbishop of Baltimore, and the Bishops of the United States of North America, in their Provincial Council, celebrated in the month of October, 1829, in which they requested our Holy Father, that because of the scarcity of priests, the distance of stations, and a custom already existing, he would grant for all those dioceses faculties to extend the time to fulfil the precept of Easter Communion, from the first Sunday in Lent to Trinity Sunday, both included: the Sacred Congregation, upon the report of the Most Eminent and Most Rev. Cardinal Peter Caprano, were of opinion and decreed, that his Holiness should be requested to grant the desired favor.

Moreover, the said opinion of the Sacred Congregation having been reported to our Holy Father, Pius



VIII. by Divine Providence Pope, by the Right Rev. Castraccius Castracane, Secretary of the said Congregation, his Holiness, at an audience on the 26th day of September, 1830, kindly approved thereof and granted the requested faculties.

Given at Rome on the 16th day of October, 1830.

CARDINAL CAPELLARI, *Prefect.*

C. CASTRACANE, *Secretary.*

DECREE

*Of the Sacred Congregation De Propaganda Fide, at a general meeting held on the 20th day of May, 1833, relative to the precept of Abstinence.*

WHEREAS, the Most Rev. James Whitfield, Archbishop of Baltimore, and other Prelates of the United States of America, have, for many weighty reasons, applied to the Apostolic See praying for a dispensation from the observance of abstinence on the day of S. Mark the Evangelist, on the Rogation days, and likewise on all Saturdays that are not restricted by the precept of fasting, the Sacred Congregation De Propaganda Fide in a general meeting on the 20th of May, 1833, on motion of his Eminence Cardinal Lewis Lambruschini, gave it as their opinion and decreed that his Holiness should be solicited to grant the said dispensation for Saturdays not restricted by a fast, during the space of ten years, but indefinitely for the feast of S. Mark and the Rogation days.

When this Decree of the Sacred Congregation was submitted to the consideration of his Holiness, Pope Gregory XVI, by the Secretary the Rev. Father Angelo Mai, in an audience obtained on the 9th of June, 1833, his Holiness graciously approved it in every point, and granted the said dispensation according to the tenor of the Decree.

Given at Rome on the 22d of June, 1833.

CARDINAL PEDICINI, *Prefect.*

ANGELO MAI, *Secretary.*

**Mo**

The  
 amiable  
 ments  
 to reco  
 among  
 nature,  
 the Mo  
 bishop

This  
 at Orle  
 termin  
 to acc  
 tained  
 compl  
 upon  
 the co  
 inclin  
 ticipa  
 pleas  
 with  
 which  
 tion  
 from  
 clesia  
 evinc



## BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

OF THE

***Most Rev. Ambrose Marechal,***

THIRD ARCHBISHOP OF BALTIMORE.



The imagination loves to dwell on the virtues and amiable qualities of those who were once the ornaments of religion and society, and it is a pleasing task to record the excellence that made them preeminent among their fellow-men. Under impressions of this nature, we look back with delight upon the life of the Most Rev. Ambrose Marechal, the third Archbishop of Baltimore.

This amiable and distinguished Prelate was born at Orleans in France, in the year 1768. When he had terminated his collegiate education, he was anxious to accomplish the desire which he had long entertained of embracing the clerical profession. But in compliance with the wish of his parents, he entered upon the study of the civil law. Having completed the course, far from experiencing that change in his inclination, which parental affection had fondly anticipated, he, on the contrary, as he often took pleasure in repeating, felt his former desire revive with greater force, and judged that a propensity which had so long withstood the assaults of temptation and contradiction, should be considered as a call from heaven. With what success he pursued his ecclesiastical studies, his subsequent career sufficiently evinces. At this time the horrors of political fanaticism



were blackening apace. France, which ever since the early days of christianity had enjoyed the blessing of religion and had risen to a conspicuous position among the nations of the earth, was now a wide field of confusion, anarchy and bloodshed. Her lawless sovereigns were butchered at the stake, her princes were assassinated, her altars were overthrown, all who professed an attachment to the religion of their fathers, were either compelled to hazard their faith, or became the victims of irreligious fury. It was in the heavings of this tempest that Mr. Maréchal was thrown upon the American shores. Of less determined purpose would have yielded to the emergency. But his resolution was not to be shaken. Martyrdom had no terrors for him. At the peril of his life, having received the sacred ceremony of ordination, and hastening in disguise from Paris, he embarked at Havre for Baltimore. It was the intention of Mr. Emery, then Superiour of the Sulpician Society, of which Mr. Maréchal was a member, to open an Academy in Baltimore, for the instruction of youth in the various branches of Mathematics. But the design not being carried into execution, Mr. Maréchal entered upon the duties of a missionary, which he zealously discharged in St. Mary's county, Md., and afterwards at Bohemia on the Eastern Shore of the same state.

In 1799, he was recalled to act on a scene more congenial with his studious habits, being appointed Professor in the Theological Seminary attached to St. Mary's College in Baltimore. His duties in this Institution were interrupted for a short time, by other occupations that engaged his attention at Georgetown College. Having taught Philosophy in this place for several months, he returned to Baltimore, where he resumed his station as Professor of Theology. On his brilliant success in this department, all who had

happiness of studying under him, speak with admiration, and almost with enthusiasm. Theology in his hands, was not a rugged and repulsive study; it was the mirror of all that is most sublime in the Deity, and of all that is most lovely and attractive in virtue.

But the Seminary was soon to be deprived of his valuable services. Affairs having begun to wear a brighter aspect in France, the Superiour of the Sulpitian Society required his aid in reorganizing and conducting several houses of that establishment. He could not decline a call which challenged his attachment and gratitude to his native country. Once more then he traversed the ocean, and arrived in France in the month of July, 1803. Here he was employed with distinction in several ecclesiastical Institutions, and particularly at St. Flour, Lyons and Aix. In what esteem and veneration he was held by those who pursued their studies under his direction, was abundantly shown by the munificence of his theological pupils of Marseilles, who, soon after his elevation to the Archiepiscopal dignity, presented him, as a testimony of their gratitude and respect, with the rich and magnificent marble altar, that now stands in the Metropolitan Church at Baltimore. It bears the following inscription, which makes it known as a monument of their grateful and liberal feeling, and of the high regard which they entertained for the talents and virtues of their distinguished professor:

Hoc Altare

a Massiliensibus Sacerdotibus

Amb<sup>o</sup>. Archiep<sup>o</sup>. Balt<sup>i</sup>.

Eorum in Sacra Theologia olim

Professori

grate oblatum

ipse Deo Salvatori in honorem ejus

Sanctissimæ Matris

Consecravit die 31<sup>a</sup> Maii, 1821.

While Mr. Maréchal was thus exercising his talents and abilities for the honor of religion and the welfare of his neighbor, his transatlantic friends well acquainted with his merit, were anxious to secure his services for the American church; and at their solicitation, as soon as circumstances permitted, he yielded to the impulse of his heart, and in 1812 returned to the land of his adoption. Here new labors and new honors awaited him. He resumed his former duties in St. Mary's Seminary, and for a short interval was president of the college. But the life of study and retirement which was so consonant with his inclinations, was not to be of long duration. His peaceful and zealous application to the duties of his charge was soon interrupted by the intelligence he received from Rome, apprising him of his nomination to the See of Philadelphia. In vain did he make every effort to avert from his shoulders the burthen of the Episcopal Station; in flying from one danger, he fell into another. Shortly after this period, his appointment to the first ecclesiastical dignity in this country called him to a still wider field of action; and notwithstanding every difficulty that he could urge as an obstacle to his compliance, though he pleaded strongly for a respite to complete an important work, which he proposed to adapt the course of Theology to the state of this country, the voice of his superiors and the demand of religion overruled his reluctance. His bulls having arrived on the 10th of November 1817, five months after the decease of the most Rev. Leonard Neale, he was consecrated Archbishop of Baltimore, on the 14th of December of the same year, by the Right Rev. Dr. Cheverus, then bishop of Boston, and at present, Archbishop of Bordeaux in France.

No sooner had Mr. Maréchal received the Episcopal consecration, than he devoted his most earnest attention to the affairs of his diocese. How far he

alized  
plished  
contri  
spirit,  
an ar  
that h  
know  
memb  
incide  
lent q  
ted in  
to the  
which  
with  
in ce  
his j  
pect  
distr  
rit of  
zeal  
usur  
mate  
porti  
ful I  
shop  
prud  
here  
guis  
nate  
effe  
can  
the  
out  
tolic  
ble  
it p  
tion  
into



alized the expectations of the public, what he accomplished for the cause of religion, how effectually he contributed to promote that candid and conciliatory spirit, which is the characteristic of christianity, what an ardent zeal he manifested for the welfare of the flock that had been committed to his charge, are sufficiently known to the Catholic community and will ever be remembered with feelings of the liveliest gratitude. A few incidents, however, in which he exhibited the excellent qualities of his mind and heart, cannot be omitted in the present notice. Shortly after his elevation to the Episcopacy, he had to contend with difficulties which are the most painful to those who are invested with ecclesiastical authority. Disturbances had arisen in certain parts of the extensive territory subject to his jurisdiction, which presented rather a fearful aspect and threatened the American church with the distressing evils that invariably flow from a spirit of faction and insubordination. With an affected zeal for the cause of religion, a few individuals having usurped a power which belonged solely to the legitimate bishop of the Diocess, endeavored to wrest a portion of the church from the authority of its lawful Pastors. In these trying circumstances, Archbishop Maréchal evinced that zeal, that wisdom, that prudence, that attachment for his flock, that firm adherence to true principles, which have always distinguished the most eminent Prelates, and which, fortunately for the cause of religion in this country, proved effectual in arresting the progress of the schism. We cannot read the Pastoral letter which he addressed to the faithful on this subject, in the year 1819, without admiring the learning, the wisdom and the Apostolic spirit with which it abounds. It is an invaluable document for the clergy as well as the laity. While it places before the latter a clear and precise exposition of their duties and their utter disqualification to interfere in the spiritual government of the Church, it

points out to the former the awful calamities that religion may suffer from their infidelity in the discharge of those obligations which have been imposed on them by the Sacerdotal character.

After having established by the most solid reasoning, the exclusive right of Episcopal authority to appoint clergymen for the exercise of the holy ministry, and alluded to the fatal consequences of resistance to the legitimate Pastor, he adds: "We have frequently blessed Divine Providence, that we live under a free and just government. But we never felt the advantage more strongly than in this conjuncture. For were we under an absolute one, and these impious men could induce its ministers to support their measures, the Catholic bishops of the United States would soon be thrown into dungeons, and their flocks dispersed, unless they submitted to their abominable new fangled canon laws. The general features of their writings exhibit persecution under its most hideous and fearful forms. But let them remember that her shafts in this country are blunted and shivered on the ægis of American Liberty, and fall harmless at the feet of their intended victims." He then proceeds to console the faithful upon the afflictions which had befallen them, and reminds them of the course they should pursue, to effect a better state of things. His instructions upon this subject may be very usefully practised at all times.

"In those great calamities which have afflicted some portions of the Church in every age, God displays his awful justice by delivering up to a reprobate sense, the wicked who in the bosom of his true religion, abused the means of salvation he had offered them; and his infinite mercy towards the elect, by affording them an opportunity of continually multiplying their merits by frequent acts of Christian humility, patience, fortitude and charity."

"In t  
which y  
careful,  
thren,  
Father  
selves,  
all the  
of Chris  
sension  
and hap  
console  
ment, c  
with di  
tural ch  
tress, y  
Divine  
his gra  
Such  
Apost  
repose  
to the  
and for  
zealou  
Dur  
ceived  
ness fi  
ly in  
Pall  
that c  
two o  
ing th  
Pea  
of his  
the in  
quarte  
which  
Carro

"In the midst of the troubles and persecutions to which you are now, or may hereafter be exposed, be careful, after the example of the Saints, dearest Brethren, daily to entreat with fervour your heavenly Father, to take under his special protection, yourselves, your families, your friends, your Pastors, and all the Catholics of the United States. The Church of Christ in this country, is now in affliction. Dissensions and scandals threaten to destroy her peace and happiness. As for you, dear Brethren, strive to console her by every possible mark of respect, attachment, obedience and love. For though surrounded with difficulties, though ever attacked by some unnatural children, still she is your mother, your protectress, your guide upon earth, and the organ by which Divine Mercy communicates to you the treasure of his grace and all the means of Salvation."

Such were the sentiments that animated this truly Apostolic Prelate; such was the confidence which he reposed in the assistance of God, on whose promises to the Church he relied for the prosperity of religion, and for the crown of immortality that would repay his zealous efforts in so sacred a cause.

During these troubles, Archbishop Maréchal received the most flattering marks of esteem and kindness from the Sovereign Pontiff, who confided entirely in his wisdom and discretion, and sent him the *Pallium*, which is the greatest mark of distinction that can be conferred on a Prelate. In the space of two or three years, he had the consolation of witnessing the happy effects of his wise administration.

Peace and tranquillity being restored in one portion of his diocess, he beheld with redoubled satisfaction the improvements that were advancing in another quarter. The Metropolitan Church at Baltimore, which had been commenced by the Most Rev. John Carroll, was now in a state of readiness for the pur-



poses of religious worship. In consequence of cuninary difficulties, the walls of this splendid edifice had stood for several years but a few feet above the surface of the ground, when Archbishop Maréchal was prompted to carry on the structure and to provide for the celebration of Divine service. By his persevering efforts and particularly by the zealous co-operation of the Rev. Enoch Fenwick, whose memory will ever be dear to the Catholic community of Montreal, more, he succeeded in accomplishing the noble work, and on the 31st of May, 1821, he solemnly dedicated it to the honor of God.

It was likewise to the exertions of Archbishop Maréchal, or rather to the high respect which he commanded among the dignitaries of Europe, that we are indebted for the two master-pieces of painting, and other excellent specimens of the art, that decorated the walls of this Cathedral, and attract within its area many thousands of admiring spectators.

Notwithstanding the peculiar inclination of this virtuous Prelate for a life of study and retirement, he never did he shrink from the most arduous duties of a responsible charge, exhibiting in his own person an example of that fidelity, which he inculcated to his followers. When the affairs of his diocese required his presence in Europe, he hesitated not to brave the dangers of the ocean, however opposed it was to the desire which he cherished of being present in the midst of his beloved flock. During his absence from this country, which he left in October, 1821, on a visit to Rome, every letter showed with what pain he bore the separation, and how anxiously he looked for the moment of his return.

In the eternal City, as well as at the Court of the Pope, he was every where greeted with those demonstrations of respect and esteem, which were prompted by a profound regard for his eminent piety and learning.

Having  
Archbishop  
vigilance  
ed his a  
heaven  
for man  
In 18  
Canada, a  
of Mar  
of the d  
bouring  
which  
and res  
29th o  
reward  
In  
Prelate  
in too  
order  
united  
which  
prepa  
advan  
witho  
heare  
eccle  
exter  
neral  
study  
a nu  
subj  
what  
mou  
com  
spon  
the c  
duca

Having returned to America in November, 1822, Archbishop Maréchal continued to exercise the same vigilance and zeal, which had previously distinguished his administration. But it was not the will of heaven that his valuable career should be protracted for many years.

In 1826, the interests of religion called him to Canada, after which he visited Emmitsburg, in the State of Maryland, where he perceived the first indications of the disease which terminated his life. After labouring for more than a year under his indisposition, which he suffered with perfect composure of mind and resignation to the will of God, he expired on the 29th of January, 1828, in the full expectation of the rewards that are promised to the faithful servant.

In delineating the character of this eminent Prelate, it would scarcely be possible to represent it in too favorable a light. With talents of a superiour order and acquirements of almost boundless extent, he united all those amiable and engaging qualities, which form the charm of social intercourse. Always prepared for the discussion of those topics that were advanced in his presence, he never dismissed them without imparting clearer views to the minds of his hearers. Besides a thorough acquaintance with the ecclesiastical sciences, his mind was stored with an extensive knowledge of philosophy, history and general literature. He had likewise made a profound study of several branches of mathematics, and has left a number of valuable manuscripts on those abstruse subjects. Yet with all those splendid qualifications, what modesty and what simplicity! His character moulded itself to every species of society. In the company of the learned, exhaustless treasures flowed spontaneously from his richly fraught memory; while the cordiality of his conversation never gave the uneducated occasion to feel their inferiority. Every

where he was distinguished by the same ease, same dignity, the same episcopal decorum.

His character appears to still greater advantage when we advert to that tender and enlightened principle which constituted the principle of all his actions. His soul seemed to have been formed for virtue. He viewed all the events of human life through the medium of religion. Hence that perfect indifference to the things which engage the most ardent pursuits of earthly interest and ambition. Hence that liberality which shared so largely a limited subsistence with the victims of poverty and misfortune. Hence that paternal disposition, that benignity of manner, which he strove to win the hearts of those who had been committed to his charge, and to gain them to Christ. Hence, in a word, that constant fidelity *"in feeding the flock of God . . . . in taking care of it, not by constraint, but willingly according to God, neither for the sake of filthy lucre, but voluntarily; neither as domineering over the clergy, but being made a pattern of the flock from the heart; wherefore he hoped, that when the Prince of Peace would appear, he should receive a never-fading crown of glory."* (1 Peter, c. v.)

Arch  
the D  
Eccle  
prises  
Colum  
Bish  
medic  
Guy  
town  
see.  
Bish  
Engl  
Willia  
ton en  
lina a  
Bish  
Conve  
Right  
Dioc  
Penns  
State  
Bish  
sati, D  
the Sta





# THE HIERARCHY

OF THE UNITED STATES.



Archbishop of Baltimore and Administrator of the Diocese of Richmond; The Most Rev. *Samuel Eccleston*, D. D. The Diocese of Baltimore comprises the State of Maryland and the District of Columbia.

Bishop of Bardstown, Ky., The Right Rev. *Benedict J. Flaget*, D. D. Coadjutor, Right Rev. *Guy J. Chabrat*, D. D. The Diocese of Bardstown includes the States of Kentucky and Tennessee.

Bishop of Charleston, S. C., The Right Rev. *John England*, D. D. Coadjutor, The Right Rev. *William Clansey*, D. D. The Diocese of Charleston embraces the States of North and South Carolina and Georgia.

Bishop of Philadelphia, The Right Rev. *Henry Conwell*, D. D. Coadjutor, Bishop of Arath, Right Rev. *Francis Patrick Kenrick*, D. D. The Diocese of Philadelphia comprises the States of Pennsylvania and Delaware, and the West of the State of New Jersey.

Bishop of St. Louis, The Right Rev. *Joseph Rosati*, D. D. The Diocese of St. Louis comprehends the State of Missouri, the Western part of the State

- of Illinois, the Territory of Arkansas, and all other Territories West of the Mississippi River.
6. Bishop of Boston, The Right Rev. *Benedict Fenwick*, D. D. The Diocess of Boston comprehends all the New England States, viz: Massachusetts, Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, Rhode Island and Connecticut.
  7. Bishop of N. York, The Right Rev. *John Doane*, D. D. The Diocess of N. York comprehends the State of N. York and the Eastern part of the State of N. Jersey.
  8. Bishop of Mobile, the Right Rev. *Michael Tier*, D. D. The Diocess of Mobile comprehends the State of Alabama, and the Territory of East West Florida.
  9. Bishop of New Orleans, The Right Rev. *Anthony Blanc*, D. D. The Diocess of New Orleans comprehends the States of Louisiana and Mississippi.
  10. Bishop of Detroit, The Right Rev. *Fredrick Reze*, D. D. The Diocess of Detroit comprehends Michigan and North West Territories.
  11. Bishop of Cincinnati, The Right Rev. *John Purcell*, D. D. The Diocess of Cincinnati embraces the State of Ohio.
  12. Bishop of Vincennes, The Right Rev. *Simon Bruté*, D. D. The Diocess of Vincennes includes the State of Indiana and the eastern part of Illinois.
- The Most Rev. John Cheverus, the present Bishop of Bordeaux, in France, was formerly Bishop of Boston, Massachusetts.



## THERE HAVE DIED.

The Most Rev. *John Carroll*, first Bishop and first Archbishop of Baltimore.

The Most Rev. *Leonard Neale*, second Archbishop of Baltimore.

The Most Rev. *Ambrose Maréchal*, third Archbishop of Baltimore.

The Most Rev. *James Whitfield*, fourth Archbishop of Baltimore.

The Most Rev. *William Dubourg*, formerly Bishop of New Orleans.

The Right Rev. *Luke Concannen*, first Bishop of New York.

The Right Rev. *John Conolly*, second Bishop of New York.

The Right Rev. *Patrick Kelly*, formerly Bishop of Richmond, Virginia.

The Right Rev. *John Egan*, first Bishop of Philadelphia.

The Right Rev. *Edward Fenwick*, first Bishop of Cincinnati.

The Right Rev. *Leo de Necker*, second Bishop of New Orleans.



# Catholic Churches & Clergy

IN THE UNITED STATES.



## ARCHDIOCESS OF BALTIMORE.

MARYLAND.

*Baltimore*—Cathedral and St. Peter's,

Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, D. D.

Rev. Ed. Damphoux, D. D. Rector

Rev. Peter Schreiber } Assistants

Rev. C. I. White. }

St Patrick's. F. P., Rev. Nicholas Kern

St. John's, German Ch. Very Rev. Lewis de Bar

St. James', Rev. John Gildea

St. Mary's, Very Rev. Lewis Deluol, D. D.

Chaplain of the Carmelites, Rev. J. Gildea

*Alleghany Church*—Rev. Francis Marshall.

*Annapolis*, once a month, Rev. Robt. D. Woodley.

*Arnold's Settlement*, or Mountain Church, Alleghany

Co.—Rev. F. X. Marshall.

*Barnsville*, Montgomery Co., every three weeks

Rev. Silvester Piot.

*Bel-Air*, Harford Co., 1st and 4th Sunday.—Rev.

Coskrey.

*Blooming Rose Settlement*, Alleghany Co., 1st Sun

day—Rev. F. X. Marshall.

*Bohemia*, Cecil Co. E. S.—Rev. Mr. Varin.

*Boone's Chapel*, Prince Ge. Co.—Rev. Ign. Coombe

*Brien's Furnace*, attended from Mt. St. Mary's.

*Bryantown*, Charles Co. 1st and 3d Sunday—Rev.

Roloff.

*Carrollton Manor*, Frederick Co.—occasionally, Rev.

John McElroy. Dw. at Frederick.

1836.

Cob N

Phil

Conew

Rev.

Cornu

at St

Cumbe

Denton

B. C

Dorset

Dough

Emmi

Fiftee

Frede

You

Hager

Harbo

Lady

Liber

Long

Cos

Marll

Matta

Rol

Sun

Mary

Kro

Moun

Newp

Phi

Newt

Pomf

San

Quee

Quee

Rock

Rock

- Cob Neck*, Charles Co., 1st and 3d Sunday—Rev. Philip A. Sacchi. Dw. at St. Thomas' Manor.  
*Conewingo*, or *Susquehanna Bridge*, 5th Sunday—Rev. H. Coskrey. Dw. in Hartford.  
*Cornwallis*, Charles Co.—Rev. M. Sannders. Dw. at St. Thomas'.  
*Cumberland*, Alleghany Co.—Rev. Francis Marshall.  
*Denton*, Caroline Co., E. S., 3d Sunday—Rev. John B. Carey. Dw. at St. Joseph's, Talbot Co.  
*Dorset*, E. S. Rev. Thomas D. Monelly.  
*Dougharagen Manor*, 2d Sunday—Rev. H. Coskery.  
*Emmitsburg*, Frederick Co.—Rev. John Hickey.  
*Fifteen Mile Creek*, Alleghany Co.—Rev. T. Ryan.  
*Frederick*—Rev. John McElroy; Rev. Benjamin A. Young; Rev. P. Kroes.  
*Hagerstown*, Washington Co.—Rev. T. Ryan.  
*Harbaugh's Valley*, once a month from Emmitsburg.  
*Lady's Chapel*, St. Mary's Co.—Rev. P. Havermans.  
*Liberty*, Frederick Co., attended from Frederick City.  
*Long Green*, Baltimore Co., 3d Sunday—Rev. H. Coskery.  
*Marlborough*, Prince Geo. Co.—Rev. Ign. Coombes.  
*Mattawoman*, near Piscataway, Pr. Geo. Co.—Rev. F. Roloff. Dw. at Bryantown. Service on the 5th Sunday and all Holidays.  
*Maryland Tract*, Frederick Co.—Rev. Peter P. Kroes, 1st and 3d Sunday. Dw. at Frederick.  
*Mountain Church*, near Emmitsburg—Rev. Geo. Flaut.  
*Newport*, Charles Co., 2d and 4th Sunday—Rev. Philip A. Sacchi. Dw. at St. Thomas' Manor.  
*Newtown*, St. Mary's Co.—Rev. Aloysius Mudd.  
*Pomfret*, Charles Co. 4th Sunday.—Rev. Matthew Sanders—Dw. at St. Thomas's Manor.  
*Queen's Town*, E. S.—Rev. Thos. D. Monelly.  
*Queen's Chapel*, near Washington.—Vacant.  
*Rock Creek*, }  
*Rockville*, } every three weeks—Rev. Sil. Piot.

*Sacred Heart Church*, St. Mary's Co. Rev. P. Havemans. Dw. at Newtown.

*St. Aloysius*, near Leonardtown, St. Mary's Co., occasionally attended from Newtown.

*St. Inigoes*, St. Mary's Co. Rev. Joseph Carberry. Rev. Fidelis Grivel, Rev. Thomas Finigan.

*St. John's*, St. Mary's Co., attended occasionally from Newtown.

*St. Joseph's*, St. Mary's Co., attended occasionally from Newtown.

*St. Joseph's*, Talbot Co. E. S., 1st and 4th Sunday. Rev. John B. Carey.

*St. Nicholas*, St. Mary's Co. Rev. Joseph Carberry.

*St. Thomas' Manor*, Charles Co. Rev. Wm. M. Sherry, Provincial of the Jesuits; Rev. F. Neale. Rev. Philip A. Sacchi; Rev. Matthew Sanders.

*Taneytown*, Frederick Co. Rev. Nicholas Zocchi.

*Westminster*, Frederick Co. 3d Sunday. Rev. Nicholas Zocchi. Dw. at Taneytown.

*White Marsh*, Prince Geo. Co. Rev. Ign. Coombe. Rev. Robert Woodley.

*Zachia*, (Upper,) Charles Co. 2d and 4th Sunday. Rev. Francis Roloff.

#### VIRGINIA.

*Richmond*, Rev. Timothy O'Brien.

*Petersburg*, do

*Portsmouth*, Rev. Joseph Stokes

*Norfolk*, Rev. Alexander Hitselberg

*Harper's Ferry*, 1st and 3d Sunday. }

*Winchester*, 2d Sunday. { Rev. Richard

*Martinsburg*, 4th Sunday. { Whelan.

*Bath*, 5th Sunday. }

*Waterford*, *Shepherdstown*, *Romney* and other stations visited occasionally by Rev. R. Whelan.

*Wheeling*, Rev. James Hærner

#### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

*Washington*, St. Patrick's, Very Rev. Wm. Matthews

Alexander  
George

Philad

Alexander

Bedford

Bra

Belle

Dw

Blair

Re

Brown

ly.

Buffa

P.

Butle



P. Have

s Co.,

Carber

an.

casional

casional

th Sun

Carber

Wm. M

C. Neale

nders.

Zocchi

y. Nich

oombe

nd. Re

Brien

kes

selberg

Richard

elan.

ther st

an.

r

tthews

1836.

CATHOLIC ALMANAC.

65

Rev. Timol. Figeac  
 St. Peter's, Rev. James Vanhorsigh  
*Alexandria,* Rev. John Smith  
*Georgetown,* Trinity Church, Rev. James Lucas  
 Rev. Francis Vespre.

## DIOCESS OF PHILADELPHIA.

## PENNSYLVANIA.

*Philadelphia*—Cathedral of St. Mary;  
 Right Rev. Henry Conwell, D. D.  
 Right Rev. Fran. P. Kenrick, D. D. Coadj.  
 Rev. Peter R. Kenrick, Pastor.  
 Rev. Thomas Da Silva, Assistant.  
*St. Joseph's*—Rev. Ed. M'Carthy, S. J.; Rev.  
 Richard B. Hardey, S. J.  
*St. Augustine's*, Rev. Michael Hurley; Rev.  
 N. O'Donnell.  
*Holy Trinity*, (German), Rev. Francis Guth;  
 Rev. Cor. Vanderbraak.  
*St. John*, (Evang.), Rev. John Hughes; Rev.  
 F. X. Gartland.  
*St. Michael's*. Rev. T. J. Donaghue.  
*Alexandria*, St. James, Rev. J. Hørner, of Wheel-  
 ing, visits it occasionally.  
*Bedford*, St. Thomas, once a month. Rev. James  
 Bradley. Dw. at Newry.  
*Bellefonte*, St. John, Evang., occas. Rev. Peter Lemke.  
 Dw. at Ebbensburg.  
*Blairsville*, SS. Simon and Jude, twice a month.  
 Rev. James A. Stillinger.  
*Brownsville*, St. Peter's, monthly. Rev. John O'Reil-  
 ly. Dw. at Pittsburg.  
*Buffaloe Creek*, St. Patrick's, twice a month. Rev.  
 P. Rafferty.  
*Butler*, St. Peter's, once a month. Rev. P. Rafferty.

- Cameron's Bottom*, St. Patrick's, once a month. Rev. Terence McGirr.
- Carlisle*, St. Patrick's, twice a month. Rev. Dwen.
- Carbondale*. Church not dedicated—vacant.
- Chambersburg*, St. Peter's, twice a month. Rev. Thomas Heyden.
- Clearfield*, St. Francis of Assissium, occasionally. Rev. P. Lemke.
- Columbia*, St. Peter's, twice a month. Rev. B. K. man. Dw. at Lancaster.
- Conewago*, Sacred Heart. Rev. Matthew Lekeu, S. J.; Rev. Michael Dougherty, S. J.; Rev. Virgil Barzen.
- Cussowago Creek*, Crawford Co., St. Philip Beniti, occasionally. Rev. P. Masquelet.
- Derry Township*, Westmoreland Co., Mount Carmel, occas. Rev. James A. Stillinger.
- Easton*, Church not dedicated; twice a month. Rev. H. Herzog.
- Ebbensburg*, St. Patrick's, once a month. Rev. P. Lemke.
- Elizabethtown*, St. Peter's. Vacant.
- Freeport*, St. Mary's, once a month. Rev. P. Rafferty.
- Friendsville*, St. Francis. Vacant.
- Gettysburg*, St. Francis Xavier, once a month. Rev. Michael Dougherty, from Conewago.
- Goshenhoppen*, Most H. Sacrament, Rev. Boniface Co- vin, S. J.
- Harman's Bottom*, St. John Baptist, occasionally. Rev. James Bradley.
- Harrisburg*, St. Patrick's. Vacant.
- Hartford Township*, St. Dennis. Vacant.
- Hart's Sleeping Place*, St. Joseph's, once a month. Rev. P. Lemke.
- Haycock*, St. John Baptist, twice a month. Rev. Herzog.

- onth. *Huntingdon*, Holy Trinity, occasionally. Rev. James Bradley.  
 Rev. *Johnstown*, St. John Cyval, monthly. Rev. Peter Lemke.  
 ant. *Lebanon*, St. Mary's, monthly. Rev. Nicholas Steinbacher, S. J. Dw. at Reading.  
 th. *Lancaster*, St. Mary's. Rev. Bernard Keenan.  
 occasionally *Lewistown*, All Saints. Vacant.  
 v. B. K. *Littlestown*, St. Aloysius, monthly. Rev. Michael Dougherty, S. J.  
 keku, S. *Little York*, St. Patrick's, twice a month. Rev. Patrick Dwen.  
 gil Barb *Loretto*, St. Michael's. Rev. Demetrius A. Galitzen.  
 Beniti, *Manayunk*, St. John Baptist. Rev. Charles J. Carter.  
 nt Carm *Massillon*, once a month. Rev. Nicholas Steinbacher, S. J.  
 nth. R. *Milton*, St. Joseph's, 3 Sundays in the month. Rev. J. Fitzpatrick.  
 Rev. P. *Mountain Church*, St. Ignatius, 4th Sunday. Rev. M. Dougherty.  
 Raffert *Newry*, St. Patrick's, twice a month. Rev. J. Bradley.  
 th. R. *Oil Creek*, St. Stephen of Hung. Vacant.  
 face Co *Paradise*, a private chapel. Rev. J. W. Beschter, S. J.  
 occasionally *Path Valley*, once a month. Rev. Thomas Heyden, Dw. at Chambersburg.  
 a month *Pittsburg*, St. Paul's. Rev. John O'Reilly, Rev. Hugh Mohan.  
 Rev. *"* St. Patrick's. Vacant.  
*Pottsville*, church not dedicated, 3 Sundays in the month. Rev. A. Wainwright.  
*Reading*, St. Peters, twice a month. Rev. Nicholas Steinbacher.  
*Red-bank*, St. Nich. Tol. every 2 months. Rev. P. Rafferty.  
*Silver Lake*, church not dedicated. Vacant.



*Tamaqua*, St. Jerom's, monthly. Rev. A. Wainwright.

*Waynesburg*, Franklin Co., St. Andrew, once a month. Rev. Thomas Heyden.

*Waynesburg*, Green Co., Church not dedicated. Vacant.

*West-Chester*, Christ Church. Vacant.

*Youngstown*, St. Vincent of Paul, twice a month. Rev. J. A. Stillinger.

## DELAWARE.

*Wilmington*, St. Peter's, Rev. Patrick Kenny; Rev. Patrick Reilly.

*Coffee Run*, St. Mary's, twice a month. Rev. P. Kenny.

*New Castle*, St. Peters, once a month. Rev. Patrick Reilly.

## NEW JERSEY.

*Pleasant Mills*, St. Mary Assumption, monthly. Rev. Edward M'Carthy, S. J.

*Trenton*, St. John the Baptist. Rev. Richard B. Hardey.

## DIOCESS OF NEW YORK.

## NEW-YORK.

*New-York*, Cathedral of St. Patrick's,  
Right Rev. John Dubois, D. D.  
Rev. John Conroy  
Rev. P. W. Walsh  
Rev. Wm. Starr

St. Peter's, Very Rev. John Power, D. D.

" Rev. J. Neale

St. Mary's, Rev. William Quarters

" Rev. Patrick Danaher

St. Joseph's, Rev. James Cummiskey

" Rev. C. C. Pise, D. D.

Dutch Church, Rev. Mr. Raffiner

*Albany*,

*Brooklyn*

*Buffalo*,

*Cold Sp*

*Auburn*,

*Carthage*

*Geneva*,

*Oswego*,

*Sackett's*

*Cherry*,

*Champla*

*China*,

*Greece*,

*Harlem*,

*Hudson*,

*Lansinb*

*Lockpor*

*Medina*,

*Newber*

*Poughke*

*Plattsbu*

*Rocheste*

"

*Salina*,

*Sand H*

*Saratog*

*Saghar*

*Utica*,

*Rome*,

*Verona*,

*Black I*

*Troy*,

*West F*

*William*

*Ther*

1836.

## CATHOLIC ALMANAC.

69

Albany,

Brooklyn, L. I. St. James,

Buffalo,  
Cold Springs.

Auburn,

Carthage,

Geneva,

Oswego,

Sackett's Harbour,

Cherry,

Champlain,

China,

Greece, St. Ambrose's,

Harlem,

Hudson, once a month,

Lansinburg,

Lockport,

Medina,

Newberg,

Poughkeepsie;

Plattsburg,

Rochester, St. Patrick's,

" St. Mary's,

Salina,

Sand Hill,

Saratoga,

Sagharbour, visited from New York and Brooklyn

Utica,

Rome,

Verona,

Black River Co.,

Troy,

West Point,

Williamsville,

There are Catholic churches at Ogdensburg, Wad-

Rev. Charles Smith

Rev. Mr. M'Nulty

Rev. John Walsh

Rev. P. Dougherty

Rev. N. Mertz

Rev. P. O'Reilly.

visited by Rev. J. O'Donoghue.

Rev. Mr. Dugass.

Rev. Mr. Mangan,  
dw. at Rochester

Rev. P. O'Reilly

Rev. Wm. Starr

Rev. Charles Smith

Rev. John Shanahan

Rev. Mr. Mangan

Rev. P. O'Reilly

Rev. Mr. Reilly

Rev. Mr. Rogers

Rev. P. O'Reilly

Rev. Mr. Foley

Rev. Mr. Ballf

Rev. John Kelly

Rev. W. J. Quarters

Rev. Patrick Bradley

Rev. J. Shanahan

Rev. P. O'Reilly

Rev. Mr. Wyatt

dington, French Mills and Malone Town, but no fixed clergymen.

## NEW-JERSEY.

*Bottle Hill,*  
*Newark,*  
*New-Brunswick,*  
*Jersey City,*  
*Patterson,*

Rev. Mr. Moran  
Rev. Mr. McArdle  
Rev. Wm. Burns  
Rev. P. Duffy.

## DIOCESS OF BOSTON.

## CONNECTICUT.

*Hartford*, Holy Trinity. Rev. James Fitton.  
*New Haven*, Christ's Church. Rev. James M'Dermott.

## RHODE ISLAND.

*Providence*, ————— Rev. Constantine Lee.  
*Pawtucket*, once a month. Do.  
*Newport*, once in three weeks. Rev. John Corry.

## MASSACHUSETTS.

*Boston*, Cathedral of the Holy Cross. Right Rev. Benedict Fenwick, D. D.

Very Rev. Wil. Tyler.  
Very Rev. Michael Healy.  
Rev. Mr. Curtin,  
Rev. Wil. Wiley.

St. Aloysius' Chapel under the Cathedral, appropriated exclusively to the use of the male children of the Congregation, and is served by the Rev. Patrick O'Beirne.

*South Boston*, St. Augustin's. Rev. Thomas Lynch.  
*Charlestown*, St. Mary's. Rev. P. Byrne.  
*Canton*, once a month. Rev. Constantine Lee.  
*Fall River*, once a month. Rev. John Corry.  
*Lowell*, St. Patrick's. Rev. J. Mahoney.  
Rev. Mr. Conelly.  
*New Bedford*, Rev. John D. Brady.  
*Newburyport*, once a month. Do.  
*Sandwich*, St. Peter's. Do.

Salem, S  
Taunton,  
Waltham  
Worcester

Bangor,  
Eastport,  
Indian O  
North W  
New Cas  
Portland  
Pleasant

Claremon  
Dover, S

Burlingt  
Pitsford,

MI  
Detroit,  
Reze,

Ann Ari

Arbre C  
Bay Set  
Fond du



Salem, St. Mary's. Rev. John D. Brady  
 Taunton, St. Mary's. Rev. John Corry.  
 Waltham, once a month. Rev. Thomas Lynch.  
 Worcester Church, once a month. Rev. James Fitton.

## MAINE.

Bangor, Rev. P. McNamee.  
 Eastport, St. Joseph's. Rev. Francis Kiernan.  
 Indian Old Town, St. Ann's. Rev. James Conway.  
 North Whitefield, Rev. P. Ryan.  
 New Castle, occasionally, Do.  
 Portland, St. Dominick's, Rev. Chas. French.  
 Pleasant Point, Rev. Mr. Desmilliers.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Claremont, Vacant.  
 Dover, St. Aloysius, Rev. P. Canavan.

## VERMONT.

Burlington, St. Mary's, Rev. A. Petithomme  
 Pitsford, Rev. Jeremiah O'Callaghan

## DIOCESS OF DETROIT.

## MICHIGAN AND N. WEST TERRITORIES.

Detroit, Cathedral of St. Ann, Right Rev. Frederick  
 Reze, D. D.

Rev. Vincent Badin

Rev. Martin Kundig

High Mass at 9 o'clock, for the Germans,  
 and at 11 for the French. Sermons  
 in German, French and English.

Trinity Church, Rev. Bernard O'Cavanagh

Ann Arbour, Rev. Mr. Kelly

Rev. Mr. Morrissey

Rev. Mr. De Brugn

Arbre Croche, Rev. Mr. Terworen

Bay Settlement, Munroe Co., Rev. Mr. Pierz

Fond du lac Superieur, Rev. Mr. Pierz

<i>Grand River,</i>	Rev. Mr. Vizosky
<i>Green Bay,</i>	Instructions in the Indian language. Rev. Messrs. Tschenhens, Land derle and Vandebrock Sermons in French and Menomony.
<i>Machinac,</i>	Rev. F. Bonduel
<i>Monroe,</i>	Rev. Mr. Carabin
<i>Prairie du Chien,</i>	Rev. Ferd. McKosker
<i>Sault Ste Marie,</i>	Rev. S. Mazzuchelli
<i>St. Joseph,</i>	Rev. Mr. Hatscher
	Rev. S. T. Badin
	Rev. Mr. Deseilles
<i>St. Paul,</i>	} visited alternately by Rev. Mr. B hemes
<i>St. Felicite,</i>	
<i>St. Francis,</i>	

DIOCESS OF CINCINNATI.  
OHIO.

<i>Cincinnati,</i>	Cathedral of St. Peter,
	Right Rev. John B. Purcell, D.
	Rev. S. H. Montgomery,
	Rev. E. T. Collins,
	Holy Trinity (German), Rev. Henry D. Juncke
	Rev. Matthias Wurtz,
	Rev. John M. Henni.
<i>Au Glaize and Blanchard's River Settlement—</i>	Re
J. W. Hortsman.	
<i>Beechland,</i>	no resident clergyman at present.
<i>Canton,</i>	do do do
<i>Carroll Co.,</i>	St. Fidelis, do do
<i>Cleveland—</i>	no Ch. yet erected—Rev. John Dillon
<i>Dayton—</i>	Ch. not yet built—Rev. Em. Thierpont.
<i>Greenville,</i>	Darke Co. Rev. J. W. Hortsman.
<i>Hamilton,</i>	Butler Co., attended from Cincinnati.
<i>Lancaster,</i>	St. Mary's, Rev. Thomas Martin
<i>McKutchinsville,</i>	Crawford Co. Rev. Ed. Quinn.

Norwal  
tions,  
Rehobo  
from  
Somers  
St. Don  
Steuben  
St. Pau  
Sugar  
St. Ma  
Stallos  
Rev.  
St. Jos  
D. Y

Here is  
chur  
be th  
Moth  
is th  
Righ  
You  
tholi  
St. Ba  
St. Lu  
St. Pa  
Tiffin,  
Troy  
Urban  
Wapp  
Zanes

Vince

*Norwalk*, Huron Co. Here are several Catholic stations, chiefly German.

*Rehoboth*, Perry Co., St. Louis Bertrand, attended from St. Joseph's.

*Somerset*, Trinity Church, attended from do.

*St. Dominick*, Guernsey Co. Rev. J. Reid.

*Steubenville*, St. Pius, Rev. J. Conlan.

*St. Paul's*, near New Lisbon, do

*Sugar Creek*, no resident Clergyman.

*St. Martin's*, Brown Co., attended from Cincinnati.

*Stallos-Town*, borders of Shelby and Mercer Cos.—

Rev. J. W. Hortsman.

*St. Joseph's*, Perry Co. near Somerset, Very Rev. N.

D. Young.

“ “ Rev. Anthony Fahy,

“ “ Rev. J. H. McGrady,

“ “ Rev. J. G. Alliman.

Here is the Convent of the Dominicans, with a neat church attached to it. The congregation is said to be the largest in Ohio. This may be called the Mother Church of the Diocess of Cincinnati, as it is the first that was established in this state. The Right Rev. Dr. Fenwick, with the Rev. N. D. Young, settled here in 1818, and were the first Catholic clergymen stationed in Ohio.

*St. Barnabas*, Morgan Co.

*St. Luke*, Knox Co.

*St. Patrick's*, 7 miles from Somerset,

*Tiffin*, Seneca Co.,

*Troy & Piqua*,

*Urbana & Springfield*, attended from Dayton.

*Wappaghkouetta*, Allen Co.,

*Zanesville*, St. John's,

} attended from  
St. Joseph's.

Rev. Em. Thierpont.

Rev. J. W. Hortsman.

Rev. Joseph Jarboe.

## DIOCESS OF VINCENNES.

INDIANA.

*Vincennes*, Cathedral of St. Francis Xavier,

Right Rev. Simon G. Bruté, D. D.



*Black Oak Ridge*, Davies Co. St. Peter's, } Rev. Simon  
 " " St. Mary's, } Lalumiere

*Chicocos*, an Indian village on the Tippecanoe, is at-  
 tended by Rev. Mr. Deseille, of Michigan.

*Duchee River*, visited occasionally.

*Dover*, Dearborn Co. St. John's, every other Sunday  
 Rev. Jos. Ferneding.

*Fort Wayne*, Allen Co., St. Joseph's and St. Mary's  
 Rev. Matthew Ruff.

*Huntingdon*, " " do

*Logansport*, Cass Co. }  
*Mt. Pleasant*, } visited occasionally.

*Madison*,

*New Alsace*, Dearborn Co. St. Paul's, a large German  
 congregation, attended every other Sunday by Rev.  
 Joseph Ferneding.

*New Albany*, and the *Knobs*, Floyd Co. attended oc-  
 casionally by Rev. Ignatius Reynolds, of Ky., and  
 Rev. Joseph Ferneding.

*Peru*,  
*Miamiport*,  
*Wabashtown*, } occasionally visited by Rev. M. Ruff  
*Salomic*,  
*Gros*,  
*Rising Sun*,  
*Richmond*,  
*Shelbyville*, } occasionally attended.  
*Columbus*,  
*Indianapolis* }

*Southbend*, St. Joseph Co., } Rev. S.T. Badin, of Mich.  
*St. Mary's of the Lake*. } Rev. Mr. Descilles, do

There are stations on the Ohio River, which are visit-  
 ed by Rev. Elisha Durbin and Rev. Charles  
 Coomes, of Kentucky.

*Terrehaute*,  
*Merom*,  
*Lafayette*,  
*Shaker's Prairie*. } occasionally attended.

Washington, Davies Co., Rev. Simon Lalumiere.

## ILLINOIS.

Chicago, Rev. Irenæus St. Cyr.  
Paris Prairie, Edgar Co. }

Thrawl's Station, } visited from Vincennes.  
Riviere Au Chat,  
Coffee Town,  
Lawrenceville,

Shawneetown, } visited from Ky. by Rev. Elisha  
Carmi, } Durbin.  
Albion,

## DIOCESS OF ST. LOUIS.

## MISSOURI.

St. Louis, Cathedral of St. Louis,  
Right Rev. Joseph Rosati, D. D.  
Very Rev. Philip Borgna,  
Rev. Joseph A. Lutz.

On Sunday, besides the high Mass at 10 o'clock, at which there is an English and a French sermon alternately, there is Mass and a sermon in the German language at 9 o'clock. After Vespers, there is a meeting of the Confraternity of the Rosary.

Cape Girardeau, attended by a priest from the Seminary at the Barrens. Sermon in English.

Carondelet, commonly called Vide-Poche, St. Louis Co., Rev. E. Saulnier. Church of our Lady of Mt. Carmel. Sermon in French.

Dardennes, St. Charles Co. Rev. P. Hoecken. This gentleman attends a very large congregation in the upper counties of the state.

Florissant, St. Ferdinand's, Rev. J. G. Buschotts. Sermon in French and English.

*Fredericktown*, Madison Co., St. Michael's, Rev. E. Cellini. Sermon in French and English.

*Gravois*, St. Peter's, once a month. Very Rev. Philip Borgna.

*New Madrid*, St. John the Baptist, Rev. V. Paillason. Sermon in French and English.

*Old Mines*, Washington Co., St. Joachim. Rev. J. Bouillier. Sermon in French and English.

*Portage des Sioux*, St. Charles Co., St. Francis. Rev. L. Verreydt.

*Potosi Mines*, Washington Co., St. James. Rev. L. Tucker.

*St. Ann*, St. Genevieve Co., occasionally. Rev. F. X. Dahmen.

*St. Charles*, sermon in English and French. Rev. Judocus Vanassche.

*St. Genevieve*, Rev. F. X. Dahmen. Sermon in French, German, and sometimes in English.

*St. Joseph*, Apple Creek Settlement. Rev. R. Loisel.

*St. Paul*, Ralls Co., Rev. P. Lefevre, who also visits the following counties: Pike, Lincoln, Monroe, Marion, Lewis, Clarke and Shelby.

*St. Mary's*, Perry Co., Rev. John Brands.

The Rev. gentlemen of the Seminary in this place, attend several stations in the lower counties.

#### ILLINOIS.

*Cahokias*, St. Clair's Co., Church of the Holy Family. Sermon in French. Rev. Peter Doutreluigne.

*English Settlement*, Monroe Co., once a month; sermon in English. Rev. V. Van Cloostere.

*French Village*, near Cahokias, sometimes visited by Rev. P. Doutreluigne; church to be soon erected.

*Harrisonville*, Monroe Co., occasionally visited by Rev. V. Van Cloostere.

*Kaskaskia*, Church of the Conception, Rev. B. Roux; sermon in French and English.

O'Harmon

Prairie vice

Van

Sanga

M. C

The c

Pike

Post,

Pine

Little

other

New

Alex

Atta

Avo

Bat

Bon



Rev. F. O'Hara'sburg, Randolph Co., St. Patrick's, once a month; Rev. V. Van Cloostere.  
 Rev. Philip Prairie du Rocher, Randolph Co., St. Joseph; service twice a month; sermon in French. Rev. V. Van Cloostere.  
 Paillas  
 Rev. J. Sangamon County and other places. Visited by Rev. M. Condamine.  
 is. Rev. The counties of Hancock, McDonough, Adams and Pike, are visited occasionally by Rev. P. Lefevre.

## ARKANSAS TERRITORY.

Post,  
 Pine Bluff,  
 Little Rock, & } visited alternately by Rev. E. Dupuy  
 other stations.

## DIOCESS OF NEW-ORLEANS.

## LOUISIANA.

New-Orleans, Cathedral of St. Louis, Right Rev. Anthony Blanc, D. D., Rev. Al. Moni, Rev. D. Armand, Rev. B. Permoli, Rev. J. M. Benniot, Rev. P. Ascensio, Rev. A. Mascaroni.

St. Mary's, Rev. C. Maenhaut, Rev. Aug. Jeanjean, Rev. Ad. Kindelon.

St. Patrick's, Rev. J. J. Mullan

St. Anthony's, Rev. P. Loperena

Alexandria, St. Francis Xavier—a new church.

Attakapas, St. Mary's, Rev. D. Brasseur, Rev. L. Alaux.

Avoyelles, St. Paul's,

Baton Rouge, St. Joseph's, Rev. D. Beaupre

Bonnet Carré, St. John the Baptist, Rev. V. Mina

<i>Donaldsonville</i> , Ascension,	Rev. H. Brassac
<i>Grand Coteau</i> , St. Charles,	Rev. J. Rosti
<i>German Coast</i> , St. Charles,	Rev. A. De Angelis
<i>Iberville</i> , St. Gabriel's,	Rev. A. Anduze
<i>Lafourche</i> , Assumption,	Rev. B. St. Aubin
<i>Natchitoches</i> , St. Francis,	Rev. D. D'Hann
	Rev. D. Francais
<i>Opelousas</i> , St. Landry,	Rev. F. Rossi
<i>Pointe Coupée</i> , St. Francis,	Rev. J. Martin
<i>St. Martinsville</i> ,	Rev. M. Borella
<i>St. Bernard's</i> ,	Rev. D. Van-Bockel
<i>St. Michael's</i> ,	Rev. Al. Boué
<i>Thibodeauxville</i> , St. Joseph's,	Rev. D. Andizio
<i>Ursuline Convent</i> , near New Orleans,	
	Rev. V. Jamey, Chaplain.
<i>Vermillionville</i> , St. John the Baptist,	
	Rev. L. Peyretti.

## MISSISSIPPI.

*Natches*, Church of the Holy Family. Vacant.

## DIOCESS OF MOBILE.

## ALABAMA.

*Mobile*, Cathedral,

Right Rev. Michael Portier, D. D.;  
 Very Rev. M. Loras, D. D.;  
 Rev. James Lesne.

<i>Springhill</i> , St. Joseph's,	Rev. J. Bazin
<i>Montgomery</i> , St. Peter's,	Rev. G. Chalon
<i>Moulton</i> ,	Rev. P. Mauvernay
<i>Mount Vernon</i> , visited by	Rev. M. Loras
<i>Bayou Battery</i> , do	do
<i>Summerville Academy</i> ,	Rev. J. Lesne

## FLORIDA TERRITORY.

<i>St. Augustine</i> ,	
<i>Pensacola</i> ,	Rev. S. Guinand
<i>Fernandina</i> ,	

Charles

Aiken,

Beaufort

Barnwell

Colleton

and

East

tence

Colum

ter,

the

and

Ca

Oth

ty of

rily a

Pastor

Cher

Faye

Rale

ot

## DIOCESS OF CHARLESTON.

## SOUTH CAROLINA.

*Charleston*, Cathedral of St. Finbar,  
 Right Rev. John England, D. D.,  
 Rt. Rev. Wm. Clancey, D. D., Coadj.  
 Rev. Andrew Byrne  
 St. Mary's and District of  
 St. Patrick's, Rev. Robert Browne  
 Rev. Thomas Murphy  
 Secretary to the Diocess, Chaplain of the  
 Convent, and Rector of the Seminary,  
 Rev. Richard S. Baker  
 Assistant in the Seminary and Chaplain of  
 the Sisters of our Lady of Mercy,  
 Rev. Francis Farrell.

*Aiken*,  
*Beaufort*,  
*Barnwell*, St. Andrews,  
*Colleton*, St. James,  
 and other stations in the South  
 Eastern part of the State, at-  
 tended in turn,

} by Rev. John Ma-  
 ginnis.

*Columbia*, St. Peter's, *Chester*, *Sump-*  
*ter*, *Fairfield*, and other stations in  
 the N. Western part of the State,  
 and *Lincoln* and *Charlotte* in N.  
 Carolina, attended,

} by Rev. John  
 Bermingham.

Other stations are occasionally visited from the ci-  
 ty of Charleston. The Rev. James Wallace volunta-  
 rily assists in Columbia, and supplies the place of the  
 Pastor, when absent.

## NORTH CAROLINA.

*Cheraw*, in S. Carolina,  
*Fayetteville*, St. Patrick's,  
*Raleigh*, *Wilmington*, and  
 other stations, attended by

} Rev. Patrick Hackett.



*Greenville, Halifax, Newbern,*  
*Washington, St. John Evang.*  
 and other stations, attended  
 by } Rev. Philip Gillick

## GEORGIA.

*Augusta*—Church of the Holy  
 Trinity—*Hamburg and Edge-*  
*field*, in S. Carolina, } Rev. John Barry.  
*Columbus*—SS. Philip and James,  
*Macon* and the Western Coun- } Rev. Peter Whelan  
 ties,  
*Locust Grove*, Warren Co. }  
 Church of the Purification,  
*Louisville, Sparta, Milledge-*  
*ville, &c.* } Rev. M. D. O'Reilly.  
*Savannah*—St. John the Baptist, } Rev. J. F. O'Neill  
*St Mary's*, and the South Eastern Counties, Rev.  
 John Fielding.

## DIOCESS OF BARDSTOWN.

## KENTUCKY.

*Bardstown*—Cathedral of St. Joseph,  
 Right Rev. Benedict J. Flaget, D. D.  
 Right Rev. Guy Ignatius Chabrat, D. D.  
 Coadjutor.  
 Right Rev. John B. M. David, D. D. who  
 has resigned the Coadjutorship.  
 Rev. Martin I. Spalding, Pastor.  
 Rev. Joseph Haseltine, Assis't.  
 Rev. Geo. A. M. Elder, Pres't of St. Joseph's College.  
 Rev. W. E. Clark, Prof. of Languages.  
*Breckenridge County*, } Rev. Joseph Rogers  
*Bullet County*, } Rev. James Elliot  
*Clear Creek*, } Rev. F. Chambige,

1836.  
 Covington  
 from the  
 Convent  
 Degau  
 Convent  
 Danville  
 Davis a  
 Elizabeth  
 Fairfield  
 Holy C  
 Rev.  
 Lebanon  
 Convent  
 gym  
 Gille  
 Lexington  
 McM  
 Lorette  
 W.  
 Louisville  
 nolo  
 Morg  
 visi  
 St. B  
 St. C  
 Re  
 St. I  
 St. F  
 D  
 en  
 ry  
 St.  
 Mea  
 Per  
 Gro  
 Rue

Covington, St. Mary's, 3d and 4th Sundays, attended from the Cathedral of Cincinnati.

Convent of *Bethlehem*—Rev. F. Chambige; Rev. A. Degauquier.

Convent and *Academy of Nazareth*, Rev. H. Deluynes.

Danville, Mercer Co. St. Pat'ks, Rev. D. A. Deparq

Davis and *Breckenridge Counties*, Rev. Jno. Wathan

Elizabethtown, Hardin Co. Rev. Ed. A. Clark

Fairfield, Nel. Co. St. Mich. Rev. J. Elliott

Holy Cross, Washington Co. Rev. Robert Byrne and Rev. W. S. Coomes.

Lebanon, Marion Co., Rev. D. A. Deparq. Here is a

Convent of the Jesuits, where the following Clergymen reside: Rev. Messrs. Chazelle, Petit, Gouet, Gilles, Fouche and Evremond.

Lexington, St. Peter's, Rev. John McGill, Rev. B. McMahon.

Loretto—Monastery and Academy, visited by Rev. W. S. Coomes, Superiour of Monast.

Louisville, Jefferson Co. St. Louis, Rev. Ign. A. Reynolds, Rev. George W. Hayden.

Morganfield, Union Co. Rev. Elisha Durbin, who visits Tennessee, twice during the year.

St. Benedict, Spencer Co., Rev. James Elliott

St. Charles, Marion Co., Rev. F. X. Evremond and Rev. F. Petit.

St. Pius, Scott Co., Rev. S. A. Drew

St. Rose, Washington Co. Here is a Convent of Dominicans, where the following Clergymen are employed: Rev. Messrs. Miles, Polin, Montgomery and Clarkson.

St. Thomas, Rev. Edward Clark

Meade County, Rev. Charles J. Coomes

Perry County, do

Grayson County, Rev. F. Chambige

Rudis and *Clissey's Creek*, do

# TENNESSEE.

Nashville—No resident Clergyman.

A LIST OF THE  
**CATHOLIC CLERGYMEN**  
 IN THE UNITED STATES.

*Arch-Diocese of Balti-  
 more.*

Most Rev. Samuel  
 Eccleston, D. D.  
 Rev. Bayer, Benedict  
 Barbelin, —  
 Borgess, Otho  
 Butler, Thomas  
 Carbery, Joseph  
 Carey, John B.  
 Chanche, John  
 Coombs, Ignatius  
 Coskery, Henry  
 Damphoux, Edward  
 Debarth, Lewis  
 Deluol, Lewis R.  
 Devoss, —  
 Dzierozinske, Francis  
 Elder, Alexius  
 Fenwick, George  
 Figeac, Timoleon  
 Finigan, Thomas F.  
 Flaut, George  
 Fredet, Peter  
 Gabaria, —  
 Gildea, John  
 Grace, Francis  
 Grivel, Fidelis  
 Havermans, Peter

Herard, Matthew  
 Hickey, John  
 Hitzelberger, Alex.  
 Hoerner, James  
 Hoskyns, John  
 Joubert, Hector  
 Kerny, Nicholas  
 King, George  
 Kohlman, Paul  
 Knight, Edward  
 Kroes, Peter P.  
 Leavy, Patrick  
 Lilly, Thomas  
 L'Homme; Francis  
 Lucas, James  
 McSherry, William  
 McElroy, John  
 McGerry, John  
 Marshall, Francis X.  
 Matthews, William  
 Monelly, Thomas D.  
 Mudd, Aloysius  
 Mulledy, Thomas  
 Myers, Henry  
 Neale, Francis  
 O'Brien, Timothy  
 Piot, Silvester B.  
 Quinn, James  
 Randanne, John



Roloff, Francis  
 Ryan, Timothy  
 Sacchi, Philip A.  
 Sanders, Matthew  
 Schreiber, Peter S.  
 Smith, John  
 Stokes, Joseph  
 Sourin, Edward  
 Tessier, John  
 Vanhorsigh, James  
 Varin, ———  
 Verot, Augustin  
 Vespre, Francis  
 Whelan, Richard  
 White, Charles I.  
 Williamson, Adolphus  
 Woodley, Robert D.  
 Xaupi, Honoratus X.  
 Young, Benjamin  
 Zocchi, Nicholas  
 Total, 75.

*Diocess of Philadelphia.*

Right Rev. Henry  
 Conwell, D. D.  
 Right Rev. Francis P.  
 Kenrick, D. D. Cdj.  
 Rev. Beschter, Jno. W.  
 Barber, Virgil  
 Bradley, James  
 Carter, Charles J.  
 Corvin, Boniface  
 Costello, Patrick  
 Da Silva, Thos. D.  
 Donoghue, Terence J.  
 Dougherty, Michael  
 Dwen, Patrick  
 Fitzpatrick, John

Gallitzin, Demet. A.  
 Garlland, Francis X.  
 Guth, Francis  
 Hardey, Richard B.  
 Heyden, Thomas  
 Herzog, Henry  
 Hughes, John  
 Hurley, Michael  
 Keenan, Bernard  
 Kenny, Patrick  
 Kenrick, Peter R.  
 Leken, Matthew  
 McCarthy, Edward  
 McGirr, Terence  
 Mohan, Hugh  
 Masquelet, Francis  
 Niewiardouski, Alex.  
 O'Donnell, Nicholas  
 O'Reilly, John  
 Rafferty, Patrick  
 Reilly, Patrick  
 Steinbacher, Nicholas  
 Stillinger, James  
 Vanderbraak, Corn.  
 Wainwright, Arthur  
 Total 38.

*Diocess of New York.*

Right Rev. John Du-  
 bois, D. D.  
 Rev. Ballf, ———  
 Bradley, Patrick  
 Burns, Wm.  
 Conroy, John  
 Cummiskey, James  
 Danaher, Patrick  
 Dougherty, Patrick,  
 Duffy, Patrick

Dugass, ———  
 Foley, ———  
 Kelly, John  
 Levins, Thomas C.  
 Mangan, ———  
 McNulty, ———  
 McArdle, ———  
 Mertz, Nicholas  
 Moran, ———  
 Neale, James  
 O'Donaghue, J.  
 O'Reilly, P.  
 Pardow, Gregory  
 Pise, Charles C.  
 Power, John  
 Quarters, Wm.  
 Quarters, Walter J.  
 Raffiner, ———  
 Reilly, J.  
 Shanahan, John  
 Smith, Charles  
 Sneller, J. B.  
 Starr, Wm.  
 Varela, Felix  
 Walsh, John  
 Walsh, Peter W.  
 Wyatt, ———

Total 36.

*Diocess of Boston.*

Right Rev. Benedict  
 Fenwick, D. D.  
 Rev. Brady, John D.  
 Byrne, Patrick  
 Canavan, Patrick  
 Conolly, Patrick  
 Conway, James  
 Corry, John

Curtin, ———  
 Desmilliers, ———  
 Fitton, James  
 French, Charles  
 Healy, Michael  
 Kiernan, Francis  
 Lee, Constantine  
 Lynch, Thomas  
 Mahony, James  
 McCool, Edward  
 McDermott, James  
 McNamee, Patrick  
 O'Beirne, Patrick  
 O'Callaghan, Jerem.  
 Petithomme, Aug.  
 Ryan, Patrick  
 Tyler, Wm.  
 Wiley, Wm.  
 Total 25.

*Diocess of Detroit.*

Right Rev. Frederick  
 Rézé, D. D.  
 Rev. Badin, Vincent  
 Badin, S. J.  
 Boheme, ———  
 Bonduel, Floriment  
 Carabin, ———  
 De Brugn, ———  
 Deseilles, ———  
 Hatscher, ———  
 Kelly, ———  
 Kundig, Martin  
 Lauderle, Simon  
 Mazzuchelli, S.  
 McKosker, Ferdinand

Morissey, ———  
 O'Cavanagh, Bernard  
 Pierz, ———  
 Terworen, ———  
 Tschenhens, F. X.  
 Vandebrock, ———  
 Vandepool, ———  
 Vizosky, ———  
 Total 22.

*Diocess of Cincinnati.*

Right Rev. John B.  
 Purcell, D. D.  
 Rev. Alliman, J. G.  
 Collins, Edward T.  
 Conlan, James  
 Dillon, John  
 Deloughry, Dennis  
 Fahy, Anthony D.  
 Henni, John M.  
 Hortsman, J. W.  
 Jamison, Francis  
 Jarboe, Joseph  
 Juncker, Henry D.  
 Martin, Thomas  
 McGrady, John H.  
 Montgomery, S. H.  
 Reid, James  
 Thierpont, Emanuel  
 Young, Nicholas D.  
 Wurtz, Matthias  
 Total 19.

*Diocess of Vincennes.*

Right Rev. Simon G.  
 Bruté, D. D.

Rev. Ferneding, Jos.  
 Francais, J. Claude  
 Lalumiere, Simon  
 Ruff, Matthew  
 St. Cyr, Irenæus  
 Total 6.

*Diocess of St. Louis.*

Right Rev. Joseph  
 Rosati, D. D.  
 Rev. Brands, John  
 Borgna, Philip  
 Bouillier, J.  
 Busschotts, Gomar  
 Carrel, George A.  
 Cellini, Francis  
 Condamine, Matthew  
 De Theux, Theodore  
 Dahmen, Francis  
 Doutreluigne, P.  
 Dupuy, E.  
 Ellet, John  
 Helias, ———  
 Hoecken, P.  
 Lefevre, P.  
 Loisel, Regis  
 Lutz, Joseph A.  
 Mignard, ———  
 Odin, John  
 Olivier, Donatius  
 Paillasson, Victor  
 Paquin, John  
 Ralso, ———  
 Rollando, ———  
 Roux, Benedict  
 Saulnier, E.  
 Schomaker, ———  
 Smedtz, J. B.



Timon, John  
 Tornatore, J. B.  
 Tucker, Lewis  
 Vanassche, Judocus  
 Van Develde, T.  
 Van Cloostere, V.  
 Van Quickenborne, C.  
 Verhægen, P.  
 Verreydt, Levin  
 Walters, ———  
 Wiseman, Joseph  
 Total 40.

*Diocess of New Orleans.*

Right Rev. Anthony  
 Blanc, D. D.  
 Rev. Alaux, L.  
 Andizio, J.  
 Anduze, A.  
 Armand, ———  
 Ascensio, P.  
 Aumont, ———  
 Beaupres, ———  
 Benniot, N.  
 Borella, M.  
 Brasseur, ———  
 Boué, Al.  
 Brassac, H.  
 De Angelis, Augustus  
 D'Hann, ———  
 Jeanjean, Augustus  
 Jamey, V.  
 Kindelon, Adolphus  
 Loperena, P.  
 Maenhaut, Charles

Martin, J.  
 Mascaroni, Aug.  
 Moni, Alphonsus  
 Mina, V.  
 Mullon, James  
 Permoli, B.  
 Peyretti, L.  
 Rossi, F.  
 Rosti, J.  
 St. Aubin, B. ———  
 Van Bockel,  
 Total 31.

*Diocess of Mobile.*

Right Rev. Michael  
 Portier, D. D.  
 Rev. Bazin, John  
 Chalon, G.  
 Guinand, S.  
 Lesne, James  
 Loras, M.  
 Massip, ———  
 Mauvernay, ———  
 Priour, ———  
 Rampon, ———  
 Total

*Diocess of Charleston.*

Right Rev. John  
 land, D. D.  
 Right Rev. Wm. Claiborne,  
 D. D. Coadjutor  
 Rev. Baker, R. S.  
 Barry, John  
 Birmingham, John  
 Brown, Robert  
 Byrne, Andrew  
 Farrell, Francis

Field  
 Gilli  
 Hach  
 Le  
 McC  
 Mun  
 O'N  
 O'R  
 Wa  
 Wh

*Diocess*

Rig

Rig

Ri

Re

Bo

By

Ch

Tot

Fielding, John  
 Gillick, Philip  
 Hackett, Patrick  
 Healy, John  
 McGinnis, John  
 Murphy, Thomas  
 O'Neil, J. F.  
 O'Reilly, M. D.  
 Wallace, James  
 Whelan, Peter  
 Total 18.

*Diocese of Bardstown.*

Right Rev. Benedict  
 J. Flaget, D. D.  
 Right Rev. Guy J.  
 Chabrat, D. D. Cdj.  
 Right Rev. John B.  
 David, D. D.  
 Rev. Abel, Robert A.  
 Bowling, Charles D.  
 Byrne, Robert  
 Chazelle, Peter J.  
 Conbigge, Francis  
 Edward A.  
 Wm. E.  
 James, Charles A.  
 'oomes, Walter S.

Clarkson, —  
 Deluynes, H.  
 Deparq, David  
 Degauquier, A.  
 Drew, J. A.  
 Durbin, Elisha  
 Elder, George A. M.  
 Elliot, James  
 Evremond, Francis X.  
 Fouché, Francis  
 Ganhil, Anthony  
 Gouet, —  
 Hayden, George  
 Haseltine, Joseph  
 Jarboe, —  
 Lancaster, James M.  
 McMahon, Edward  
 Miles, Richard P.  
 Montgomery, —  
 Montgomery, Samuel  
 McGill, John  
 Paulin, —  
 Petit, —  
 Reynolds, Ignatius A.  
 Rogers, Joseph  
 Spalding, Martin J.  
 Wathen, John C.  
 Total 39.

Total number of Clergymen in the U. S.—359.

# COLLEGES, SEMINARIES, &<sup>©</sup>

IN THE UNITED STATES.



## St. Mary's College, Baltimore,

REV. JOHN J. CHANCHE, PRESIDENT.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE enjoys the advantages of a most healthy and pleasant situation, in the north-western part of the city of Baltimore. The buildings are sufficient for the accommodation of one hundred and fifty boarders, and afford the facility of appropriating a separate room to each class of the various literary departments. The halls for meals, study and recreation, are spacious: the dormitories airy, and divided into separate alcoves, one for each pupil. The grounds, for the recreation of the students, are extensive and adorned with trees.

In the month of January, 1805, this Institution was raised to the rank of UNIVERSITY, by the Legislature of Maryland, and *empowered to hold Public Commencements, and to admit any of its students to any Degree or Degrees in any of the faculties, arts and sciences, and liberal professions, which are usually permitted to be conferred in any Colleges or Universities, in America or Europe.* It is supplied with a complete Philosophical, and Chemical Apparatus. The library consists of about 10,000 volumes.

### COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The Hebrew, Greek, Latin, English, French and Spanish languages; Poetry; Rhetoric; Natural, and Moral Philosophy; a complete course of Mathematics

with pr  
Drawin  
College  
ments,  
ing, Bo

G

The  
Arts,  
Section  
Latin  
Philos  
amina  
Colleg  
a spec  
copy  
"S  
mitted  
attenc  
year.  
stude  
whic  
be en  
"

on th  
least  
will  
vide  
Coll  
tific  
depo  
N

suff  
sig  
I  
cul



with practical applications to Mensuration, Surveying, Drawing Maps and Plats, for which operations the College is furnished with all the necessary instruments; Geography, and the use of the Globes; Writing, Book-keeping, Music, Drawing, and Dancing.

#### GRADUATION IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

The course required for the Degree of *Bachelor of Arts*, comprehends: *Mathematics*, as far as *Conic Sections*, inclusively; *Geography*; the *Greek* and *Latin* Languages; *Rhetoric*, *Moral*, and *Natural Philosophy*. "The candidates shall undergo all examinations that will take place during their stay at College. The last year, they shall write and deliver a speech, on a literary, scientific, or moral subject, a copy of which shall be left to the College."

"Students from other colleges, in order to be admitted to the Degree of *Bachelor of Arts*, must have attended the classes of the college, at least during a year. Previous to their being received among the students, they shall undergo a general examination, on which will depend the classes into which they shall be entered."

"The Degree of *Master of Arts* shall be conferred on the students of the College, who, two years, at least, after having received that of *Bachelor of Arts*, will apply for it to the President of the Faculty, provided they can prove, that from the time they left the College, they have been engaged in literary or scientific pursuits, and can produce certificates of moral deportment."

No books foreign from the course of studies are suffered to circulate in the college, unless they be signed by the President.

In teaching the languages, great care is taken to inculcate the rules of Grammar and Syntax, and to ren-

der the students familiar with their application—The intercourse of American, French and Spanish pupils establishes an interchange of the three languages equally advantageous to all.

Nothing is omitted to kindle in every student a vivid emulation both for mental improvement, and moral excellence. The principal means used to accomplish this object, are: weekly accounts given to the President by the professors and teachers, and read before all the students; semi-annual reports sent to the parents; monthly private examinations of the classes; a yearly public examination, and distribution of premiums—Should these incitements prove ineffectual, coercive measures would be resorted to.

DISCIPLINE, on which both moral and scientific improvement must ultimately rest, claims peculiar attention. A punctual observance of the regulations, and above all, a due regard for decency, propriety, and morality, are enforced—chiefly by instruction and persuasion. Any flagrant offence against these leading features of good education, is repressed with proper severity, and incorrigibleness must end in expulsion.

The DIET is wholesome and abundant. The sick are attended and nursed with punctuality, and vigilance. Due attention is had to cleanliness in the Refectory, Dormitories, &c.; likewise to the persons of the students, particularly of the younger.

The UNIFORM of the students consists of a coat of superfine blue cloth, with gilt buttons—the cape of black velvet. For *winter*, blue, or brown cloth pantaloons, and blue, or black waistcoats. For *summer*, nankeen pantaloons, and white waistcoats—the same coat for both seasons.

*Once a month*, (commonly on the second Thursday) such as have their parents in the city, and have not deserved to be detained, are allowed to dine with

them: b  
at seven  
of the  
well a

During

on, or  
Mon la  
home t  
mer re  
There.

number  
impro  
their m

The

on the

studen

punct

reque

high

stude

Boar

Half

Tu

P

s

Tu

En

W

ex

on—The  
h pupils  
anguages

nt a viv-  
and mor-  
accom-  
n to the  
read be-  
at to the  
classes;  
of pre-  
fectual,

cientific  
ular at-  
ulations,  
propriety  
ion and  
se lead-  
ith pro-  
expul-

he sick  
and vigi-  
he Re-  
sons of  
coat of  
ape of  
h par-  
mmer,  
e same

rsday)  
ve not  
e with

them: but they must return before six, in winter, and at seven, in summer—*No permission of sleeping out of the College is ever granted, except in cases of well ascertained urgency.*

During the VACATION, which begins the Tuesday on, or after the 15th of July, and lasts till the first Monday in September, the students who do not go home to their parents, are removed to a pleasant summer retreat, about 45 miles north-west of Baltimore. There, under the superintendence of a competent number of tutors, they spend their holy-days to the improvement of their health, and the perfect safety of their morals.

The classical exercises of the College are resumed on the first Monday in September—*on which day the students must all have returned to College.* To punctuality in the observance of this rule, Parents are requested to pay particular attention; as it is of the highest importance, both for the improvement of the students, and for the good order of the college.

## TERMS.

### BOARDERS AND HALF-BOARDERS.

Boarding, <i>per annum</i> ,	-	\$140	} payable half-yearly in advance.
Half-Boarding, <i>per annum</i> ,	-	70	
Tuition, for all the branches comprised in the course, except music, drawing & dancing, <i>per an.</i>	60		

### DAY-SCHOLARS.

Tuition, <i>per annum</i> ,	-	\$60, payable quarterly.
Entrance,	-	5

*Washing, mending and attendance in sickness are extra expenses, which, however, parents residing in*



the city can avoid, by attending to these things themselves. The College terms are: washing, *per annum* \$18, mending \$12, Doctor's fees \$8, charges of the Infirmary \$2. A separate bill will be furnished for remedies, and such extraordinary expenses as might be incurred during sickness.

*Clothing, pocket-money, Books and Stationary* may be procured either by the College, or by the Parents, who reside in the city. The annual charge for Stationary is six dollars. Books are furnished by the College, at the current prices. As for clothing and pocket-money, when they are to be furnished by the College, a deposite of 50 dollars, which will be returned at the final departure of the students, must be left in the hands of the Treasurer.

Should a student be withdrawn before the expiration of a quarter, no deduction will be made for the remaining time, nor will any be allowed for the vacation, during which the Boarders are welcome to stay in the College.

*Boarders must be supplied at their entrance, with a Cot, Mattress, Pillow, two pairs of Sheets, and three Blankets; a silver Tumbler and Spoon; at least eight Shirts, eight pairs of Stockings, eight Cravats, eight Handkerchiefs, two pairs of Shoes, a Hat, the Uniform of the College, and two other Suits. Half-boarders with a silver Tumbler and Spoon.*

Every student, from a distance greater than five hundred miles, must have a *responsible Guardian*, in one of the commercial cities of the United States, within two hundred miles of Baltimore, who will oblige himself, in writing, to make the regular payments, and to receive his Ward, in case he should be discharged by the College.

*Bills of Expenditure* are sent at the close of every six months. Drafts, at ten days sight, for the amount,

are iss  
ers are

No  
youn  
Board

Ba

RE

Th  
the P  
town  
the  
heal

Cap  
have  
bate  
Cou

C  
by C  
cou

they  
aca  
Col  
rals  
eye  
din

ver  
ha  
deg

are issued on distant Parents, or Guardians; the others are expected to be punctual in their remittances.

No Pupil who is past fourteen years of age, or younger than nine, is admitted into the College as a Boarder, except for particular reasons.

In the name of the Faculty.

JOHN J. CHANCHE, *President.*

*Baltimore, November, 1834.*



## ***Georgetown College, D. C.***

REV. THOMAS F. MULLEDY, D. D. PRESIDENT.

The COLLEGE is situated on the northern bank of the Potomac, and commands a full view of Georgetown, Washington, the Potomac, and a great part of the District of Columbia. Its situation is peculiarly healthy. The distance between the college and the Capitol being only an ordinary walk, the students have an opportunity of hearing occasionally the debates of Congress and the pleadings of the Supreme Court; always, however, attended by their Prefect.

On the first of May, 1815, the College was raised by Congress to the rank of a University; so that the course of studies is calculated to fit the scholars, if they remain long enough in the college, for the usual academic honors. During their whole stay in the College the strictest attention will be paid to the morals of the students, and they are always under the eye of one or more of the Prefects—even in their ordinary walks and recreations.

The course of ordinary studies is completed in seven years; at the completion of which, if the scholar have made sufficient proficiency, he may receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts. When a scholar presents

himself to be received into the college, he is examined by the Prefect of Studies, and placed in that class for which his prior acquirements may have fitted him. He then passes in regular succession to the end of Logic and Moral Philosophy. If he remain longer, and study the higher branches of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, he may take the degree of Master of Arts. The academic year commences on the 15th of September and ends on the 31st of July.

During the whole course of studies, great attention is paid to Composition, particularly English. There will be always a class of Book-keeping for the convenience of those who wish to learn it. The Italian, Spanish and German languages will be also taught, if required; but, together with Music, Drawing, Dancing, &c. they will form additional charges.

The College possesses a Select Library of twelve thousand volumes, the use of which is granted to the senior students without any additional charge.

There are two examinations in the year. The minor one in February or March, and the other immediately before the commencement, which will always be a day of public exercises, towards the end of July.

No student is admitted who cannot read, and has not a good moral character.

As the members of the College profess the Catholic Religion, the exercises of religious worship are Catholic; but members of every other religious denomination are received, of whom it is only required, that they respectfully assist at the public duties of religion with their companions. Were not this enforced, no proper order, such as should be found in large literary institutions, could exist in the College.

No student will be permitted to leave the College on visits of any length oftener than once a year, viz: at the great vacation. If his parents live in the District, he will be allowed to visit them once a month,

but not of  
the College

Every  
ten dolla  
pillow c  
counterp  
of bed a  
one suit  
ter, a bl  
vet wais  
black si

He m  
ly wear  
six shir  
chiefs,  
coat, a  
brought  
lege, an

The  
ing line  
ical and  
ing pap  
and me  
of a do  
annum  
vance.  
fied.

For  
a dista  
studen  
be spe  
of the  
est eco  
rents v  
clothe



but not oftener—and he must then always return to the College before night.

## TERMS :

Every student shall pay, on entering the College, ten dollars. He shall bring a mattress, a pillow, two pillow cases, two pairs of sheets, four blankets, and a counterpane, or pay six dollars per annum for the use of bed and bedding. He must also bring with him one suit of clothes, as a uniform—which is, in winter, a blue cloth coat and pantaloons with a black velvet waistcoat; in summer, white pantaloons with a black silk waistcoat are used.

He must likewise bring with him two suits for daily wear, for which no particular colour is prescribed; six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six pocket handkerchiefs, three pairs of shoes, a hat, and a cloak or great coat, also a silver spoon. These articles, if not brought by the student, will be furnished by the College, and included in the first bill.

The annual pension for board, washing and mending linen and stockings, for use of books, (philosophical and mathematical excepted) pens, ink, and writing paper, slates and pencils, is \$150. Medical aid and medicine, unless parents choose to run the risk of a doctor's bill in case of sickness, three dollars per annum. All charges must be paid half yearly in advance. No extra charges except those already specified.

For the convenience of parents, especially those at a distance, the College will undertake to supply the students with clothing. The annual expense cannot be specified, as it depends upon the age and wearing of the student; all that can be said is, that the strictest economy and simplicity will be observed. If parents wish the College to supply their children with clothes, a deposit is required by the College equiva-

lent to the probable expense of clothing for six months.

With regard to pocket money, it is desired that all the students should be placed on an equality, and that it should not exceed twelve and a half cents per week; and whatever is allowed must be deposited in the hands of the Directors of the College. Half-boarders are received on the usual terms, viz: \$5 entrance, and \$65 for board, per annum.

☞ All letters are to be addressed to the President.  
*Georgetown, August, 1831.*



## *Mount St. Mary's College,*

*Near Emmitsburg, Frederick Co., Md.*

The great and increasing interest evinced by the public in the welfare of this Institution, is a sufficient motive for offering to the readers of the Catholic Almanac, a very brief sketch of its history and character, together with such information as may be most desirable.

In the year 1809, the Rev. John Dubois, now Roman Catholic Bishop of New York, began the improvements and opened the first school in the secluded and romantic, and at that period the wild situation of the present College. His objects were the education of Catholic Clergymen for the missions of this country, and the instruction of youth generally in science and literature on the plan, which he conceived to be most favourable to good morals and christian piety. Experience has proved, that the location of a Seminary for youth in a rural and mountainous district—

1836.

for six  
that all  
and that  
ents per  
sited in  
Half-  
\$5 en-  
resident.

by the  
a suffi-  
Catho-  
y and  
may be

w Ro-  
e im-  
cluded  
on of  
cation  
coun-  
cience  
to be  
piety.  
emin-  
dict—



VIEW OF

*Mount St. Mary's, Emmillsburg.*



apart from all the ordinary allurements to dissipation and vice—and conducted on the system adopted by the founder of Mt. St. Mary's, is equally conducive to bodily health, mental improvement and moral purity. The absence of many temptations, the impracticability of the students holding intercourse with persons abroad, except by their unresisted correspondence with their parents, their union into one family, under a paternal government, and the constant presence among them and the strict yet friendly surveillance of their Preceptors and Teachers, render the maintenance of sound discipline comparatively easy; and united to the spirit of piety and the mild and elevating influence of religion, seldom fail to endear to the affections the scene of youthful education. Mr. Dubois was at first assisted by the Society of St. Salpitiu's, of which he was then a member. Yet, humble as were his original edifices, the expense of building them, the purchase of land and the erection of the church which crowns the hill, at the base of which the college stands, involved the infant establishment in debt. Although burthened with the additional care of the two adjacent congregations and the duties of Superior of the Sisters of Charity, its zealous founder and first principal persevered in his laudable undertaking amid many trying difficulties, and in the spring of 1824, saw the labour of fifteen years rewarded by the erection and proximate completion of a noble edifice of large proportions and durable materials. Either the hands of an incendiary or some unaccountable accident wrapped this building in flames, and the fruits of past zeal and seemingly also, the hopes of future usefulness were all blasted in a single night. But the sympathy and unshaken confidence of the public, clearly indicated the duty of perseverance to a spirit that was not wont to shrink from difficulties; and in despite of discouragement and loss, the main building of the present College was reared and occupied within little

more than  
cessor.  
height, o  
breadth,  
of the bu  
and shelt  
mountain  
On th  
See of N  
this mor  
science,  
wildern  
appoint  
eminen  
and aft  
of Cin  
Semina  
motio  
and in  
establi  
privile  
bly at  
Alum  
rious  
to rel  
the  
ing t  
stud  
der t  
ness  
mat  
den  
of  
the  
of  
nev

issipation  
adopted by  
ducive to  
l purity.  
citicabili-  
persons  
ondence  
y, under  
presence  
lance of  
tenance  
nited to  
fluence  
ons the  
was at  
which  
his or-  
e pur-  
which  
stands  
hough  
adja-  
of the  
princi-  
many  
w the  
n and  
e pro-  
ds of  
vrap-  
zeal  
ness  
pathy  
indi-  
s not  
te of  
the  
ittle

more than a year after the destruction of its predecessor. It is a fine stone building, four stories in height, one hundred and five feet long and fifty in breadth, with a triple colonade on the whole length of the building in the rear, fronting to the south east, and sheltered from the north and west winds by the mountain.

On the elevation of Dr. Dubois to the Episcopal See of New York, he had the satisfaction of leaving this monument of his disinterested zeal for virtue and science, among many others where he had found a wilderness. The Rev. Michael Deburgo Egan, was appointed second President of the Institution, which eminently flourished during his brief administration; and after his death the Right Rev. Dr. Purcell, Bishop of Cincinnati, another distinguished alumnus of this Seminary, held the office of Principal until his promotion to the Episcopacy. During his Presidency and in the month of February 1830, the College was established and invested with the usual powers and privileges. Its annual commencements have invariably attracted a brilliant concourse of visitors. Of its Alumni some are already highly distinguished in various professions, and others promise at no distant day to reflect a bright lustre on their Alma Mater. To the parents of students it will not be uninteresting to know that the Infirmary and wardrobe of the students, with all that pertains to their health, are under the care of the *Sisters of Charity*, who in sickness nurse them with the skill of experience and maternal assiduity and tenderness, and that such students as have sisters at the Young Ladies' Academy of *St. Joseph's*, distant two miles, are allowed to visit them once a month, accompanied however, by one of their tutors, without which attendance they are never permitted to go beyond the College limits.

The College possesses a chemical laboratory, a com-

plete and very elegant philosophical apparatus, and an extensive library.

The course of studies may be seen by referring to the Prospectus of the Institution, published in the Catholic Almanac of the preceding years. All the advantages of a preparatory school are united to the extensive collegiate course, which embraces the Hebrew, Greek, Latin, English, French, Spanish and German Languages, the Mathematics in general, with practical applications of the principles of mensuration and surveying: the drawing of Maps and Plots, Geography, History, Poetry, Rhetoric and Oratory—Intellectual Philosophy, Logic and Ethics, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology, &c. &c.

To excite emulation, weekly reports prepared by the Teachers of the several classes are read in the presence of all the professors and students, and frequent and strict examinations are made in each department of study.

The commencement is held in the last week of June: The candidates for literary honors are then publicly examined; premiums are awarded to the meritorious, and degrees conferred. Those who receive degrees are required to compose and, unless they be dispensed from it, to deliver a discourse previously approved by the Faculty.

### TERMS.

**BOARD AND TUITION**, including the entire classic and scientific course together with the modern languages, also, doctor's fee, washing and mending of clothes, use of bed and bedding, payable half yearly in advance, per annum, \$182; Music and Drawing are extra charges. Medicines are furnished at the Apothecary's rate, and seldom add to the bill of expenses—Parents and Guardians if they prefer it, can say a sum which will be in full for all the branches of



education taught in the College, for boarding, clothing, use of books, stationary and other expenses, except Musical and Mathematical Instruments and pocket money. Every student must be supplied at entrance with four summer suits, if he enter in the spring, and three winter suits, if he enter in the fall; he must also have at least six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six pocket handkerchiefs, six towels and three pairs of shoes or boots.

The students will be provided with clothing by the Institution, if such should be the wish of their parents; it is however, preferred, that they should be furnished from home. No uniform is required; but simplicity and economy are recommended to parents and observed at the College.

Bills of expenditure are sent at the close of every half year to Parents or Guardians, and at the same time a draft for the amount is issued, payable at five or ten days sight. Such of these as do not reside in the United States, must appoint a responsible agent within the States who will be answerable for the regular payment of the expenses, and bound to receive the student, should it become necessary to dismiss him from the College. Once a year a report will be sent to the parents, stating every thing that may interest them concerning the improvement, application, talents, morals, temper, behaviour and health of their children.

The vacation commences on the first of July and ends on the fifteenth of August, when all the students must have returned to College. A neglect of this rule would seriously impede their progress. Should the pupil be withdrawn from the College before the expiration of a quarter, no deduction can be made for that quarter, except in case of sickness; nor will any be made for the vacation, during which, Parents are at liberty to leave their children at college or take them home. When children are to spend their vacation at

home, it will be necessary for parents to give previous notice and forward their travelling expenses. The usual allowance of pocket money to each student is twelve and a half cents a week, and when parents are desirous of granting more than that sum, a deposit must be left in the hands of the President for that purpose.

For further information apply by letter to the President of the Institution.

*The Faculty of the College consists of the*

Rev. THOS. R. BUTLER, President,

Rev. JOHN McCaffrey, A. M. Vice President, Professor of Intellectual and Moral Philosophy, and of Rhetoric and Belles Lettres.

Rev. Edward J. Sourin, A. M. Professor of Greek.

Rev. James Quinn, A. M. Professor of Latin and adjunct Professor of Greek.

Dr. Anthony Hermange, A. M. M. D. Professor of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.

James Miller, A. M. Professor of Mathematics.

Patrick Corry, A. M. Professor of History.

Rev. H. Xaupi, Professor of the French and Spanish Languages.

Caspar J. Beeleke, A. M. Professor of the Hebrew and German Languages.

William André, Professor of Music.

Florant M. Meline, Teacher of Drawing.

There are besides the above gentlemen about twenty others engaged in giving instruction in the various branches of study. Number of students in the College during the present year—112.

The

RIGH

The

virtuou

acknov

good e

ple of

and in

so we

when

true,

cial b

health

ed wi

insti

time,

have

socie

pare.

N

tors

spon

they

mor

subs

care

in v

thei

I

ous

rity

pu

of

## *The Athenæum, Cincinnati, Ohio.*

RIGHT REV. JOHN B. PURCELL, D. D. PRESIDENT.

The many and important advantages arising from a virtuous and liberal education, are too well felt, and acknowledged to need discussion or developement. A good education is esteemed by the enlightened people of this country, as the principal source of social and individual happiness. If it be true, as it has been so well remarked, "*that a nation is on the decline when its youth are corrupted,*" it must be equally true, that when the youth are well educated, the social body must then be blessed with comparative health and vigor; so intimately is education connected with the better interests of society. To establish institutions; to devote to the instruction of youth, our time, and the talents which Divine Providence may have bestowed on us;—is, then, to deserve well of society, whose future supports and ornaments we prepare, in the pupils confided to our solicitude.

No labours are more useful than those of the directors of youth; to no functions is attached a higher responsibility, than to the moral magistracy with which they are invested;—no mark of public confidence more honorable than that by which they become the substituted parents of the children entrusted to their care;—no joy more pure than what they experience in witnessing, under their direction, the progress of their pupils in science and virtue.

No duties, however, are more painful and laborious, or require more patience and self-denial.

All these motives, together with the conscious purity of our own views; the disinterested zeal for the public good, which animates us; and a certain degree of successful experience, to which we may be per-



mitted to look back with honest pride ; induce us to hope for a reasonable share of public patronage.

Convinced of the truth of our own holy religion, we are averse to all religious bigotry. And the student who differs with us in creed, will not be less cherished than his companion, who believes and kneels with us at the same altar. Full of respect for the religious feelings and religious freedom of others, never in our establishment, shall we manifest a spirit of sectarian proselytism.

As our religion, however, is now better known than in less enlightened days ; as it is now universally acknowledged, that our worship is as pure as our model is sound and scriptural ; we do not deem it an infringement on liberty, to require for the good order of the community, [as is practised in similar institutions] that all our pupils should assist together at the religious exercises. We shall also consider as a paramount obligation, to inspire them with the love of those christian maxims, which alone, can successfully inculcate our various duties towards God, ourselves and our fellow-men. The most particular attention shall likewise be paid to maintain and perfect within them, the sentiments of filial piety, of self esteem, and of respect for others : to infuse into their minds the love of truth and mutual benevolence ; to teach them habits of order, of industry, of cleanliness ; in a word, to bring them up in the practice of those virtues which make them good men and useful citizens.

Of the health of our pupils we shall take the most paternal care. The diet shall be nutritious, wholesome, abundant—and to the hours of class, shall regularly succeed the exercises of a moderate recreation. One day in each week, as the season and weather will permit, the collegians will go to the country house, situated on a beautiful eminence near the city, and shall there be exercised in common, according to

their stan  
speaking  
The  
Latin au  
usually  
fish lan  
matics ;  
the Glo

Board,  
Music  
Drawin

For the  
N. I  
Philos  
which  
this, t  
ply the  
exper

1.  
in ad  
2.  
ding  
3.  
4.  
dedu  
5  
mor  
day  
6  
ly,  
and  
su  
gu

duce us  
ronage.

oly religion  
nd the stu  
be less che  
and kneel  
for the re  
thers, never  
pirit of see

nown than  
ersally see  
s our mo  
it an in  
d order of  
stitutions  
the reli  
s a para  
love of  
ccessful  
urselves  
attention  
t within  
em, and  
nds the  
h them  
a word,  
which

e most  
whole-  
all re-  
ation.  
eather  
untry  
city,  
g to

their standing and progress, in recitation and public speaking.

The college course will embrace the Greek and Latin authors—both historians and poets—which are usually read; the Italian, Spanish, French and English languages; the various branches of the Mathematics; Reading, Writing, Geography and the use of the Globes.

#### TERMS:

Board, Tuition, Washing, Mending, &c. per an.	\$150
Music will form an extra charge of	40
Drawing and Painting,	25

#### FOR EXTERNS.

For the College Course, or any part thereof, 40

N. B.—The course of Natural and Experimental Philosophy will commence as soon as the apparatus which we expect from Europe shall have arrived. In this, there will be an additional charge of \$10, to supply the many instruments usually broken by the young experimenter.

#### REGULATIONS.

1. Board and tuition are to be paid semi-annually in advance.

2. Each pupil will furnish a single bed and bedding, or pay \$9 for their use annually.

3. Stationary will be furnished annually at \$6.

4. Except in cases of exclusion by the board, no deductions will be made on account of removal.

5. Pupils in the higher classes will not be allowed more than four, nor fewer than two recitations per day.

6. A schedule will be sent to parents semi-annually, exhibiting the progress and standing of pupils.

7. The President will claim the right of examining and regulating the correspondence of pupils, except such as is interchanged between them and parents or guardians.

*Cincinnati, August 15, 1834.*

*St. Joseph's College, Bardstown, Ky*

REV. GEO. A. M. ELDER, PRESIDENT.

This college is situate in the suburbs of Bardstown. The site is beautiful, and equally as healthy as any in the State, or perhaps in the Union. The lot of ground on which the college stands is large, and is laid off into spacious walks and play grounds, in which the students may enjoy themselves, and breathe an air as pure and unconfined as that of the country. A very commodious, and well finished addition having been made to the former buildings, at least two hundred boarders, and an indefinite number of externs may be comfortably accommodated.

The branches actually taught, are the languages viz: Latin, Greek, French and Spanish: Mathematics in all the branches: Latin and English Versification: Rhetoric, including composition and elocution: Mental Philosophy: Natural Philosophy, including the elements of Chemistry: Pneumatics, Electricity, &c. illustrated by experiments. The apparatus for Natural and Experimental Philosophy, is actually as complete as any in the western country, and will be occasionally increased by new invoices from Europe. History and Geography, with the use of the maps and globes, are taught with particular attention.

The conductors of this Institution are Roman Catholic clergymen. Catholic pupils are expected and required to practice the religion they profess—but students of other denominations, are received upon the sole condition of submitting to the general laws of the Institution, and (as far as pertains to religion) of attending morning and evening prayer, daily, and catechism and divine service on Sundays and Holy-days.

The  
tenance  
the othe  
departm  
the pr  
cency  
sible m  
the adm  
faults v  
princip  
shall b  
of the  
no reso  
but ex  
never  
the bo  
punish  
Th  
sick a  
the m  
sons  
and t  
Char  
relati  
ing, a  
tende  
a cor  
abov  
keep  
of gi  
T  
near  
Mon  
It is  
ente  
to e



The most unremitted attention is given to the maintenance of discipline, by the Prefects as well as by the other officers and Professors, in their respective departments. A punctual observance of the rules, the preservation of good morals, a due regard to decency and politeness, shall be promoted by every possible means, especially by persuasion, and kind, gentle admonition. But when these are disregarded and faults wantonly committed against those fundamental principles of good education, then proper severity shall be applied: and if unfortunately, the obstinacy of the delinquent should amount to incorrigibleness, no resource is left for the preservation of discipline, but expulsion or dismissal; which, however, shall never take place, but by the decision of a majority of the board, declaring the transgression deserving such punishment.

The diet is good, wholesome and abundant. The sick are attended with the greatest punctuality and the most tender and motherly care, by religious persons who devote themselves to the service of God and their neighbour, under the name of Sisters of Charity. Great cleanliness is observed in every thing relating to the dormitory, infirmary, refectory, clothing, and persons of the pupils, especially those of a tender age. The linen and clothes are deposited in a common press under the care and inspection of the above mentioned sisters, who have the charge of keeping them in place, clean, neat, and mended; and of giving them out when wanted.

The annual vacation begins on the Wednesday nearest the first day of August, and continues till the Monday nearest the 15th of September, exclusively. It is earnestly requested, that all those who wish to enter College, would make their arrangements so as to enter during the month of September, or before.

TERMS :

Tuition alone ; in Reading, Writing and		} <i>Specie</i>
Arithmetic, per annum, - -	\$20	
Do. in English Grammar, Geography,		
and Practical Surveying, - -	39	
Do. in the languages & higher branches	50	
Do. including Board, Washing and		
Mending,	150	

The expenses already incurred in procuring and importing the apparatus, and those to be incurred yearly, for the experiments, mending and replacing instruments, create a necessity of making a small extra charge of \$10 per annum, for the class of Natural Philosophy.

*Necessary Conditions for entrance and continuance  
in College.*

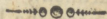
- in College.*
1. The first six months' board and tuition is to be paid in advance; the rest quarterly in advance. The tuition of externs is to be paid quarterly also, in advance.
  2. Parents and guardians who live at a distance are requested to have correspondents in Bardstown or Louisville, who may be responsible for the payments and who may, if necessary, take charge of the pupils.
  3. Bed and Bedding must be furnished; a separate bed for each pupil is absolutely required. A charge of \$8 per annum, will be made for bed and bedding when furnished by the Institution.
  4. The expenses for medicines and physician's attendance will form an extra charge.
  5. Parents or guardians who do not reside in Bardstown or its vicinity, may deposite pocket money, and funds for the wants of the pupils, in clothing or otherwise, in the hands of the agent of the College, who

will apply those funds according to the directions given and forward the accounts. Stationary is furnished by the institution, for \$6 per annum.

6. No boarder will be received for a less term than six months. Letters giving an account of the progress and conduct of pupils boarding in College, will be sent to parents or guardians quarterly. No deduction will be made in consequence of a student leaving College before the expiration of a quarter, except in case of expulsion or dismissal by the Board.

7. No pupil will be permitted to attend less than two nor more than four recitations a day, if he is studying any of the higher branches. The pupils are not permitted to change their classes or course of studies, without good reasons, and then only at the commencement of each quarter.

8. The correspondence of the pupils who board in the Institution, is subject to inspection.



### ***St. Louis University, Missouri.***

This literary establishment was incorporated by an Act of the Legislature of the state, on the 28th of December, 1832, under the name and style of the "St. Louis University," and empowered to distinguish merit by literary honors and rewards, and generally, to have and enjoy all the powers, rights and privileges usually exercised by literary institutions of the same rank. It enjoys many other considerable advantages which recommend it to the public. The amenity and salubrity of its site on the heights of the city of St. Louis, removed from any occasion of dissipation, are peculiarly favorable to the application of the student, whilst its proximity to the Mississippi facilitates the means of communication with all the places situated



on its banks, and on those of its tributary streams. The Professors, six in number, are members of the Catholic Clergy, exclusively devoted to the education of youth in virtue and science, and spare no pains to improve the hearts and inform the minds of their pupils. They are aided in this undertaking by a number of assistant tutors.

*Plan of Instruction.*—The course of instruction embraces both a Mercantile and Classical education, but so conducted, that the student may apply himself to either or both of these, according to his destination or the desire of his parents.

The Mercantile Department embraces Reading, Writing, the English and French Languages, Penmanship, Rhetoric, History, Geography, Mythology, Book-keeping, Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, the use of the Globes, Trigonometry, Mensuration, and Surveying.

The Classical Department, besides the above specified subjects, comprises the Latin and Greek Languages, Logic, Metaphysics, Moral and Natural Philosophy, and the higher branches of the Mathematics.

The Spanish, if required, is taught to the students of both departments, without any additional charge.

The English is the ordinary language of communication in all the classes, the French and Spanish being also accepted; but the students speak French and Spanish indiscriminately, during the hours of recreation.

*General Regulations.*—The scholastic year commences on the 1st of September, and ends on the 1st of July, on which day a public Exhibition, and the distribution of Premiums take place; and those who have finished their classical course, if four years of age, are admitted to the degree of A. B. A general examination of all the classes is made on the day immediately preceding the Exhibition. The degree of M. will be given to students, who, after having

their course, shall have devoted at least two years to some literary pursuit. Other academical honors will be granted to merit and distinction in learned professions.

During the annual vacations in August, the students are allowed to visit their parents, or to enjoy amusements of the country, in the healthy neighborhood of the city of St. Louis. On the first Monday of every month, the different places obtained by pupils in their respective classes are publicly announced, and medals and ribands are given, as badges of distinction, to the most deserving in each class. The following day is a general recreation day, and so every Thursday in the year; on these days the students are permitted to amuse themselves by walking, fishing, bathing, &c. Hunting is allowed only during the vacations in August. The pupils are, at times, under the superintendence of one or more of the professors.

Every three months bulletins are sent to the parents or guardians, to inform them of the character, conduct, health, and proficiency of the boarders. A month the students are allowed to visit their parents, if they live in the city or its vicinity, but they return before dark.

An experienced physician daily visits the University which is attached an infirmary, separated from the other building to promote quiet, and prevent the spread of contagion. The sick are attended with the greatest punctuality and the most tender care.

Violations of the established discipline of the University are repressed in a kind, parental manner; corporal punishment is inflicted only for grievous offenses.

Only by none but the President, or in his absence the Vice-President. Those who in spite of all efforts to correct them, prove refractory, and corrupted their morals, will be sent back to their parents or other havens.

The public exercises of religion are those of the Catholic Church; but pupils of all denominations are received, provided they be willing, for the sake of order and uniformity, to assist at the public duties of divine service and prayer with their companions.

No student is admitted under the age of 8 years nor above that of 16, unless for special reasons; and in all cases it is required that he bear a good, moral character, and know how to write and read his vernacular language.

#### TERMS.

The Terms, including all the branches above specified, as also washing, mending, doctor's fees, and stationary, payable half yearly in advance, are \$150 per annum, and \$10 entrance. Music, Drawing, and extraordinary attendance during sickness, form extra charges. Medicines and School-books are furnished at store prices.

Should the parents wish to have the washing and mending done at home, a deduction will be made of \$15 per annum; and should they wish to employ a physician, different from the one in attendance, or run the risk of paying a full bill, a deduction of \$4 per annum will be made; and \$6 will be deducted if the stationary be furnished by the parents.

Half boarders are received at the rate of \$75 per annum, and \$5 entrance. They breakfast, dine, and study at the University.

No deduction is made for absence, except in case of sickness or dismissal.

#### *Special Directions for Parents and Guardians.*

On entering, the student must be provided with at least two suits of clothes for each season, (winter and summer,) six shirts, six handkerchiefs, six pairs of socks, six napkins, six towels, two pairs of shoes or boots, a black fur hat, a cap, a cloak or over coat for winter, a knife, fork, spoon, tumbler, combs and brushes. All these articles can be purchased at the

1836.  
University, the procurator  
The uniform consists of  
loons of the  
loons for s  
They m  
nient size,  
pairs of s  
pane, whic  
versity wi  
No stud  
custody.  
wish of  
cents a v  
money i  
year) be  
No a  
the clo  
meet th  
rents.  
Whe  
dren on  
timely  
travell  
Par  
to hav  
must  
exper  
on le  
M  
Univ  
the p  
reco  
dian  
A  
they  
spe



University, provided the parents place in the hands of the procurator a sum sufficient to meet the expense. The uniform adopted to be worn on public occasions, consists of a blue body coat, with gilt buttons, pantaloons of the same cloth for winter, and white pantaloons for summer.

They must also be provided with a cot of convenient size, a mattress, a pillow, two pillow-cases, two pairs of sheets, two blankets, and a white counterpane, which articles, if the parents prefer it, the University will furnish for \$8 per annum.

No student is allowed to have money in his own custody. With regard to pocket money, it is the wish of the Faculty that no more than  $12\frac{1}{2}$  or 25 cents a week be allowed to the students, and that the money intended for this purpose (\$6,50 or \$13 a year) be deposited with the procurator.

No advances will be made by the University for the clothing and books of the children, if no sum to meet the probable expenses be deposited by the parents.

When parents or guardians wish to have their children or wards sent home, they are requested to give timely notice to the President, and to forward their travelling expenses.

Parents who live at a distance, are requested to have an agent in St. Louis or New Orleans, who must be answerable for the regular payment of the expenses, and to whom the children may be directed on leaving the University.

Mr. *P. H. Kernion*, New Orleans, is Agent for the University in the State of Louisiana, and will receive the payments, and send on such children as may be recommended to his care by the parents or guardians.

All letters sent or received by the students, unless they be to or from their parents, are subject to the inspection of the President, and as children are apt to

extenuate, or exaggerate, the parents would do well in such cases, to write to the President, or to some member of the Faculty, in order that the cause of their displeasure, should any be supposed to exist, may be made known, and if grounded, timely removed.

All letters, whether to the President, the Agent of the Students, to be directed free of postage.

*References.*—Further information may be obtained from the Rev. Messrs. Maenhaut and Kindelon, New Orleans; Rev. Mr. Brassac, Donaldsonville; Rev. Mr. Rossi, Opelousas; Rev. Mr. De la Croix, St. James; Madame Xavier, Grand Coteau, and Messrs. Boyce and Barry, Alexandria, Louisiana.

In the name of the Faculty.

P. J. VERHAEGAN,

President of the University.

T. VAN DEVELDE, Vice Pres't.

**ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, Barrens, Perry Co., Mo.**  
Rev. John Odin, President.

The object of this Institution is the education of youth of every denomination in all the branches of useful knowledge. It has been incorporated by the General Assembly of the State of Missouri, and empowered to confer degrees on such of the students as may merit the honor. The price for tuition, boarding, washing, &c. does not exceed \$112 per year.

### College of Spring Hill, Al.

Under the Direction of the Right Rev. Dr. PORTIER,  
Bishop of Mobile. Rev. JOHN BAZIN, Pres't.

The College of Spring Hill, is situate on the great mail route, from Washington city to New Orleans, and seven miles West of the city of Mobile. Its ele-

rated situation, overlooking the surrounding country and commanding a distant view of the bay of Mobile ; the happy choice which has been made for its location ; the numerous Springs and the purity of the water which surround it, together with its physical advantages, all concur to render it a collegiate residence, not less healthy than agreeable.

The character of the founder, and the constant testimonies of esteem and the confidence with which the citizens of Louisiana honoured him during the years which he consecrated to the instruction of their youth, are a sufficient guarantee of all that relates to the moral and religious bases of a good education.

Two Professors of the English Language, two of the French, two of the Latin and one of the Spanish, a Professor of the Mathematics and a Director General of Studies, constitute the Faculty or the Council of the College, under the direction of the founder, Rt. Rev. Dr. Portier, or the President, his Vicar General, to whom are also assigned the duties of the Greek Professorship.

It is needless to mention that Geography, Astronomy, History, Rhetoric, Belles Lettres, the elements of Physics and Chemistry, &c. &c. are included in the course of studies.

The College of Spring Hill is designed to be *essentially classic*. All the students, without exception, will pursue according to their age, progress, and the direction of the Council of professors, in connection with other branches, the Study of the Ancient and Modern Languages. The English, however, will be exclusively the language of communication.

Though the Regency of the College be Catholic, yet no influence will be exercised upon the pupils bred in the principles of other Christian denominations. Good order, however, will require them to attend the public exercises of morning and evening



prayers, and the Divine service of the Sabbath. *And moral police will be exercised over all.*

#### CONDITIONS :

1st. The price for the Scholastic year is fixed at Two Hundred and Sixty Dollars; one half payable semi-annually in advance.

2d. The equivalent for this sum includes the board of the pupils, their washing, mending, lodging, (with the exceptions hereafter mentioned) tuition, books, stationary and whatever else appertains to their studies.

3d. No pupil can leave the College except at the end of each semi-annual term, and in all cases, (sickness excepted,) payment for a term once commenced, will invariably be required—and,

4th. Parents who do not reside in Mobile or New Orleans, will be required to appoint in one or the other of these cities a correspondent, and every correspondent will be held responsible for all dues.

#### General Remarks.

1st. The Fine Arts, such as Drawing, Painting, Music, &c. will constitute an extra charge.

2d. Pocket money will be confided to the President, who will disburse it according to the internal regulations of the College.

3d. Every pupil will furnish himself with a bedstead, mattress, and the necessary bedding, (mosquito bars are entirely unnecessary,) a pillow, 2 pairs of sheets—also a wash-bowl and stand, also 12 shirts, 6 cravats, 6 napkins, 6 towels, 12 pocket handkerchiefs, 3 summer suits and a suit for winter, consisting of a blue cloth dress coat, a surtout, and two pairs of pantaloons; also a silver fork and table spoon.

4th. Medical services and Medicines will be at the expense of the parents, unless they commute with the Physicians of the College.

5th. No pupil will be received whose age exceeds 12 years—*This regulation admits of no exceptions.*

s fixed at  
lf payable

the board  
ing, (with  
n, books  
their stu-

pt at the  
es, (sick-  
nmened,

or New  
the oth-  
y corres-

Painting

e Presi-  
internal

a bed-  
oschet-  
pairs of  
shirts, 6  
chiefs,  
g of a  
of par-

e at the  
with the

xceeds  
ptions.

6th. Pupils of bad habits, or who are insubordinate to the regulations of the College, after all the means suggested by wisdom and prudence for their reformation have been employed ineffectually, and after their parents or correspondents have been informed of their conduct, will be expelled and safely re-conducted to their homes.

7th. Neither the Directors of Studies, nor the Professors, are allowed on any condition whatever, to inflict corporeal or other severe punishment.

8th. Twice during each semestre, or semi-annual term, parents will receive bulletins containing detailed statements of the conduct and progress of their sons at College.

9th. The pupils will be required to speak the French and English Languages, each successive alternate week. The Studies, as above mentioned will be pursued in English.

15th. The pupils will be required to write to their parents at least once every month, and no such letters will be subject to the inspection of the Faculty or President.

11th. The pupils will be permitted to leave the College but once a month, and not then, unless they have obtained from their respective professors, certificates of good conduct and application : nor even with these, unless their parents or correspondents cause them to be accompanied by persons responsible for their good conduct during absence.

This regulation does not, however, deprive pupils of recreation under the *surveillance* of the Faculty, on the College grounds, which include an area of nearly one mile square, affording a delightful and picturesque landscape, with the most agreeable, diversified, native scenery.

12th. No visits will be received at the College except on holidays.

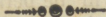
In fine, it is believed, that a more healthy locality

cannot be found in the Southern States—many persons, foreigners, and entire strangers to a Southern climate, have resided nearly a year under the same roof, not one of whom has experienced the slightest indisposition. The high elevation of Spring Hill rendering it inaccessible to the fogs of the low-lands; the regular and daily prevalence of invigorating sea breezes during the summer, the clear and serene atmosphere, the excellency of the water, the facilities for bathing, the nature of the soil, wholly incapable of producing noxious exhalations; and in addition to all this, a large, spacious and well ventilated college edifice, surrounded by a great variety of pleasing shade and shrubbery, unite all the advantages which the most scrupulous attention to health can require.

For further particulars, address the "President of the College of Spring Hill."

The stage from Mobile to New Orleans, passes the College three times a week. The tour is made either way in twenty hours, via Pascagoula.

N. B. All letters intended for the College must be addressed to the city of Mobile.



### ***St. John's Literary Institution.***

This school was opened in November, 1829, as a Public Free School, and continues its operations with an average number of eighty scholars. In the Institution are taught Greek, Latin, French and English by three competent Professors, who attend their classes in separate rooms. Boys who read well, and engage to keep the rules of the school, will be admitted and taught the above branches, without exception as to religious opinions.

Although the School is open to all without charge for tuition, still donations are respectfully solicited in

behalf of  
and dolla  
and have  
nations o  
fested the  
stitution,  
liberal ed  
two doll  
wages.  
tion, of  
will hav  
above b  
that for  
Two  
Christm  
when p  
industr  
Bulleti  
proven  
Vacati  
ends o  
cation  
Bo  
eight  
wash  
ed to  
F

rec  
is  
th  
sp



many per-  
a Southern  
the same  
e slightest  
Spring Hill  
low-lands.  
erating ser-  
serene at-  
e facilities  
incapable  
n addition  
lated col-  
f pleasing  
ges which  
require.  
resident o

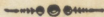
behalf of the buildings. These cost nearly six thousand dollars. Of this sum, upwards of three thousand have been paid by parents, guardians, &c., in donations of fifty dollars each; and whilst they manifested their liberality in this way, to a benevolent institution, they also procured for their sons a cheap and liberal education, no other charge being made except two dollars a year for fire-wood, ink and servants' wages. Parents who cannot afford to make a donation, of which they themselves must be the judges, will have their sons educated, in all or any of the above branches, without any contribution other than that for fire-wood, &c.

Two private examinations will be held at Easter and Christmas, and a public one the last week in July, when premiums will be awarded to the successful and industrious students in each class. Every quarter a Bulletin is sent to the parents, shewing their sons' improvement in school, their conduct, &c. The Annual Vacation commences the last Thursday in July, and ends on the first Monday in September. No other vacation during the year.

Boarding may be had in respectable families, at from eighty to one hundred dollars a year, including washing and mending. All communications addressed to the subscriber.

JOHN M'ELROY.

Frederick, Md., Oct. 1833.



### *Montreal College.*

The COLLEGE OF MONTREAL, under the direction of the members of the Society of St. Sulpitius, is situated in the North Western part of Montreal, on the banks of the St. Lawrence. The Buildings are spacious, and the Grounds allotted for the use of the

Students, extensive. The Institution possesses handsome Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus. The Language of the house is French. The Course of Studies occupies eight years, and is distributed in the following manner :

First Year—*Class of Elements*.—This year is employed in making the Students thoroughly acquainted with the elements of the Latin and French Languages of Geography and the use of the Globes.

Second Year—*Class of Syntax*.—Latin, French, Geography, continued—first part of a course of Ancient and Modern History.

Third Year—*Class of Method*.—Latin, French, History, continued—English, commenced.

Fourth Year—*Class of Versification*.—Latin, French, English, continued—Arithmetic in English—Greek commenced.

Fifth Year—*Class of Belles Lettres*.—Latin, French, Greek, continued—Course of Belles Lettres—Rational Arithmetic, English Elocution.

Sixth Year—*Class of Rhetoric*.—Latin, French, Greek, English Elocution, continued—Course of Rhetoric—Algebra.

Seventh and Eighth Years—*Class of Philosophy*.—One of these years is devoted to the Study of Logic, Metaphysics, Ethics, and Chemistry—the other to Geometry and the higher branches of Mathematics and Physics. During both, the Study of Greek is continued.

Every exertion is made to ensure the progress of the Students—they are exercised every day in Translations from one language into another, in Composition, and in Mathematical or Philosophical Questions. Their deficiencies and merits are daily noted, and once a week the result of each Student's application is publicly read out by his Professor. They undergo three Examinations yearly—and at the end of the year, the most meritorious of each class are rewarded

with Pre  
Collegiate  
The al  
are strict  
religious  
The  
coat of b  
coat of a  
Once  
able cou  
The V  
on the  
During  
lege. T  
are plac  
in the c  
of Sept  
have re  
It is  
lege for  
perien  
later, la  
selves,  
expla  
sion co  
Stud  
taught  
Bo  
durin  
Sta  
W  
extra  
selve  
ing,

with Premiums at the Exhibition, which closes the Collegiate year.

The all-important points of discipline and morality are strictly insisted upon. The incorrigible, the irreligious, and the immoral are removed from the house.

The Uniform of the Students, consists of a frock coat of blue cloth, with a black velvet collar. A frock coat of any other color is allowed on week-days.

Once a week, the Students spend a day at an agreeable country-seat.

The Vacation commences on the 1st of August, or on the Wednesday which immediately precedes it. During the Vacation, all the Students leave the College. Those from a distance who do not go home, are placed under the care of some respectable family in the country. The Classes are opened on the 16th of September, by which day the students must all have returned.

It is likewise desired, that those who enter the College for the first time, come on the specified day, as experience proves that they, who come only a few weeks later, labour under considerable disadvantages themselves, from having lost the introductory lessons and explanations of their Professor, and generally occasion considerable inconvenience to their class-mates.

Students are obliged to apply to all the branches taught in the class to which they are appointed.

#### TERMS :

Board and Tuition for the ten months and a half, during which the Students remain in College, \$73.50. Stationary and Books not included.

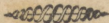
Washing, Mending, and attendance in sickness, are extra expenses, for which the students provide themselves. The terms of the person chosen for the Washing, \$1 a month.



Clothing is provided for by the parents.

Boarders must be supplied at their entrance, with  
Bed and Bedding.

☞ Communications to be addressed to the Rev.  
ALEX. BAILE, *President*.



COLLEGE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS, at Le  
*banon, Marion Co. Ky.* Rev. Peter Chazelle, *Superiour*.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE, near *Detroit, Mich.* Rev.  
Mr. Vandepool, *President*.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, at Baltimore, Md.  
under the direction of the Very Rev. Lewis R. De-  
luol, D. D. The Rev. gentlemen of this Instit-  
tion, and of the College attached to it, are members  
of the Sulpitian Society.



MT. ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY  
near Emmitsburg, Md.

Connected with Mt. St. Mary's College is an Ecclesi-  
astical Seminary, which is principally dependent on  
the College for its support. Considering the great  
disadvantages under which Catholic Schools of this  
nature, have been and are as yet, doomed to labour  
in this country, this one has been peculiarly success-  
ful. It is chiefly indebted for the good it has done, to  
its venerable founder and another individual of the  
most elevated character, profound and varied know-  
ledge and indefatigable zeal, the Right Rev. Simon  
Gabriel Bruté, now R. C. Bishop of Vincennes, who  
for many years previous to his nomination to that see,

was Pro-  
Scripture  
than *Fif*  
and mar-  
cated in  
though n  
for its su  
peal wa  
wants h  
ciety ha  
probatio  
under t  
*Theolo*  
individ  
its men  
the dep  
Semin  
volved  
Rev. F  
minar  
of the  
the sa  
of Th  
there  
whom  
that  
are a  
dies.  
The  
in su  
Bach  
in th  
part  
mon  
van  
and  
futu

was Professor of Theology and lecturer on Sacred Scripture in this Institution. It has sent forth more than *Fifty Priests*, all of whom, have been partially, and many of the most eminent of them, entirely educated in the Institution and by its own resources, although no permanent provision has ever been made for its support, and until within the past year no appeal was ever addressed to those, whose spiritual wants have been thus largely supplied by it. A Society has, however, been lately formed, with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore, under the denomination of the "*Mount St. Mary's Theological Fund Association*," and many generous individuals have already enrolled themselves among its members and forwarded their contributions. At the departure of the Right Rev. Dr. Bruté from the Seminary for his Diocess, the superior charge devolved upon the President of the College. The Rev. E. J. Sourin, an Alumnus of the College and Seminary, and for many years Professor of History and of the Greek language and literature, succeeded on the same occasion to his present duties of the Chair of Theology and Scriptural Criticism. At present there are twenty six students in the Seminary, eight of whom are pursuing the study of Theology—nine, that of Intellectual Philosophy, the remaining number are as yet engaged in the preparatory classical studies. No one is permitted to pass to the study of Theology until he has finished his collegiate course in such a manner as to be entitled to the Diploma of Bachelor of Arts. A majority of the gentlemen now in the Seminary are native Americans. For the most part they are attached to the Arch Diocess of Baltimore, and the Diocesses of New York and Pennsylvania; though there are some for Ohio and Boston, and others who are yet free to select the field of their future labours.

Rev. T. R. Butler, Superiour of the Seminary.

Rev. E. J. Sourin, Professor of Theology and Scriptural Criticism.

*Resident Clergymen.*

Rev. H. Xaupi,

Rev. George Flaut, Pastor of the  
Mountain Church.

Rev. O. Borgess,

Rev. James Quinn.

SEMINARY OF THE HOLY CROSSE, Boston, Mass.

This Seminary adjoins the Cathedral of the Holy Cross, and is situated on Franklin street, in the centre of Boston. It is under the immediate direction of the Bishop of Boston, and two or more of his clergy. It has for its extensive object the education of young gentlemen for the church. None of course need apply for admission who are not Catholics, and who have not at the same time a desire to become Clergymen. Candidates for the Ecclesiastical state will be received from any State and at any age, provided only they bear a good moral character, and know how to read and write well. The number of boarders is limited to 25; an equal number of externs will, however, be admitted to the benefits of the classes.

The course of studies pursued in this Institution is similar to that of regularly established Catholic Colleges. It embraces the Latin and Greek languages, and French if necessary; Geography, with the use of the Globes; History and Poetry; a complete course of Mathematics; Rhetoric, Logic and Metaphysics; Moral Philosophy and Theology. Particular attention is paid to composition, especially English, during the whole course of studies; and every means are em-

ployed to  
cility in  
The g  
disciplin  
morality  
aminatio  
jor. Th  
and the  
annual  
and term  
ters, un  
to the I

Board  
mi-a  
Washi  
only  
Use of  
Clo  
ry, me  
N.  
furnis  
and g

Tuiti  
in  
Fire-  
T  
Nov  
com  
ST.  
M  
r  
St.  
Yo



1836.

ployed to enable the young candidate to acquire a facility in speaking extemporaneously and correctly.

The government is mild and paternal; nevertheless, discipline, order, and the observance of propriety and morality are strictly enforced. There are two examinations in each year, viz. the Minor and Major. The Minor examination takes place in March, and the Major one in the last week of July. The annual vacation commences on the 1st of August, and terminates on the 15th of September. All letters, until further notice, are to be directed, *post paid*, to the Right Rev. B. Fenwick, Boston, Massachusetts.

## THE TERMS ARE :

Board and Tuition, per annum, payable semi-annually in advance,	-	-	\$130 00
Washing, and mending linen and stockings only, per annum,	-	-	10 00
Use of bed and bedding, per annum,	-	-	8 00
Clothes of every description, Books and Stationary, medical attendance and medicine, are all extra.			

N. B. In all cases in which any of the above are furnished by the Institution they are put to parents and guardians at cost.

## TERMS FOR EXTERNS, ARE :

Tuition, per annum, payable semi-annually in advance,	-	-	\$20 00
Fire-Wood and candle light,	-	-	6 00

This Seminary was opened, for the first time, in November, 1835, the buildings having just then been completed.

ST. MARY'S SEMINARY, Barrens, Perry county, Missouri. The Very Rev. J. B. Tornatore, Superior.

St. Mary's is the Diocesan Clerical Seminary. Young men desirous of embracing the Ecclesiastical

state are received, educated and maintained here gratuitously. The only compensation required of them is, to teach such classes at the College attached to this Institution, as may suit their capacity. The Seminary is under the care of the Priests of the Congregation of the Mission, instituted by St. Vincent of Paul, commonly called Lazarists.

**SEMINARY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST**, Charleston, S. C. under the direction of the Rev. Richard S. Baker, in which the small number of Candidates necessary to sustain the missions of the diocese, are educated. Convenient to this is a good day-school, where an extensive course of classical education is carefully taught.

**CONVENT OF DOMINICANS**, at St. Rose, near Springfield, Washington Co., Ky. Rev. F. Miles, Prior.

**CONVENT OF DOMINICANS**, at St. Joseph's, near Somerset, Perry Co., Ohio. Rev. Nicholas D. Young, Superiour.

**THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY**, in Philadelphia. Pa. under the direction of the Rev. Peter R. Kenrick.

**ST. THOMAS'S DIOCESAN SEMINARY**, Kentucky, under the direction of the Rev. Joseph M. Lancaster.

**NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS**, at Frederick City, Md. Rev. Francis Dzierozinski, Superiour. There are 23 Novices.

**NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS**, at St. Stanislaus, St. Louis Co., Mo. Very Rev. Theodore de Theux, Superiour.

Conve

LADIES' A  
MAR

This A  
town, in  
view of t  
Washington  
tendence  
the Relig  
of Sales,  
De Chan  
ate indul  
society,  
their dat  
ous in th  
them by

The  
Reading  
position  
dern C  
interes  
Rheto  
graphy  
French  
and P  
lours,  
dle W  
Bobb  
first  
T  
my,  
with  
poli

# Convents, Academies, &c.

## FOR YOUNG LADIES.

LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION OF THE B. V. MARY, *Georgetown, District of Columbia.*

This Academy is situated on the heights of Georgetown, in the District of Columbia, commanding a view of the Potomac, and a distant perspective of Washington city. The ladies, under whose superintendence the studies are conducted, are members of the Religious Order, founded in 1610, by St. Francis De Sales, and first governed by Jane Frances Fremiot De Chantal. Gentleness, benevolence, and temperate indulgence, swayed these venerated benefactors of society, in their guidance of youth. It is the study of their daughters, to let these virtues appear conspicuous in the discharge of the arduous duties imposed on them by the confidence of their friends.

The course of instruction comprises Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Grammar, English Composition, Sacred and Profane History, Ancient and Modern Chronology, Mythology; the most important and interesting experiments in Philosophy and Chemistry, Rhetoric, Versification and Poetic Composition, Geography, Astronomy, the Use of the Maps and Globes, French and Spanish Languages, Music on the Harp and Piano Forte, Vocal Music, Painting in Water Colours, Painting on Velvet, Plain and Ornamental Needle Work, Tapestry, Lace Work, or Embroidery on Bobbinet, Bead Work, &c. The young ladies in the first class are taught Domestic Economy.

The ladies charged with the duties of the Academy, will be vigilant in requiring an exact compliance with every rule of the Institution, and the forms of polite deportment.



At the Exhibition, premiums are awarded to the pupils who may have excelled in their respective classes. The young ladies are divided into two great circles, with respect to the exact observance of rules, polite deportment, and zeal for advancement. A Crown is allotted for the first in the Senior Circle, and another for the first in the Junior Circle. Both inscribe their names in a book, for special record.

The Protestant young ladies attend at church hours, and are expected to observe the general regulations of exterior worship.

The letters written or received by the young ladies are examined by the Directress of the Academy, previously to their delivery.

The young ladies are permitted to go out the first of every month, with their parents or guardians, but with no other person: they must, however, return before five o'clock in the evening, unless special permission, grounded on strong motives, be obtained. Should the first day prove a Festival, the same permission holds good for the next day.

Wednesday and Saturday Evenings of each week are allotted to recreation.

The Annual Vacation commences on the last Thursday of July. The Examination occupies the preceding Monday and Tuesday, and the Exhibition, the afternoon of Wednesday.

The Exercises re-commence on the second Monday in September.

No child is received under 7 years old, unless strong reasons should be offered for her admittance at an earlier age. Young ladies above fifteen, must not expect to be received, if they be not recommended by a person who will be held responsible.

## TERMS.

Entrance,

-

-

-

\$ 5 00

Board, Tu  
nk, Quil  
Boarde  
of five do  
of Dome  
Day Sch  
nk, Quil  
annum  
Those  
of Board  
Each lan  
Drawing  
Piano an  
Harp an  
Voca  
Doctor?  
Men  
unless  
Boar  
advanc  
Day  
As t  
Acade  
made  
are no  
Th  
of Bo  
a blac  
In  
Bo  
nary  
ver s  
six t  
bedd  
by t  
will  
artic

Board, Tuition and Washing, per annum, 150 00  
 Ink, Quills, Paper, Use of Maps and Globes, 5 00  
 Boarders in the first class, pay an additional charge  
 of five dollars for the use of materials in the practice  
 of Domestic Economy.  
 Day Scholars, per annum, (for Tuition,) \$50 00  
 Ink, Quills, and use of Maps and Globes, per  
 annum, - - - - 2 00.  
 Those in the First Class pay the additional charge  
 of Boarders.

## EXTRA CHARGES.

Each language, except English, quarterly, \$ 5 00  
 Drawing, Painting on Velvet, &c. do. - 5 00  
 Piano and use of Instruments, do. - 12 00  
 Harp and its use, do. - 20 00

Vocal music forms no separate charge.

Doctor's Fees and Medicine, per annum, \$3 00

Mending and furnishing materials, \$4 per annum,  
 unless parents prefer to have it done at home.

Boarders pay the current prices, semi-annually in  
 advance.

Day Scholars quarterly.

As the Recess forms a part of the exercises of the  
 Academy, no deduction, on that consideration, is  
 made from the semi-annual account. Day Scholars  
 are not subject to this regulation.

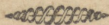
The winter uniform of the Young Ladies, consists  
 of Bombazette or Merino Dress, and a Pelerine, with  
 a black apron of silk or stuff.

In Summer, the rules prescribe no particular dress.

Boarders are required to bring with them the ordi-  
 nary table Furniture, consisting of knives, forks, sil-  
 ver spoons, and silver tumbler; six table napkins, and  
 six towels. They will also be provided with bed and  
 bedding, or pay seven dollars per annum, if furnished  
 by the Institution. Bed curtains and white coverlids  
 will form a charge of two dollars per annum. These  
 articles are always to be furnished by the Institution.

The parents and guardians who reside at a distance, are respectfully requested to designate some correspondent in the District, who will be charged to liquidate their bills, when due.

It were much to be desired, that some merchant in town, should be instructed to furnish the young ladies with apparel, or, if the office devolve on the Institution, that a requisite provision be made, by depositing a certain sum for that purpose.



ST. JOSEPH'S ACADEMY *for Young Ladies,*  
Emmitsburg, Md.



This Institution, situated in St. Joseph's Valley, near Emmitsbnrg, Frederick county, Maryland, was founded in 1809, by a Society of ladies, known to the public under the name of the Sisters of Charity. They were incorporated by the General Assembly of Maryland, in the year 1816.

The situation of the Academy is healthy and pleasant. In addition to the buildings originally erected, a spacious edifice 100 feet in length was lately completed, calculated to accommodate 200 boarders.

The co  
French, a  
mar, Co  
Arithmet  
and Na  
sic, Dra  
and Fan  
divided  
ficiency

In or  
ports of  
week; a  
during t  
diately  
distribu  
paid to  
the mo  
seeds o  
under t  
and eas  
tercoun

The  
and reg  
ladies  
whose  
vance  
coerci  
ceive  
well k  
are be

Th  
taugh  
are ac  
that t  
croac  
Th  
ends



at a dis-  
ate some  
charged to  
chant in  
g ladies  
Institu-  
positing

Ladies,



Valley,  
d, was  
wn to  
harly-  
bly of  
plea-  
ected,  
com-

The course of instruction embraces the English, French, and Spanish languages, Orthography, Grammar, Composition, Writing, Practical and Rational Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Geography, History, Moral and Natural Philosophy, Astronomy, Chemistry, Music, Drawing, Painting on Velvet, Embroidery, Plain and Fancy Needle-Work. Each department is subdivided into classes to suit the capacity, age, and proficiency of the young ladies.

In order to excite emulation among the pupils, reports of their progress and application are read every week; and besides frequent inspection of the classes during the year, a general examination is held immediately before the vacation, and is followed by the distribution of premiums. While every attention is paid to the mental improvement of the young ladies, the most effectual means are adopted to cultivate the seeds of virtue, which had been planted in their breasts under the paternal roof, and to give them that genteel and easy deportment, which is so essential in their intercourse with society.

The government of the Academy is mild, but firm and regular. In the hours of relaxation, the young ladies are always attended by some of the Sisters, whose affectionate vigilance secures a willing observance of the rules, without the ungrateful severity of coercion. None of the children are permitted to receive visits, except from their parents, guardians, or well known relations and friends, unless the visitors are bearers of letters from their parents or guardians.

The Catholic religion is the only one professed and taught in the Academy. Pupils of all denominations are admitted without distinction. Uniformity requires that they should attend divine worship, but no encroachment is made upon the liberty of conscience.

The vacation commences on the first of July, and ends on the fifteenth of August. During this inter-

val, parents are at liberty either to leave their children at the Academy, or take them home, but no deduction is made in the charges of board and tuition, on account of their absence. When a quarter has been commenced, the parents become subject to the full expense of board and tuition for that quarter.

## TERMS :

For board and tuition, including English Grammar, Composition, Writing, Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Geography, History, Moral and Natural Philosophy, Astronomy, Chemistry, Plain and Fancy Needle-Work per annum, payable six months in advance, \$125

## EXTRA CHARGES.

Latin, per annum,	-	-	-	\$20
French, per annum,	-	-	-	20
Spanish,	-	-	-	20
Music, vocal and instrumental, and use of pianos,	-	-	-	44
Drawing, Painting, and Embroidery,	-	-	-	22
Oil Painting on Velvet, including brushes and a box of paints,	-	-	-	10
Doctor's Fees, unless parents prefer to pay his bills in case of sickness,	-	-	-	3
Medicine at the Apothecary's rate.	-	-	-	
Use of Bed and Bedding, if furnished by the Institution,	-	-	-	7
Washing and Mending,	-	-	-	12

In case parents prefer to provide the bed and bedding, the child must be supplied with a cot, a mattress, a pillow, three pillow cases, two pairs of sheets, four blankets and two quilts.

The clothing, stationary, and work-materials may be furnished by the Institution, if it be the pleasure of the parents, and charged on the semi-annual bill.

Every child must be provided with at least four changes : dark clothes are generally preferred. Bon-

bazette is summer.

Parent the neighbor answers will engage that they N. B.

all or more Emmi

FEMALE

Ky

1. M. Bardston road. Inter, &c. the West previous been en brick b comfort boarder

2. T. those o intende tion of college. courage nation, concer childre emulat

bazette is recommended for winter, and gingham for summer.

Parents residing at a distance, must have in one of the neighbouring states, a correspondent who will be answerable for the expenses of their children, and will engage to receive them if circumstances require that they should be removed from the Academy.

N. B. A stipulated charge may be made, including all or most of the above expenses.

*Emmitsburg, January, 1832.*

### FEMALE ACADEMY OF NAZARETH, *Bardstown, Ky., conducted by the Sisters of Charity.*

1. *Nazareth* is about two miles and a half north of Bardstown, and half a mile west of the Louisville road. In point of health, pleasantness, retirement, water, &c. the situation is, perhaps, inferior to none in the Western country. In addition to the buildings previously pertaining to the establishment, there has been erected, within the last year, a very spacious brick building, (210 feet by 30,) sufficient for the comfortable accommodation of one hundred and fifty boarders.


2. The school is conducted on principles similar to those of St. Joseph's College. It is under the superintendence of the Right Rev. Bishops, and the inspection of the president and principal professors of the college, who, quarterly, examine the pupils, and encourage their progress. After each quarterly examination, a report is transmitted to parents or guardians, concerning the conduct, proficiency and health of their children. To reward merit, and excite a laudable emulation and exertion, honorary medals are distri-



buted every month, and at every quarterly examination.

3. This institution being conducted by a numerous community of religious persons who have consecrated themselves to the service of God, and their neighbours, there is always a sufficient number of competent tutoresses, whose tender and conscientious care of their pupils, is calculated to gain the love of the children and the confidence of the parents. Every necessary attention is given to the neatness, politeness, correct manners, and moral principles of the pupils. The diet is good, wholesome and abundant. The sick are attended with punctuality and tender care.

4. The religion professed by the tutoresses and community is the Catholic; but children of any denomination are received, provided they are willing to submit to the general regulations of the school, and (with respect to religion) attend morning and evening prayer daily, and divine service on Sundays and Holy days. No solicitation shall ever be used to induce them to embrace the Catholic religion.

 A certain number of orphans or destitute children, may be placed in this institution, upon application and agreement with the conductors.

*The Branches taught in this Institution, are as follows:*

Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, (with the use of the Globes,) History, Rhetoric, Botany, Natural Philosophy, including the principles of Astronomy; Opticks, Chemistry, &c. Plain Sewing, Marking, Needlework, Drawing, Painting, Music, and the French Language. This last branch, to wit, (the French Language,) is taught with the greatest correctness, both as to grammar and pronunciation, there being actually in the institution several French sisters, besides others who understand and speak the language very correctly. A course of

lectures on  
Moral,) s  
St. Joseph  
lite Engl

Board an  
es, viz  
Engli  
plain  
Board a  
lowin  
Draw  
oric,  
Any  
may be  
addition  
The  
of \$12  
The  
of Pia  
The  
the bra  
The a  
of the  
while  
seen l

Neces

1.

vance  
paint  
paym

2.

than

3

lectures on Rhetoric and Philosophy, (Natural and Moral,) shall be annually given by the Professor of St. Joseph's College. Lessons and Exercises in polite English Literature, will also be occasionally given.

*The Terms are as follows :*

Board and tuition in the common branches, viz : Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, and Geography;	\$100 per annum, or \$25 per quarter.
plain Sewing, Marking and Needlework,	\$114 per annum, or \$28½ per quarter.
Board and tuition, in any, or all of the following branches, viz : Embroidery, Drawing and Painting; History, Rhetoric, Botany and Philosophy.	

Any of the common branches before mentioned, may be joined to the studies just named without any additional charge.

There is an extra charge for the French language, of \$12 per annum, or \$3 per quarter.

There is also an extra charge for Music and the use of Pianos, of \$24 per annum.

The charges are varied or graduated according to the branches studied, as expressed above in the terms. The annual expense for board and tuition, in all or any of the branches, never exceeds \$150 per annum; while for a large majority, it will be less as may be seen by the above terms.

*Necessary Conditions for entrance and continuance in the School.*

1. Payment for each quarter must be made in advance; any notable failure in this, would induce the painful necessity of sending the pupils home. The payment must be made in specie or its equivalent.
2. No boarders will be received for a shorter time than a quarter.
3. No deduction from the charges will be made for

absence, unless occasioned by sickness, nor for the time of vacations, during which, the pupils may remain in the institution if their parents wish it.

4. Children afflicted with any contagious disease, will not be received into the school; and if it should be discovered after admittance that they have such disease, they will be separated or removed from the school until they shall be cured.

5. Boarders must be furnished by their parents or guardians, with bed and bedding, hand towels, decent clothing, books, stationary, &c. Children from a distance may be furnished by the institution with bed and bedding for \$8 per annum.

The pupils may be supplied with the books necessary in the different classes; maps for the study of Geography, paper, slates, pens and ink, for \$7 per annum, or \$1,75 per quarter. Those who may wish their children to be furnished with clothes, or the articles necessary for attending the classes of painting, drawing and embroidery, may deposit funds for these purposes in the hands of the Mother Superiour, who will supply them according to the directions given, and forward the accounts. It is earnestly desired that parents or guardians residing at a distance, should have correspondents in Louisville or Bardstown, to whom application may be made for the usual remittances.

*Some of the General Regulations of the Institution.*

1. There will be an annual vacation from the last Thursday of July, till the first Monday of September. There will be an intermission of the classes from the Wednesday evening preceding Easter Sunday, till the Tuesday morning following. Also, from the evening of the 23d, till the morning of the 27th of December.

2. The pupils will not be allowed to visit the town or its vicinity, unless it be the parents' express wish,

1836.  
and unless  
signed.  
than one  
omission  
S. B.  
the insti  
be given  
tain num  
over wh  
ness.  
In ord  
the lette  
ject to  
with pa  
If ch  
in their  
not to  
they ha  
Institu  
in who  
All  
dressed  
Mothe  
ceive i

LOR

Th  
stage  
from  
Cree  
T  
very  
enab  
and  
exp



and unless the families whom they are to visit be designated. They will, by no means, be more frequent than once a month, and then, so as not to cause the omission of any class.

3. Besides the general attention of the officers of the institution to all the pupils, a particular care will be given by each of the principal tutoresses to a certain number of the pupils committed to her charge, over whom she will watch with a motherly tenderness.

In order to prevent all improper correspondence, the letters written or received by pupils will be subject to inspection, (however, their correspondence with parents or guardians, will be entirely unrestrained.)

If children should complain or express discontent in their letters, parents and guardians are requested not to suffer uneasiness or inquietude of mind, till they have written to some one of the directors of the Institution, or some person (other than the children,) in whom they can confide.

All communications respecting this Institution, addressed to the Rev. J. Haseltine, Bardstown, or to the Mother Superiour, Nazareth, near Bardstown, will receive immediate attention.

### LORETTO LITERARY AND BENEVOLENT INSTITUTION.

This Institution is in Marion County, Ky., on the stage road from Bardstown to Lebanon, twelve miles from the former, and four from the mouth of Hardin's Creek. It was incorporated in the year 1827.

To its ample buildings, another of large extent and very commodious has lately been added; which will enable the conductors to accommodate 150 boarders and 50 day scholars. The situation is elevated, and experience has proved it to be healthy.

Loretto is founded on principles similar to those of St. Joseph's college; and the public are referred to the prospectus of that Institution for the spirit and customs of this. It is directed by a Board of Trustees, of which Rt. Rev. Dr. Flaget, Bishop of Bardonia, is Moderator. The pupils are examined at the termination of each session, by some of the principal Professors of the College; and a statement of their moral standing and literary advancement is transmitted to parents and guardians.

The community being numerous, are enabled to give the fullest and most prompt attention to every department. Propriety of deportment, politeness, personal neatness, and the principles of morality are objects of unceasing assiduity. The sick are attended with tenderness and regularity. The Institution is Catholic; but while it affords every facility for those who profess that faith to reduce it to practice, it carefully abstains from any encroachment on the principles of others. All attend morning and evening prayers together, and divine service on Sundays.

The branches taught are as follows:

Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography with the use of Maps and Globes, History, Ancient and Modern, with Chronology and Mythology, Rhetoric and Composition, Botany, Optics and the Elements of Mechanics, Hydrostatics and Astronomy, Chemistry and Natural Philosophy, the French Language, Needle work, plain and fancy, Marking, Lace and Bead work, Drawing and Painting in water colors, Crayon Drawing, Painting on Satin and Velvet, Music, Vocal and on the Piano Forte.

#### TERMS:

Board, Washing, Candles and Fuel per session, - - - - -

\$27 00

1836.  
Tuition  
Engl  
ing  
Tuition  
and  
dery  
Rhe  
soph  
Extra  
per  
Extra  
1. I  
2. I  
than t  
3. I  
occasi  
4. I  
dians  
and st  
5. I  
tution  
6. I  
neces  
Agen  
7. I  
—the  
Feb.-  
8. I  
ed, u  
or ha  
9. I  
not s  
Co  
sed t  
will  
made

to those  
e referred  
spirit and  
of Trus-  
of Bards-  
ed at the  
principal  
of their  
nsmitted

bled to  
very de-  
ss, per-  
are ob-  
attended  
ution is  
or those  
it care-  
princi-  
g pray-

mmar,  
istory,  
tholo-  
nd the  
nomy,  
a Lan-  
Lace  
er co-  
Velvet,

7 00

Tuition in Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Plain Sewing and Mark- ing per session, - - -	\$6 00
Tuition in Geography, with the use of Maps and Globes, Fancy Needle work, Embroi- dery, Beading, Drawing and Painting, Rhetoric and History, Botany and Philo- sophy, including the lower Branches,	10 00
Extra charge for Music and use of Pianos per session, - - -	15 00
Extra for French, - - - ; -	5 00

### *Conditions and General Regulations.*

1. Payments are made semi-annually in advance.
2. No Boarder will be admitted for a shorter term than three months.
3. No deduction will be made for absence, unless occasioned by sickness.
4. Boarders must be furnished by Parents or Guardians with bed and bedding, decent clothing, books and stationary.
5. Bed and bedding can be furnished by the Institution, at \$3 per session.
6. Pupils from a distance may be furnished with all necessaries, by depositing money in the hands of the Agent.
7. The academic year is divided into two sessions—the first commencing 1st Sept. and expiring 15th Feb.—the second 20th Feb. and expiring 1st Aug.
8. Visiting and the receiving of visits are prohibited, unless the persons be near relations or Guardians, or have the approbation of these.
9. Suspicious letters are subject to examination, but not such as come from parents or guardians.

Communications relative to the Institution, addressed to Miss Josephina Kelly, Superioress, Loretto, will receive prompt attention. Reference may be made to the Agents of St. Joseph's College in Bards-



town and Louisville, who are also Agents for Loretto.

The Conductors persuade themselves the improvements and real merits of the Institution will be appreciated. The friends of female education are invited to call and acquaint themselves more particularly with the Institution. The prices are graduated to actual expenditure, because the sole object is the diffusion of useful learning.

The conductors have from M. Peterson, Professor of Music, certificates of the ability of their professors of Music, and of the proficiency of their pupils, which may be seen in the Bardstown and Louisville papers.



## FEMALE SCHOOL OF ST. VINCENT OF PAUL, near Morganfield, Union Co., Ky.

This Institution is about four miles and a half from Morganfield, Union County, and six miles from the Ohio River. Its situation is healthy, pleasant and retired; having excellent water.

This School being conducted by religious persons, who have consecrated themselves to the service of God and their neighbour, there will always be a sufficient number of competent tutoresses, whose tender and conscientious care of their pupils is calculated to gain the love of the children and the confidence of parents. Every necessary attention is given to the neatness, politeness, correct manners, and moral principles of the pupils. The diet is good, wholesome and abundant. The sick are attended with punctuality and tender care. The religion professed by the tutoresses is the Catholic; but children of any denomination are received, provided they are willing to submit to the general regulations of the school, and (with

respect to  
daily, and  
No solic  
embrace  
The b  
ing, Arith  
ry; Plain  
Work, E  
water co  
Music.

Board  
Branch  
lish Gra  
Needle  
Drawing  
quarter  
The  
Pianos

Neces

1. I  
vance  
painfu  
paym  
2.  
than a  
3.  
absen  
time  
rema  
4.  
will  
be di  
disea  
scho

respect to religion) attend morning and evening prayer daily, and divine service on Sundays and Holydays. No solicitation shall ever be used to induce them to embrace the Catholic religion.

The branches taught are as follows : Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, History; Plain and Fancy Needle-Work, Marking, Lace-Work, Bead-Work, &c.; Drawing and Painting in water colors; Music on the Piano Forte; also, Vocal Music.

#### THE TERMS ARE AS FOLLOWS :

Board and Tuition in *any* or *all* of the following Branches, viz : Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, History, Plain and Fancy Needle-Work, Marking, Lace-Work, Bead-Work, Drawing and Painting, \$76 per annum, or \$19 per quarter.

There is an extra charge for Music and the use of Pianos, of \$24 per annum, or \$6 per quarter.

#### *Necessary Conditions for Entrance and Continuance in the School.*

1. Payment for each quarter must be made in advance. Any notable failure in this would induce the painful necessity of sending the pupils home. The payment must be made in specie or its equivalent.

2. No scholars will be received for a shorter time than a quarter.

3. No deduction from the charges will be made for absence, unless occasioned by sickness, nor for the time of vacation, during which time the pupils may remain in the Institution, if the parents wish it.

4. Children, afflicted with any contagious disease, will not be received into the school; and if it should be discovered after admittance, that they have such a disease, they will be separated or removed from the school until they shall be cured.

5. Boarders must be furnished by their parents or guardians, with bed and bedding, hand towels, towel, decent clothing, books, stationary, &c. Children from a distance may be furnished by the Institution with bed and bedding for \$7 per annum or \$1 75 per quarter.

6. The pupils may be supplied with Books necessary for the different classes, Maps, Paper, Slates, Pens and Ink, for \$6 per annum, or 1 50 per quarter. Those who wish their children to be furnished with clothes, or the articles necessary for attending the classes of painting and drawing, may deposit funds for these purposes in the hands of the Sister Superior, who will supply them according to the directions given, and forward the accounts. It is earnestly desired that parents or guardians, residing at a distance, should have correspondents in Morganfield, to whom application may be made for the usual remittances.

#### *Some other General Regulations.*

There will be an annual vacation from the 1st day of August until the 1st Monday in September.

There will be an intermission of classes from the Wednesday evening preceding Easter Sunday, till the Tuesday morning following: also from the evening of the 23rd, till the morning of the 27th of December. The pupils will not be allowed to visit unless it be the parents' express wish, and unless the families whom they are to visit be designated. These visits will by no means be more frequent than once a month, and then so as not to cause the omission of classes.

In order to prevent all improper correspondence, the letters written or received by pupils will be subject to inspection. However, their correspondence with parents or guardians will be entirely unrestrained.

If children should complain or express discontent in their letters, parents and guardians are requested

not to su  
they hav  
school, o  
whom th  
dressed  
to the Si  
ceive im

MONA

MONA  
of S  
ty, K

FEMA

ST. C

The  
male S  
celebra  
zaretha  
Right  
amine  
rewar  
tions,  
and a

Th  
called  
thema  
A su  
tutor  
a ten



not to suffer uneasiness or inquietude of mind, until they have written to some of the Directors of the school, or some person other than the children, in whom they can confide.

✂ All communications respecting this school, addressed to Rev. Elisha Durbin, near Morganfield, or to the Sister Superior, Miss Angelina Spine, will receive immediate attention.



MONASTERY AND FEMALE SCHOOL of *Bethlehem, near Elizabethtown, Ky.*

MONASTERY OF ST MAGDALEN, of the order of *St. Dominick, at St. Rose's, Washington County, Kentucky.*

FEMALE ACADEMY, conducted by the Sisters of *Charity, at Lexington, Ky.*

ST. CLARE'S CONVENT, *Vincennes, Indiana.*

The branches of Science taught in St. Clare's Female School, Vincennes, are the same as taught in the celebrated literary and benevolent institution of Nazareth, Ky. It is under the superintendence of the Right Rev. Bishop, residing in Vincennes, who examines the pupils and encourages their progress. To reward merit and excite laudable ambition and exertions, honorary medals are distributed every month, and at every quarterly examination.

The ladies who manage and govern this school are called Sisters of Charity. They have consecrated themselves to the service of God, and their neighbour. A sufficient number of competent and experienced tutoresses have recently come from Nazareth; and by a tender and conscientious care of their pupils, they

will labour, with instruction, to gain the love of the children, and merit the confidence of parents. Every necessary attention is devoted to the taste, neatness, politeness, correct manners and moral principles of all pupils at this school.

The religion professed by the Sisters of Charity is the Roman Catholic ; but as no solicitation is ever allowed, to induce pupils of other denominations to embrace that of the tutoresses, parents need harbor no liberal thoughts in regard to this matter. Children of all denominations are received ; they are only required to submit to the general regulations of the school ; and the customary exercises of domestic prayer, morning and evening, can never be dispensed with. The boarding of pupils at this school shall be comfortable, and in all cases of indisposition, the most tender care will be bestowed.

*The system of Education embraces,*  
The English and French Languages.  
Arithmetic, Geography, History and Rhetoric.  
Plain Sewing, Marking and Ornamental Needle-work.  
Drawing, Painting in water colours, Fancy work and Embroidery.

Particular care is taken to teach Spelling, Reading, Writing, and to inculcate the rules of Grammar and Syntax, in both languages. A well qualified native tutoress of each country, teaches each language.

Instrumental Music on the Piano Forte and Guitar will also be taught. The terms depend upon circumstances, to be known on application.

#### THE TERMS ARE :

For Boarders,		
Boarding, per quarter	- -	\$15 00
Boarding per annum,	- -	\$60 00
Washing and mending, and mending materials, per quarter,	- - -	2 00

do. do. per annum,	-	-	-	\$8 00
Bedding, per quarter,	-	-	-	2 00
do. per annum,	-	-	-	8 00
For day scholars,				
Spelling, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic,				
plain Sewing and Marking, per quarter,				2 50
Do. do. per annum,				10 00
English Grammar, Geography, History,				
and Ornamental Needlework, per				
quarter,	-	-	-	1 50
Do. do. per annum,				6 00
French and Rhetoric, per quarter,				4 00
Do. do. per annum,				16 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter,				3 00
Do. do. per annum,				12 00
Fancy work and Embroidery, per quarter,				1 00
Do. do. per annum.				4 00

The charges are varied or graduated according to the branches studied, as expressed in the terms. The annual expense for board and tuition, in all or any of the branches, never exceeds \$124 per annum; while, for a large majority it will be less, as may be seen by the above terms.

*Necessary conditions for entrance and continuance in the School.*

(See page 135.)



CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE LADIES  
OF THE SACRED HEART, at St. Louis, Mo.  
*Madame Duchesne, Superiour.*

This Institution was founded by the munificence of John Mullanphy, Esq. with the charge of receiving, supporting and educating, perpetually, a certain number of orphan children. There are now 12 orphans enjoying the benefit of this philanthropic grant.

In every establishment of learning, the salubrity of its site justly claims the first consideration of the public, health being confessedly the most valuable of the temporal gifts bestowed on man by his Creator. In this point of view this Academy stands preeminent. Situated on an elevation which commands a delightful prospect of the Mississippi river, to the western bank of which it is almost contiguous, and removed at a short distance from the city—the buildings are invariably ventilated with the purest air that can be breathed in the healthiest part of the State. A spacious garden and yard afford the pupils free scope for bodily exercise. Their diet is wholesome and abundant, and nothing is neglected to give them habits of virtue, order, cleanliness, and good manners. In sickness, if not withdrawn by their parents, they receive every possible attendance. Watchfulness is constant at all times and places.

*Instruction.*—The following branches of useful and ornamental education are taught in the Academy :

English and French ; Reading, Writing, Grammar, Arithmetic, Sacred and Profane History, Geography, Use of the Globes, Projection of Maps, Mythology, Poetry, Rhetoric, Natural Philosophy and Domestic Economy ; Sewing, Marking, Lace, Muslin, Tapestry and Bead Work ; Painting on Velvet and Satin, Drawing, Painting in water colors and crayons ; Shell and

Chenille  
Hair Wor  
sic, vocal

Boardi  
No separ  
Washi  
vocal an  
cessary  
plishmen  
of the p  
Quills  
Do.

No d  
unless c

Dres  
her entr  
by 2½ fe  
and a v  
neck a  
a suffic  
silver  
tumble  
bag fo  
cambr  
els, or

On  
ments  
in bla

Th  
tober  
At  
to th  
the s

THE LADIES  
Louis, Mo

Chenille Work, Artificial Flower Making; Filligree,  
Hair Work and Chrystalized Parlour Ornaments; Mu-  
sic, vocal and instrumental.

#### TERMS :

Boarding \$120 per annum, payable in advance.  
No separate charge is made for tuition.

Washing and Mending \$12 per annum. Music,  
vocal and instrumental, \$30 per annum. Articles ne-  
cessary for the acquirement of other elegant accom-  
plishments are procured at the request and expense  
of the parents.

Quills, ink, paper and books, for the lower class, \$6.

Do. do. do. for the higher, \$10 per ann.

No deduction is made to the pupils for any absence  
unless occasioned by sickness.

*Dress and Furniture.*—Each pupil must bring, at  
her entrance, her bedding, consisting of a mattress  $5\frac{1}{2}$   
by  $2\frac{1}{2}$  feet, a pillow, two pairs of sheets, two blankets,  
and a white coverlet; six changes of linen, stockings,  
neck and pocket handkerchiefs, one green sun bonnet,  
a sufficiency of under dresses, a white muslin veil, a  
silver spoon, a knife and fork, a cup, two plates, a  
tumbler, a tooth brush, two pairs of shoes, combs, a  
bag for her linen, a trunk, a work basket, six capes of  
cambric and one of black velvet, one cloak, six tow-  
els, one pair of gloves.

On week days the pupils may wear any decent gar-  
ments whatever; on Sundays and Festivals they dress  
in black or white.

#### GENERAL REGULATIONS.

The Academic year commences on the 1st of Oc-  
tober, and ends on the 8th or 10th of September.

At the expiration of every quarter, a bulletin is sent  
to the parents of each pupil, acquainting them with  
the state of her health, behaviour and proficiency.

The religious exercises of the Academy are Catholic. Young Ladies of all denominations are admitted, provided they be willing, for the sake of order, to assist at the public duties of religious worship performed in the house.

The young ladies are permitted to spend the time of the vacation at the Academy, nay, the mistresses prefer that they do, because even that time, though granted for relaxation, may be very usefully improved.

The parents are requested not to pay visits to their children, except on Thursdays.

It is earnestly desired that such persons as live at a considerable distance, appoint an agent in St. Louis who may represent them, as much as possible, in every thing relative to their children.

All letters are to be addressed to the Superior of the Academy, and they are opened, those of the parents only excepted.

---

**CONVENT and FEMALE ACADEMY of the LADIES of the SACRED HEART, at St. Ferdinand,**

Commonly called Florissant, about 15 miles from St. Louis. Price of Boarding and Tuition, \$80 per year. Here is the Novitiate of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart. Superior, Madame Catharine Thieffry.

---

**CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY, at St. Charles, Mo.,** conducted by ladies of the same religious order. Superior, Madame Lucille Matheson.

---

**CONVENT AND ACADEMY of the SISTERS OF LORETTO, at New Madrid, Mo.** Superior, Eulalia San Relles.

LADIES' Sisters of Sister An

CONVENT SISTER County, Juliana

It has b the schola ed at the r the twig is good mus will better tant duties that he m zen. Th her young discharge education terest to

With work, co into a co have est Perry C Rev. Bi ing, Gr ing, Fr A great and mo ligious prefer olic R



are Catho-  
re admitted  
order, to as-  
hip perform-

nd the time  
mistresses  
me, though  
efully im-

its to their

as live at a  
St. Louis  
le, in eve-

perior of  
of the pa-

LADIES of  
d,

iles from  
\$80 per  
the Sa-  
chiefry.

at St.  
ame re-  
Mathe-

LORET-  
ia Su-

LADIES' ACADEMY, under the direction of the  
Sisters of Charity, at Carondelet, Mo. Superiour,  
Sister Angela Hughes.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE  
SISTERS OF LORETTO, at Bethlehem, Perry  
County, Mo., near St. Mary's Seminary. Sister  
Juliana Wather, Superiour.

It has been remarked by eminent men that though the scholar be formed in the school, the man is formed at the mother's knee, in the first years of life. "As the twig is bent, the tree's inclined." Hence, much good must accrue to society from institutions which will better fit the mother for discharging her important duties of moulding the heart of her docile boy, so that he may become a good husband, father and citizen. The other important duties of a mother towards her young daughters, duties which none can so well discharge as a mother, render the too much neglected education of young women, an object of peculiar interest to the philanthropist.

With a view of becoming useful in this important work, certain religious ladies have formed themselves into a community called the Sisters of Loretto. They have established a house of education near Perryville, Perry County, Mo., under the patronage of the Right Rev. Bishop Rosati. They will teach Reading, Writing, Grammar, Arithmetic, Geography, History, Painting, French, Needle Work, Embroidery, Music, &c. A great and maternal care will be taken of the health and morals of the pupils. Young Ladies of any religious profession will be received, without the least preference. Though the Teachers profess the Catholic Religion, yet no one shall be, in the least, troubled

with regard to her peculiar religious opinions, nor will any undue influence be used over her belief.

The rates of tuition will be \$10 per annum for the common branches of an English education, including plain sewing; five dollars a year more will be required if painting and embroidery be taught; five dollars per annum extra for French, and ten dollars per annum extra, if the Piano be taught.

Should any of the Young Ladies wish to board, they can be boarded at the house at \$1 per week, but none will be received for less than three months. The washing, and mending will, if required, be done for \$10 per annum. The payment is required to be made half in advance. Parents will please to send beds and bedding with their children.

October 13, 1832.

### CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF LORETTO, at *Fredericktown, Madison County, Mo.* Sister Benedicta Fenwick, Superior.

Boarding and Tuition, \$62 per annum.

With a view of becoming useful to their fellow-citizens, certain religious ladies have formed themselves into a community, called the Sisters of Loretto. They have established a house of education at Fredericktown, Madison County, Mo., under the patronage of the Right Rev. Bishop Rosati, and the immediate direction of the Rev. F. Cellini. They will teach Reading, Writing, Grammar, Arithmetic, Geography, History, Painting, French, Needlework, Embroidery, Music, etc. A great maternal care will be taken of the health and morals of the pupils. Young Ladies of any religious profession, will be received without the least preference. Though the teachers

profess to be in the religious used over

CONVENT OF Court

This together with the advantage of the conscientious branch of the uninterpolated the youth the tutelage.

The conscientious and saintly are so to order tended beyond the feeling number giving zeal and confidence gener

profess the Roman Catholic Religion, yet no one shall be in the least troubled with regard to her peculiar religious opinions, nor will any undue influence be used over her belief.

(For further particulars, see page 150.)

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE LADIES  
OF THE SACRED HEART, at *St. Michael's*,  
*County of Acadia, Louisiana.*

This Institution combines in its plan of education, together with the benefit of christian instruction, every advantage that can be derived from a punctual and conscientious care bestowed on the pupils in every branch of science, suitable to their sex, and from the uninterrupted attention which is given to the neatness, politeness, correct manners, and moral principles of the young ladies. The health of the scholars is with the tutoresses an object of their most anxious solicitude.

The diet is good, wholesome and abundant; a spacious garden affords the pupils the facility of a pleasant walk and every useful bodily exercise; no pains are spared to promote their health, and to train them to orderly habits. In sickness they are constantly attended to; in no place and at no time are they left beyond the reach of inspection.

The ladies of this institution have experienced, with feelings of gratitude, the liberal assistance of a great number of citizens of this State; they feel happy in giving expression to these sentiments by a redoubled zeal and ardour, which they hope will answer the confidence with which they have been favoured by a generous public.



## TUITION.

The branches taught in this institution are as follow : Elements of Botany, Chemistry, Natural Philosophy and Geometry, Reading, Writing and Grammar, both English and French, Arithmetic, History, Ancient and Modern, Chronology, Mythology, English and French Polite Literature, Geography, Elements of Astronomy, the use of the Globes, Domestic Economy, plain and fancy Needle-Work, Embroidery, Marking, Lace work, &c.

Music, Drawing, and other *fine arts*, are paid extra.

The religion professed by the tutoresses and community, is the Catholic; but children of any denomination are received, provided they are willing to submit to the general regulations of the school. No solicitation shall ever be used to induce them to embrace the Catholic religion.

A quarterly report is transmitted to parents or guardians, concerning the conduct, proficiency, and health of their children.

## TERMS :

Board and tuition per quarter \$40, payable in advance. Should a scholar be withdrawn by her parents before the end of the quarter, no deduction can be expected, except in case of sickness. Should parents, in order to make their children early acquainted with the rules of household economy, think proper to allow them a sum of money for their private expenses, the scholars will themselves make and forward to their parents, every four months, a regular account of receipts and expenditures.

Bed and stationary are included in the above charges.

Books, postage, doctor's bills and medicines, are extra charges, if not paid by the parents.

Mending  
Washing

No pa  
winter,  
sists of  
black ve  
The sum  
Each s  
three pa  
linen, ei  
kerchiefs  
worked  
under d  
veils, on  
silver sp  
combs,  
box, a v  
high, wi

In or  
are con  
ed, app  
unlimit  
gress o  
will no  
but tho  
ters, un  
they be  
The  
which  
other a  
No bo  
year.

Mending, if done at the Institution, \$5 per quarter.  
 Washing, 9 "

## DRESS AND FURNITURE.

No particular uniform for every day is required. In winter, on Sundays and holydays, the uniform consists of a crimson bombazine dress trimmed with black velvet about four inches wide, with a black sash. The summer uniform is white.

Each scholar is to be provided, at her entrance, with three pairs of sheets, two blankets, eight changes of linen, eight pairs of stockings, twelve pocket handkerchiefs, twelve capes, six of linen, and the rest of worked muslin, six head handkerchiefs or caps, four under dresses, two night-gowns, twelve towels, two veils, one black and one white, two black aprons, a silver spoon and cup, knife and fork, a tooth brush, combs, a bag for linen, a band-box, a tin Japan work box, a white muslin moschetto net about three yards high, with a ceiling five feet long by two.

## OBSERVATIONS.

In order to avoid the interruption of classes, visits are confined to Sundays only. Parents will, it is hoped, approve of this regulation, being aware that visits unlimited as to time, would greatly impede the progress of their children. It is also hoped that they will not object to the rule which allows of no visits but those of fathers and mothers, brothers and sisters, uncles and aunts, exclusive of all others, except they be authorized by parents.

There will be a yearly vacation of three weeks, which the pupils may spend with their parents. No other absence is allowed, unless in case of sickness. No boarder will be received for a shorter time than a year.

# CONVENT AND YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY, *under the direction of the Ursulines, two miles be- low New Orleans.*

This Institution, which the inhabitants of Louisiana and the adjacent states have so kindly favoured with their patronage for more than a century, needs no particular recommendation to be introduced to public notice; it will therefore suffice to give an outline of the plan of education pursued by the Tutor-esses of this establishment.

## MORAL EDUCATION.

The object constantly kept in view by the Ladies is the adorning of their pupils' minds with useful knowledge, and the forming of their hearts to virtue. The young ladies are also accustomed to habits of order, cleanliness and polite manners. They are never suffered to go beyond the reach of a watchful but maternal superintendence, whose vigilance secures the preservation of morals and the willing observance of the rules.

Though the members of this community are exclusively Catholic, pupils of all denominations are admitted and no influence is used upon the score of religion, but for the sake of order, all are equally required to attend Divine Worship.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION.

The health of the scholars, is an object of uninterrupted solicitude for the Ladies, who are peculiarly attentive to the food given to the pupils, and are careful that they be abundantly supplied with such only as is wholesome. The hours of relaxation are so distributed throughout the day, that neither the mind nor the body of the students can suffer from their application to their classical duties.

When sick, they are attended by one of the Ladies, and timely notice is given to their parents or guardians

1836.  
when the  
at hand a  
The  
objects :  
Arithme  
ry (ancie  
glish an  
Plain a  
Natural  
be taught  
it, as als

Board a  
vance  
Day sc

Station

per a

The us

the s

The us

the s

Washi

Drawi

mor

Music

For th

Danci

No

but o

must

in su

cape



when the distance allows of it : a physician is always at hand and immediately called for.

## TUITION.

The system of instruction embraces the following objects : the English and French languages, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography, the use of the Globes, History (ancient and modern) Mythology, Chronology, English and French Literature, Elements of Astronomy, Plain and Fancy Needle-Work. The Elements of Natural Philosophy, of Botany and Chemistry, will be taught to those young Ladies, whose parents desire it, as also Music, Drawing and Dancing.

## TERMS.

Board and Tuition, payable quarterly in advance,	\$48 00
Day scholars per month,	8 00

## EXTRA CHARGES.

Stationary and the use of Maps and Globes, per annum,	4 00
The use of a Bedstead for the whole time of the stay,	2 00
The use of the Library for the whole time of the stay,	2 00
Washing per month,	2 00
Drawing, including paper and pencils, per month,	4 50
Music per month,	12 00
For the use of musical instruments per month,	1 00
Dancing,	6 00

## DRESS AND FURNITURE.

No particular dress is required for class days ; but on Sundays & Thursdays during winter, the pupils must have a blue merino dress with a black belt ; and in summer, a white frock with a blue belt, and the cape tied in front with a blue riband. Each young

lady must bring with her 12 changes of linen, 12 pocket-handkerchiefs, 12 pairs of stockings, 6 muslin and 6 cambric capes, 2 black silk aprons, 1 veil, 12 napkins, 12 towels, all marked with durable ink. A silver spoon and fork, a knife and silver tumbler, a press or trunk, a mattress  $5\frac{1}{2}$  feet long by  $2\frac{1}{2}$  wide, a moschetto bar  $6\frac{1}{2}$  feet high, a pillow and counterpane, 2 pairs of sheets, 2 blankets; a tooth-brush, a wash-bowl and pitcher, a small tub or bucket, a toilet-glass with a drawer to keep the combs, &c.

## OBSERVATIONS.

The pupils are permitted to spend the vacation with their parents; the first will commence on the 1st of June, and continue until the 8th of the same month, if the health of the city will permit; the second will take place on the 30th of December and continue until the 15th of January. Those young Ladies who do not return on the day appointed will be deprived of the following vacations, whatever may have been their reasons.

Visits paid to the scholars are limited to Sundays and Thursdays exclusively. They are only permitted to see their parents, guardians and near relations.

**YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY, at Grand Coteau, Opelousas, La. conducted by the Ladies of the Sacred Heart.**

**CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION, at Mobile, Alabama.**

**YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION at Kaskaskia, Illinois. Mary Agnes Brent, Directress.**

This literary establishment is under the superintendence and direction of a Community of Ladies, who are members of the Religious Order of the Blessed Virgin Mary, founded by St. Francis of Sales in 1610, and who devote their time and exertions to the education of the pupils entrusted to their care.

The present temporary situation of the Academy is near the village of Kaskaskia, commanding on one side a full view of the beautiful river of the same name, as it winds its course beneath a ridge of lofty hills, and on the other, overlooking a considerable portion of the village. The site is not only picturesque, but at the same time one of the healthiest in the Union, the air being pure and salubrious, the water wholesome and agreeable, and the course of exercise such as must contribute to the preservation of health and strength.

#### PLAN OF INSTRUCTION.

The course of instruction commencing with the elements of an English education, embraces Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English and French, Grammar and Composition, Geography, Sacred and Profane History, Ancient and Modern Chronology, Mythology, Poetical Composition, Rhetoric, Philosophy, Chemistry, Astronomy, Use of the Maps and Globes. Also, Music, vocal and instrumental, on the Harp, Piano and Guitar, Painting in water colours and on velvet, plain and ornamental Needlework, Tapestry, Lace and Bead work, &c.

#### REGULATIONS.

The Scholastic year commences on the second Monday in September, and is terminated by a general examination of the classes which commences on the last Monday of July, and is closed on Wednesday following by the exhibition and distribution of premiums. To these succeed the Annual Vacations, which the pupils are allowed to spend either with their parents, and relations, or at the Academy.

The Schools are suspended in the afternoon on Wednesdays and Saturdays, and during these intervals of relaxation, the pupils, committed to the guidance of one of the members of the Community, are permitted to extend their walks beyond the enclosure of the Academy.

At the request of their parents or guardians, the young ladies are allowed to pay monthly visits, but they must not be detained beyond the hour of 5 P. M. unless, through necessity, they be permitted to sleep out of the Academy.

The spirit of emulation is excited by rank, variously assigned, according to the degree of excellence attained by each pupil in the different branches of education. Every month, a general report, detailing the proficiency and conduct of every pupil, is read in the presence of all the teachers and boarders, after which, a ticket is presented, as a testimonial of approbation, to the young Lady who has obtained the most distinguished place in her class, and merited pre-eminence by the regularity of her conduct.



The religious exercises of the Institution are those of the Catholic Church, but pupils of other denominations are admitted without distinction, and no one is allowed to interfere with their peculiar tenets of belief, although, for the sake of order, it is required that they attend the external duties of Religion performed in the house.

The preservation of health is an object of maternal solicitude, and to promote and ensure it, wholesome diet is provided, and cheerful exercise encouraged on an extensive and agreeable play-ground.

Regularity, neatness, cheerfulness, and decorum of manners and deportment, are objects incessantly inculcated, and especially attended to by the Ladies who preside over the Institution, and every effort is made by them to form and improve the hearts of their pupils, and to implant in them a solid esteem and love of virtue, but without exercising any undue influence over their religious opinions.

The maintenance of order being a primary object with the Directress and teachers, parents and guardians are earnestly requested to comply with the above Academical regulations.

## TERMS.

Board and Tuition, per annum,	-	-	\$100 00
Tuition alone for day Scholars, do.	-	-	24 00
Paper, quills and ink, do.	-	-	4 00

## EXTRA CHARGES.

French Language	-	quarterly,	5 00
Drawing and Painting on Velvet,	do.		5 00
Harp and its use,	-	do.	16 00
Piano,	-	do.	12 00
Guitar,	-	do.	6 00
Medical attendance, per annum,	-		3 00
Mending of clothes, if done at the Institution,			4 00
Bed and bedding, unless furnished by the parents,			7 00

N. B. Boarders are requested to pay semi-annually, and day scholars quarterly in advance.

When in sickness extraordinary expenses are incurred, a bill of the same will be presented.

As the young ladies are at liberty to pass the vacations at the Academy, no deduction will be made for such of the boarders as spend the time of vacation elsewhere, nor will any thing be deducted from the amount of those who leave the Institution before the expiration of the quarter entered upon, unless they leave on account of sickness.

The board  
napkins, si  
and tea sp  
need of th  
English  
and Exerc  
History of  
questions  
Tooke's I  
Philosoph  
and Jewis  
ter's Hist  
French  
rin's Dia  
Telemac  
\$-Al  
tion of t  
tion mus

Furth  
Ph. Bo  
St. Ger  
Kasko

ST. M.

The  
of grat  
zens of  
sentim  
will an  
ed by  
Thi  
with t  
can be  
ed on  
sex;  
the n  
young  
Th  
dista  
the p  
facili

## SPECIAL DIRECTIONS.

The boarders on their entrance, must be supplied with six napkins, six towels, a knife, fork and tumbler, a silver table and tea spoon, combs, brushes. &c. &c., with such as they may need of the following books, which are used at the Academy:

English.—Webster's Dictionary, and Murray's Grammar and Exercises, Worcester's Geography and Atlas, Grimshaw's History of the United States, of England, &c. with keys and questions to the same; Pike's Arithmetic, Polite Learning, Tooke's Pantheon, Jamison's Rhetoric, Blake's Chemistry and Philosophy, Irving's Astronomy, Irving's Roman, Grecian, and Jewish Antiquities, Fenning on the Globes, and Worcester's Historical Atlas.

French.—Nugent's Dictionary, Levizac's Grammar, Perrin's Dialogues, Wanostrocht's Recueil Choisi, and Lebrun's Telemachus.

—All written communications are subject to the inspection of the Directress; and all letters directed to the Institution must be free of postage.

## REFERENCES.

Further information may be obtained from the very Rev. Ph. Borgna, St. Louis, Col. Menard; Kaskaskia; F. Rozier, St. Genevieve, Missouri.  
Kaskaskia, Illinois, Jan. 12, 1834.

## ST. MARY'S SEMINARY, Somerset, Perry County, Ohio.

The Ladies of this Institution have experienced with feelings of gratitude, the liberal assistance of a great number of citizens of this State; they feel happy in giving expression to these sentiments by a redoubled zeal and ardour, which they hope will answer the confidence with which they have been favoured by a generous public.

This Institution combines in its plan of education, together with the benefit of christian instruction, every advantage that can be derived from a punctual and conscientious care, bestowed on the pupils in every branch of science, suitable to their sex; and from the uninterrupted attention which is given to the neatness, correct manners, and moral principles of the young ladies.

The Seminary is situated upon an eminence, within a short distance of the town of Somerset; the air is most salubrious, the play grounds and garden are well laid out, and afford every facility for amusement.

those of the  
s are admit-  
interfere with  
ke of order,  
of Religion

rnal solici-  
t is provi-  
sive and

f manners  
and espe-  
ne Institu-  
improve the  
d esteem  
due influ-

with the  
earnestly  
ulations.

\$100 00  
24 00  
4 00

5 00  
5 00  
16 00  
12 00  
6 00  
3 00  
4 00  
7 00  
nd day

, a bill

ons at  
board-  
thing  
stitu-  
unless

The object kept in view by the ladies of this establishment, is, the adorning of the minds of their pupils with knowledge, and the forming of their hearts to virtue. They are never suffered to go beyond the reach of a watchful, but maternal superintendence, whose vigilance secures the preservation of morals, and the willing observance of the rules. The health of the scholars, is another object of uninterrupted solicitude of the ladies, who are peculiarly attentive to the food given to the pupils, and are careful that they be abundantly supplied with such only as is wholesome. The hours of relaxation are so distributed throughout the day, that neither the mind nor the body of the students can suffer from their application.

This Institution is under the immediate inspection of the Rev. A. D. Fahy, who occasionally examines the pupils, and encourages their progress. To reward merit and excite emulation, medals are monthly distributed. On the last of July, a general examination is held, and the month of August is annually observed as vacation.

The ladies who govern this Seminary, have consecrated themselves to the service of God and the instruction of female youth. The religion professed by them, is the Catholic. Parents, however, need not apprehend, that any solicitations will be used to induce children of a different persuasion to embrace the Catholic: they can appeal to those Protestant families, who have favoured the institute during the last five years, for a confirmation of what is here asserted. Pupils of all denominations are received, from the age of 6 to 16. They will only be required to submit to the general regulations of the Seminary, viz: to attend morning and evening prayer, and divine service on Sundays and holydays: this being a necessary regulation for the observance of discipline.

#### THE SYSTEM OF EDUCATION

Embraces the English and French Languages, Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography, Elements of Astronomy, the use of the Globes, Sacred and Profane History, Ancient and Modern Chronology, Composition, Rhetoric, Natural and Moral Philosophy, Music on the Piano Forte, Plain and Ornamental Needle work, Tapestry, Lace and Bead work, Embroidery, Filligree, Italian Wax work, Chenille, Net and Shell work, Painting on Velvet and Satin, Drawing and Painting in water colours.

*Terms for Boarding and Tuition are as follows.*

Boarding and Tuition in the common branches, viz: Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Gram-

mar, Geog  
dle work,  
Boarding and  
branches,  
and Moder  
Compositi  
phy, per a  
An extra cha  
use of Pia  
Do.  
Do.  
Do.  
Parents of  
if found by  
quarter. T  
On week  
whatever;  
which cons  
bonnet trim  
Necess  
1st. Pay  
any notabl  
ing the pup  
2d. No  
quarter.  
3d. No  
unless thro  
4th. Ch  
received i  
5th. T  
vicinity u  
more than  
6th. T  
less they  
7th. L  
amined b  
8th. V  
recreation  
9th. T  
&c. nece  
10th.  
addresse  
Somers  
tor of S



Establishment, knowledge; never sufficient; health of the mind to the point of such distribution for the body	mar, Geography, Plain Sewing, Marking and Needle work, per annum	- - -	\$80 00
Boarding and Tuition in all or any of the following branches, viz: Sacred and Profane History, Ancient and Modern Chronology, Elements of Astronomy, Composition, Rhetoric, Natural and Moral Philosophy, per annum,	- - - - -	- - - - -	100 00
An extra charge for Music, Vocal and Instrumental, use of Piano,	- - - - -	per annum,	24 00
Do. do. French,	- - -	do.	20 00
Do. do. Drawing, Painting, Chenille work and Embroidery,	- - -	do.	20 00
Do. do. Oil Painting on Velvet, Filligree and Artificial work,	- - -	do.	20 00

Parents or Guardians must furnish bed, bedding and cot, or, if found by the Institution, will pay per annum \$8, or 2 per quarter. They must also furnish wash bowl, towels, &c.

On week days the pupils may wear any decent garment, whatever; on Sundays and Festivals, they dress in uniform, which consists of a black dress, white apron, cape, and sun bonnet trimmed with blue ribbon.

#### *Necessary Regulations for entrance into the Seminary.*

1st. Payment for each quarter must be made in advance—any notable failure will induce the painful necessity of sending the pupil home.

2d. No boarder will be received for a shorter period than a quarter.

3d. No deduction will be made in the charge for absence unless through sickness.

4th. Children afflicted with contagious diseases will not be received in the Seminary.

5th. The pupils will not be allowed to visit the town or its vicinity unless by the express wish of parents, and then not more than once a month.

6th. The pupils will not be allowed to receive visitors, unless they be parents or guardians.

7th. Letters written or received by the pupils, must be examined by the Directress of the Seminary.

8th. Wednesday and Saturday evenings will be allotted for recreation.

9th. The pupils at entrance must be supplied with books, &c. necessary for the branches they intend studying.

10th. All communications respecting the Seminary, to be addressed (post paid) to the Sisters of St. Mary's Seminary, Somerset, Perry County, Ohio, or the Rev. A. D. Fahy, Pastor of Somerset.

CARMELITE CONVENT, *Baltimore.*

The Order of the Carmelites is one of the most ancient religious communities in the Church. They received their rule in the year 1209, from Albert, Patriarch of Jerusalem. From Mount Carmel, the place of their institution, the Carmelites soon spread themselves over different parts of Europe, and furnished the Church with many of its most distinguished Prelates, Orators and Writers. The rule, though rigid, is not severe; and experience has proved that it may be observed by persons of a very delicate constitution.

The Carmelites fast eight months in the year, wear woollen clothing, and sleep on straw beds. They never eat fleshmeat except in case of sickness, when the physician prescribes the use of it. The sick obtain every comfort the house can afford.

The austerity of their rule having been mitigated by Pope Eugenius IV. the Carmelites were no longer obliged to keep the cloister: but in the 16th century, St. Teresa restored the Order to its primitive discipline.

The community now established in Baltimore, was founded in 1790, by the Rev. Charles Neale, who brought with him from Europe four nuns, three of whom were Americans, and one an English lady. They settled in Charles county, Md. and under the direction of their pious founder, they soon became a flourishing Convent. The members of this branch of the Carmelite Order observe the reformed rule of St. Teresa. They recite the Divine office, and offer up their daily prayers, fasts, and other good works, for the benefit of souls, the necessities of the Church, and particularly for those who labour in the vineyard of our Lord.

As a means of support, the Carmelite Sisters have been obliged to open an Academy for the education of young ladies. The School is at present, in a flourishing condition, and it is humbly hoped that their establishment will prove itself advantageous to the citizens of Baltimore.

## CARMELITE SISTERS' ACADEMY.

*in Aisquith-street, Baltimore.*

The School of this Institution opens on the first Monday of September, and ends on the last day of July.

The course of Instruction comprises—Orthography, Reading, Writing, English Grammar, Composition, Geography, Arithmetic, History, Book Keeping, Elements of Natural Philoso-

phy, and the  
Work, Bea  
Work.

Higher c  
Second  
Third  
Fourth  
For the  
37 1-2 ce  
Paintin  
The go  
lar. Gro  
christian  
principle

There  
Institu  
thoroug  
principle  
moral i  
the hou  
literary  
nations  
a religi

YOUNG

The  
institu  
by the  
this c  
simila  
dence  
Th  
glish  
Mod  
Fan  
be a

phy, and the use of the Globes, Plain and Ornamental Needle Work, Bead Work, Embroidery, Tapestry, Filligree and Shell Work.

## TERMS.

Higher classes, per quarter,	\$8	} To be paid in advance.
Second do. do.	6	
Third do. do.	5	
Fourth do. do.	4	

For the use of the Globes, Reading Books, Pens and Ink, 37 1-2 cents per quarter.

Painting on velvet in oil colours, \$6.

The government of the school is mild, but firm and regular. Great care is taken to inculcate the general maxims of christianity; but there is no interference with the religious principles of the pupils.

### URSULINE CONVENT, Charleston, S. C.

There are three professed Choir nuns and one novice in this Institution. A limited number of boarders are received and thoroughly instructed in an extensive course of studies. The principal attention of the ladies is paid to the religious and moral improvement of the pupils entrusted to their care. In the house, a respectable day-school is likewise kept for the literary instruction of children of various religious denominations. The Catholic children only of this division receive a religious instruction.

### YOUNG LADIES FRENCH AND ENGLISH ACADEMY, Charleston, S. C.

The public are respectfully informed that a branch of an institution conducted in France by a Society of Ladies known by the name of "*Les Dames de la Retraite*," is established in this city, for the education of Young Ladies, on a plan as similar as possible to that which has inspired so much confidence in France.

The course of instruction will embrace the French and English Languages, Sacred and Profane History, Ancient and Modern, Geography, Mythology, and all the various kinds of Fancy and Ornamental Needle work. The library which will be always at the service of the pupils, will contain all the se-



lect works necessary to form the taste and improve the judgment. The discipline of the school will be mild, exact and uniform. The pupils shall be always under the eyes of the Superiours, and advantage will be taken of every opportunity to cultivate their minds, and qualify them for refined and polite society.

The food shall be wholesome and various, the dress simple, and every requisite attention paid to the physical wants and comforts of the boarders. The expenses of slight indisposition will be borne by the Institution, but in severe sickness, medical attendance, apothecaries' bills, and other necessary or incidental charges, must be met by the parents or guardians.

At the end of every three months, a correct report will be furnished of the health, progress, application, &c. of the children or wards.

The French shall be exclusively the language of the house except in the classes of English studies.

The terms are 200 dollars per annum, to be paid quarterly in advance; the price of tuition for day scholars will vary according to the age and progress of the pupils.

Application is to be made at the Institution, to the Lady Superiour, *Madame Hery du Jarday*.

The ladies take leave to state that they will not interfere with the religion of any child not a catholic, that may be placed under their charge, and they entertain the hope that their system of instruction will not be found, on due examination, inferior to any already established in this country.

Spanish and Italian Languages, Dancing, Music and Drawing, in all the branches, to be taught by approved masters.

For half boarders, \$100 per annum; for day scholars French and English studies, \$15 per quarter; for French only, \$10 per quarter.

Washing, \$5 per quarter; fuel, \$1 per year.

N. B.—A French Conversation Class will be held every afternoon, from 4 until 6 o'clock, of which Young Ladies wishing to acquire the habit of speaking the language, and to improve in embroidery, artificial flower, or other fancy work (which will be taught at the same time) may avail themselves.

### SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY, *Charleston, S. C.*

The Sisters of this Institution are ten in number; five are in their Novitiate. They devote themselves, by annual, simple vows to the observance of a rule, tending to their perfection.

in the pra  
the other  
of female  
on the sic

SCHOOL

Terms—

No. 1. S  
No. 2. F  
No. 4. A  
with t  
Plain  
French,  
Stationa  
Ten o  
The C  
ery mor  
evening  
o'clock.  
denomi

The  
seph's,  
demy  
cis H  
perior.  
The  
Sister  
St. M  
Bal  
Baltin  
Mary  
Schoo  
Moun  
St. Jo  
fre  
St. V  
ing

in the practice of virtue, and to fit them for the discharge of the other duties which they have in view, viz. the education of female children, particularly those of colour; attendance on the sick, and the decoration of the church.

**SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES**, *under the direction of the Sisters of Mercy, Charleston, S. C.*

**Terms**—Board, Tuition, Washing and Mending, &c. \$100 per annum, payable quarterly in advance.

No. 1. Spelling and Reading, per quarter,	\$3 00
No. 2. Reading and Writing, do	4 00
No. 4. Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, with the use of the Maps and Globes, History, Plain Sewing, Marking and Needle Work,	7 00
French, extra, per quarter, - - -	3 00
Stationary at the request of parents, do.	1 00

Ten or twelve boarders may be accommodated.

The Catholic children are examined in their Catechism every morning, and receive public instructions every Tuesday evening at 5 o'clock, and every Saturday morning at 10 o'clock. No interference with the religious opinions of other denominations.

**SISTERS OF CHARITY.**

The Mother House of the Sisters of Charity is at St. Joseph's, near Emmitsburg, where there is a flourishing Academy for the education of young ladies. Rev. John Francis Hickey is Superior, and Mrs. Rose White, Mother Superior. (See page 130.)

The following establishments are under the care of the Sisters of Charity :

St. Mary's Orphan Asylum, and Free School, in Baltimore, attended by - - -	5 Sisters
Baltimore Infirmary, - - -	8 do
Maryland Hospital, in Baltimore, - - -	10 do
School in Richmond, - - -	4 do
Mount St. Mary's College, near Emmitsburg, - - -	5 do
St. John's Asylum, Boarding Academy, pay and free school in Frederick City, - - -	7 do
St. Vincent's Asylum and Day School, in Washington, D. C. - - -	5 do

St. F. Xavier's Academy, in Alexandria, D. C.	6	do
St. Joseph's Asylum, in Philadelphia,	5	do
St. John's Asylum and Day School, in Philadelphia,	7	do
Sacred Heart School, in Philadelphia,	4	do
St. Mary's Free School, in Philadelphia,	3	do
St. Michael's Free School, in Philadelphia,	3	do
St. Peter's Asylum and Day School, in Wilmington, Del.	3	do
St. John Baptist's, at McSherrystown, Conewago,	2	do
St. Joseph's Academy, in New York,	4	do
School in Pittsburg, Pa.	4	do
St. Peter's Free School, in New York,	3	do
Roman Catholic Asylum and Free School, in New York,	10	do
St. Mary's School, in New York,	4	do
Roman Catholic Half-Orphan Asylum, in N. York,	5	do
St. Mary's Asylum, in Brookland, Long Island,	3	do
St. Joseph's Asylum and Day School, in Albany, New York,	5	do
Asylum at Utica, New York,	3	do
St. Peter's Asylum and Day School, in Cincinnati,	4	do
Hospital, and Orphan Asylum for Boys, at St. Louis, Missouri,	10	do
St. Joseph's Academy, at Carondelet, Mo.	3	do
Poydras Asylum, in New Orleans,	7	do
Charity Hospital, at New Orleans,	10	do
Free School, in Boston,	4	do

### ST. JOHN'S FEMALE BOARDING SCHOOL,

*Frederick, Maryland.*

The Sisters of Charity having erected a large and commodious house in Frederick, in part for an Orphan Asylum, intend devoting certain apartments in it to the accommodation of boarders, who will be instructed in all that is useful in a plain English education. It is believed that such an institution will be desirable to many of our citizens in this section of the country, as well as to those at a distance. The terms being very moderate, will enable parents to give their daughters a useful education, and this without interfering with the liberal patronage extended to other boarding schools. The situation of Frederick gives it many advantages—the delightful country which surrounds it, the facilities afforded by the Rail Road, the uniform good health of the citizens, bespeak for this Institution a share of patronage commensurate to

1836

1836.

advantages  
mediate can  
to their moral

No one rece  
The age of a  
extraordinary  
boarders are  
the parents'  
be no vacatio  
No distinctio  
account of re

Board and T  
annum,  
Music, Dr  
the usual pri  
Each pup  
prefer, pay \$  
In every  
No deviatio  
N. B. A  
St. John's l

YOUNG L

CONVENT

ST. CLA

FEMALE  
Arbre

SCHOOL

The S  
loured w  
1829, wi  
Whitfield  
the 2d of  
of Provi



1836.

advantages. The boarders will be at all times under the immediate care of the Sisters, who will pay strict attention to their morals and propriety of conduct.

### *Regulations for the Boarders.*

No one received for a shorter space of time than six months. The age of admission from 6 to 12 years of age, unless, in extraordinary cases, this rule might be dispensed with. The boarders are not permitted to visit or receive visits without the parents' or guardians' special permission. There will be no vacation during the year, except the month of August. No distinction will be made in the admission of scholars on account of religion.

### TERMS :

Board and Tuition, as also washing and mending, per annum, - - - - - \$100  
Music, Drawing and French will be taught, if required, at the usual prices.

Each pupil will provide with bed and bedding—or, if they prefer, pay \$5 per annum for the use of these articles.

In every case, six month's board must be paid in advance. No deviation from this rule.

N. B. All letters directed, post paid, to the Directress of St. John's Boarding School, Frederick, Md.

**YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY**, *Wilmington, Delaware, under the direction of the Sisters of Charity.*

**CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY**, *conducted by the Sisters of St. Clare, Detroit, Michigan.*

**ST. CLARE'S CONVENT**, *Green Bay, N. W. Territory.*

**FEMALE INDIAN SCHOOLS**, *at St. Joseph's, Grand River, Arbre Croche and Green Bay, in the Diocese of Detroit.*

**SCHOOL FOR COLOURED GIRLS**, *under the direction of the Sisters of Providence, Baltimore, Md.*

The Sisters of Providence are a religious society of coloured women, established in Baltimore on the 5th of June, 1829, with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop Whitfield, and acknowledged, as such, by the Holy See, on the 2d of October, 1831, under the name of Oblates, Sisters of Providence. His Holiness Gregory XVI. has, also, grant-

ed them many spiritual graces and favours. They renounce the world to consecrate themselves to God and the Christian education of coloured girls.

The object of this institute is one of great importance; greater, indeed, than might at first appear to those, who would only glance at the advantages, which it is calculated to impart to a great portion of the human race, and through it, to society at large. In fact, these girls will either become mothers of families or household servants. In the first case, the solid virtues, the religious and moral principles which they acquired, when in this school, will be carefully transferred as a legacy to their children. Instances of this happy influence, which the example of virtuous parents date on their remotest lineage, in this humble and naturally dull class of society, are numerous. As to such as are to be employed as servants, they will be instructed in domestic concerns, and the care of young children. How important then will it not be, that these girls should have imbibed religious principles, and have been trained to habits of modesty, honesty and integrity!

The Sisters of Providence occupy a three-story house which they have purchased in Richmond street, opposite Park street, in the north western section of the city.

Besides the care bestowed on their religious education, girls of colour are taught English, French, Cyphering and Writing, Sewing in all its branches, Embroidery, Washing and Ironing.

#### TERMS :

Boarding and tuition, monthly, payable in advance,	\$4 00
Fuel for the winter quarter,	1 00
Half-boarding and tuition, monthly, payable in advance,	2 00
Fuel for the winter quarter,	- - -

#### DAY-SCHOLARS.

Tuition, quarterly, payable in advance,	- - -
Fuel for the winter quarter,	- - -
For the use of books, day scholars pay, annually,	- - -

Boarders pay an extra charge for books and stationery, the care of the sick, washing and mending—unless parents choose to attend to these objects themselves—the whole may be furnished by the school for the sum of \$24 annually, but in case of protracted sickness the doctor's bill is added.

The pupils are to be provided, at their entrance, with bed and bedding—they may be furnished by the Sisters for \$8. The pupils whose families reside in the city are permitted

to dine with  
remain un  
mer. Thi  
punishme  
Special  
is grante  
The vac  
distributi  
September  
During  
at school  
it with th  
N. B. T  
public tha  
Bishops  
have ma  
sive asso  
vestment  
derable e  
ties. Th  
which th  
meet wit  
Clergy.  
The fo  
hand or  
them, af  
can be p  
to that e  
A comp  
with f  
and th  
of rec  
fringe  
A simi  
and i  
A simi  
fine  
de T  
gold,  
A cou  
emb  
cope  
rich  
bord  
broi  
gree

1836.

to dine with them on the first Sunday of every month, and remain until five o'clock in winter and until seven in summer. This permission, however, may be refused by way of punishment.

Special permission is required to sleep out of school, and is granted only for particular reasons.

The vacation commences on the 10th of August, after the distribution of premiums, and ends on the first Monday of September.

During the vacation the boarders are allowed to remain at school, and no deduction will be made, should they spend it with their parents.

N. B. The Sisters of Providence take the liberty to inform the public that at the suggestion of several of the Right Reverend Bishops and Reverend Clergymen of the United States, they have made arrangements to keep constantly for sale an extensive assortment of clerical vestments. The materials for these vestments have been procured from France at a very considerable expense, and were most of them subject to heavy duties. The Sisters of Providence humbly hope, that the effort which they have thus made to render themselves useful, will meet with the approbation and patronage of the Reverend Clergy.

The following is a list of the vestments which they have on hand or may procure. Should orders be received for any of them, after they have been disposed of, others exactly similar can be procured in a short time, as a permanent arrangement to that effect has been made with the manufacturer in Lyons.

A complete set of vestments of red damask silk, embroidered with fine gold, consisting of a chasuble, two dalmatics and three copes, the cross, the borders, and the capes of red damask, richly embroidered with gold; lace and fringe of fine gold—the whole lined with silk, \$750


A similar set, of white damask, very richly ornamented, and in the best taste, 570

A similar set, of red *gros de Tours*, embroidered with fine gold; the cross, the borders and capes of white *gros de Tours*, embroidered with gold; lace and fringe of fine gold, 530

A complete set of vestments; of white *gros de Tours*, embroidered with silk; the borders of the dalmatics and copes, and the capes of the latter, of red *gros de Tours*, richly embroidered with silk; the cross of the chasubles, borders and the cape of the celebrant's cope, are embroidered with fine gold. The whole set is lined with green cotton; the lace and fringes of yellow silk, 260



- A complete set, of black damask, the lace and fringes  
of white silk, lined with black cotton, \$170
- A complete set, of black figured satin; the cross of the  
chasuble, the borders of the copes and dalmatics, and  
the capes of black satin ornamented with white and  
grey; the lace and fringe of white silk; the lining of  
black cotton, 140
- Red and violet chasubles, satin ground, embroidered with  
fine gold; fringes of fine gold, silk lining, 145
- Chasubles of damask; fringes of fine gold, lining of silk;  
these chasubles are very rich and in good taste, and  
may be had either white, yellow, red, black or violet, 60
- Chasubles of damask, richly embroidered with silk, the  
fringe of silk, cotton lining, 35
- Chasubles of satin, embroidered with silk, fringe  
of silk, lining of cotton. They may be had of all co-  
lours, 25
- Pastoral stoles of red or white damask, embroidered  
with fine gold, fringe and cord of fine gold, lined with  
silk, 25
- Pastoral stoles of gros de Tours or satin, fringe and  
cord of silk, lining of silk, 9
- Pastoral stoles of satin or gros de Naples, figured, 7
- Pastoral stoles, the edging of mock gold or silk, silk lin-  
ing, 5
- Chasubles of gros de Naples or gros de Tours, the edg-  
ing of mock gold or silk, silk lining, 30
- Chasubles of the same quality, lined with cotton, 25
- Copes of gros de Naples or gros de Tours, the borders  
and the cape corresponding to the colour of the ground,  
the edging and fringes of mock gold or silk, cotton  
lining, 24
- All these vestments are in good order, and well shaped, and  
will be carefully forwarded at the shortest notice. The trans-  
portation at the risk of the purchaser.
- Application to be made by letter (post paid) to the Rev. H.  
Joubert, St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore. The number of  
the articles demanded must be mentioned.

 We have been compelled, from want of room, to omit  
the prospectus of several periodicals, which we had been re-  
quested to publish.

"It is a

1834, Dec  
gust

Illin

1835, Febr

nic

March

Col

July

Sept

Oh

Sept

gy

ton

Augu

Ph

May

the

ye

Octo

U

of

Nov

dr

ag

m



# OBITUARY.

*"It is a holy and wholesome thought to pray for the dead."*  
2 Macchab. xii. 46.

1834, December 21st. Rev. Edward Mayne, Pastor of St. Augustine, and Vicar General of East Florida, aged 32.

— Rev. Charles F. Fitzmaurice, Pastor of Galena, Illinois.

1835, February 8th, Rev. Daniel J. O'Leary, of the Dominican Convent, Ohio, aged 50 years.

March 18th, Rev. Hilary Parsons, of Mount St. Mary's College, near Emmitsburg, Md. aged 34.

July 20th, Rev. C. Rolle, of Arkansas Territory, aged 24.

September 5th, Rev. Edmund Quinn, Pastor of Tiffin, Ohio.

September 6th, Rev. James Hayes, Professor of Theology in the Seminary of St. John the Baptist, Charleston, S. C. aged 26.

August 22d, Mr. Matthew Barker, an Alumnus of the Philadelphia Theological Seminary.

May 14th, Sister Mary (Hughes,) of the Community of the Sisters of Mercy, Charleston, S. C. in the 37th year of her age.

October 13th, Sister St. Felicité, mother assistant in the Ursuline Convent, near New Orleans, in the 85th year of her age.

November 7th, Sister Laurentia, (Gleason,) of the Poydras Asylum, New Orleans, in the 22d year of her age.

— Sister Scholastica, of St. Joseph's Community, Emmitsburg.

## EXECUTIVE GOVERNMENT.

ANDREW JACKSON, of Tennessee, President, \$24,000  
 MARTIN VAN BUREN, of New York, Vice-President, 5,000  
 John Forsyth, of Georgia, Secretary of State, 6,000  
 Levi Woodbury, of New Hampshire, Secretary of the Treasury, - - - - - 6,000

Lewis Cass, of Ohio, Secretary of War, - - - - - 6,000

Mahlon Dickerson, of New Jersey, Secretary of the Navy, 6,000

Amos Kendall, Post Master General, 3,500

Benjamin F. Butler, of New York, Attorney General, 3,500

The twelfth Presidential term of four years began on the 4th of March, 1833, and will end with the 24th Congress, on the 3d of March, 1837.

## JUDICIARY—SUPREME COURT.

	Chief Justice,	-	-	\$5,000
	Associate Judge,	-	-	4,500
Joseph Story,	do.	-	-	4,500
Smith Thompson,	do.	-	-	4,500
John M'Lean,	do.	-	-	4,500
Henry Baldwin,	do.	-	-	4,500
	do.	-	-	3,500
Benj. F. Butler,	Attorney General,	-	-	Fees, &c.
Wm. T. Carroll,	Clerk,	-	-	
Philip B. Key,	Marshal,	-	-	

The Supreme Court is held in the City of Washington, and has one session, commencing on the second Monday in January.

## GOVERNORS OF THE SEVERAL STATES.

Maine,	Robert P. Dunlap,	\$1,500
New Hampshire,	Samuel Dinsmore,	1,200
Vermont,	Wm. A. Palmer,	750
Massachusetts,	Edward Everett,	3,666
Rhode Island,	John Brown Francis,	400
Connecticut,	Henry W. Edwards,	1,100
New York,	Wm. L. Marcy	4,000
New Jersey,	Peter D. Vroom,	2,000
Pennsylvania,	Joseph Ritner,	4,000



Delaware,	Caleb P. Bennet,	-	1,333 33
Maryland,	Thomas W. Veazey,	-	2,500
Virginia,	L. W. Tazewell,	-	3,333 33
North Carolina,	Richard D. Speight,	-	2,000
South Carolina,	George McDuffie,	-	3,500
Georgia,	Wm. Schley,	-	3,000
Alabama,	Clemon C. Clay,	-	3,000
Mississippi,	Edward Lynch,	-	2,500
Louisiana,	E. D. White,	-	7,500
Tennessee,	Martin Cannon,	-	2,000
Kentucky,	J. P. Morehead,	-	2,000
Ohio,	Robert Lucas,	-	1,000
Indiana,	Noah Noble,	-	1,000
Illinois,	Joseph Duncan,	-	1,000
Missouri,	Daniel Dunklin,	-	1,500

### CATHOLIC PERIODICALS PUBLISHED IN THE UNITED STATES.

*The United States Catholic Miscellany*, published every Saturday in Charleston, S. C.—\$4 per annum—Agent for Baltimore, James Myres.

*The Truth Teller*, published every Saturday in New York—\$4 per annum—Agent for Baltimore, John McGuire.

*The Catholic Telegraph*, published every Thursday in Cincinnati, Ohio—\$2.50 per annum in advance, or otherwise \$3.00—Agent for Baltimore, James Myres.

*The Catholic Herald*, published every Thursday in Philadelphia—\$3 per annum—Agent for Baltimore, James Myres.

*The Shepherd of the Valley*, published every Saturday in St. Louis, Mo.—\$3 per annum—Agent for Baltimore, Fielding Lucas, Jr.

*The Green Banner*, published in New York every Saturday—Edited by Rev. T. C. Levins, at \$4 per annum. Timothy T. Ahern, Agent for Baltimore.

As the above periodicals are devoted to the cause of Catholicity, and particularly to the defence of the Catholic Religion against the calumnies and misrepresentations which are so diligently spread by its adversaries, and so credulously received by a great portion of the inhabitants of this country, it is but just that all who profess to be members of the One, Ho-

ly, Catholic and Apostolic Church, should contribute, as far as their circumstances will permit it, to the support and circulation of these papers. We have no reason to fear the extinction or even the decline of our holy faith in this happy land; but it is a duty incumbent on all to cooperate in defending the honour of religion, and in securing the enjoyment of those blessings which were so dearly purchased by our forefathers.

## UNITED STATES CATHOLIC MISCELLANY.

We have been requested by a friend to call the attention of our readers to the valuable print above named. It had been announced by its conductors, that the publication must cease with the present volume, for the want of adequate patronage. This intelligence, so humiliating to the reputation of Catholics for liberality, and so disastrous to the interests of Religion in this country, has been received with deep regret; and when we reflect that the Miscellany was the first Catholic periodical established in the United States, and that it has, for many years, at a heavy charge upon the very limited means of the Diocese of Charleston, unweariedly resisted the torrents of misrepresentation which from countless sources have been poured out against our tenets and institutions, we cannot but hope that sufficient support will yet be extended to it, to insure the prolongation of its eminent usefulness.

*Articles procured for Clergymen on the Mission, by the Agent of the Seminary, Baltimore.*

**Candlesticks**—a pair, from \$10 to 30, according to the size, which is from 14 to 30 inches. The same size may be had a little lower, but of inferior quality.

**Censer and Box**—from \$9 to 12, according to the size, the strength of the chain, and the quality.

**Chalices**—all silver, small size for Missionaries, from 10 to 22 inches, from \$24 to 35, according to the weight. Large size, from \$40 to 75, according to the ornamental workmanship.

**Chalices**—brass pedestal, washed with silver, the cup and paten washed with silver, \$20. Smaller size may be had a little lower.

**Ciboriums**—all silver, from \$20 to 38, according to the size,

which i  
pedesta  
Oensoriu  
ing to t  
inches.  
Missals, I  
the list

Ca

Haydock  
Doway B  
The Cate  
tion, 5  
Dr. Flet  
Marks  
large p  
Do. Mora  
The Sinn  
Practice  
Devout C  
Challoner  
Challoner  
Christian  
with p  
Christian  
Do. v  
Roman M  
Catholic  
Key of P  
Pious Gu  
True Pie  
Hohenloe  
Gahan's  
Pocket M  
The al

which is measured by the diameter of the cup. Do. brass pedestal, the cup and cover of silver, from \$12 to 15. Mensurariums—all silver, from \$60 to very high prices, according to the ornaments and the size, which is from 17 to 40 inches. Missals, Breviaries, and an assortment of Ecclesiastical Books, the list of which is found in the Ordo.

## Catalogue of Catholic Books,

FOR SALE BY

# JAMES MYRES,

NEAR THE CATHEDRAL.

Haydock's folio Bible, with plates,	-	-	\$30 00
Doway Bible. J. Doyle's edition;	-	-	2 50
The Catechism of the Council of Trent, 1 vol. fine edition, 550 pages, large print,	-	-	1 50
Dr. Fletcher's Controversial Sermons on the Four Marks of the Church, 2 vols.—large octavo, fine large print,	-	-	2 50
Do. Moral Sermons on various Religious subjects,	-	-	1 25
The Sinner's Guide, in 2 parts, 1 vol. large octavo,	-	-	2 00
Practice of Christian and Religious Perfection, 2 vols.	-	-	4 00
Devout Christian Instructed in the Faith of Christ,	-	-	2 00
Challoner's Meditations for every Day in the year, 2 vols.	-	-	2 00
Challoner's Catholic Christian Instructed,	-	-	75
Christian Companion to the Altar, a neat Prayer Book, with plates,	-	-	37
Christian's Guide to Heaven, with plates,	-	-	37
Do. without plates,	-	-	25
Roman Missal, full edition,	-	-	25
Catholic Manual, with plates,	-	-	1 25
Key of Paradise,	-	-	75
Pious Guide, or Prayers and Devotions, &c.	-	-	75
True Piety, or the Day Well Spent,	-	-	75
Hohenloe's Prayer Book, fine large print,	-	-	62
Gahan's Catholic Piety,	-	-	37
Pocket Manual, or Spiritual Exercises, with plates,	-	-	37

The above prayer books can be had in various bindings.



Gobinet's Instruction of Youth in Christian Piety, 2 vols. in one—this is the full edition,	42 00
Rev. John Bell's Dictionary of all Religions,	1 25
Manning's Shortest Way to end Disputes about Religion,	75
Shiel's Treatise, showing the only true Religion,	1 25
Reeve's History of the Old and New Testamet ,	1 00
Gahan's History of the Christian Church,	1 00
Elevation of the Soul to God,	1 00
Hornjhold's Real Principles of Catholics,	75
Baker's Lenten Monitor,	1 00
Do. in fine binding, extra gilt,	1 25
Milner's End of Controversy,	75
Poor Man's Catechism, or the Christian Doctrine Explained,	37
Gallitzin's Defence of Catholic Principles,	50
Do. Letters to a Protestant on the Holy Scriptures,	1 00
Milner's Letters to a Prebendary, being an answer to Religion of Popery,	50
Do. Brief Summary of the Holy Scriptures,	1 25
Ward's Errata of the Protestant Bible,	57
Do. Cantos on the Reformation,	1 25
Do. Controversy with Mr. Ritschell,	62
Dr. Gallagher's Brief Reply,	62
Cobbett's History of the Reformation, with a Supplement,	62
Do. do. do. 2d vol.	37
Think well on't, with pious devotions for Mass,	25
Fifty reasons why the Roman Catholic Religion ought to be preferred to every other,	37
Do. The Boston fine edition,	57
The Life of John Mary Decalogue, to which is added Bossuet's Exposition,	75
Alton Park, or Conversations on Religious and Moral subjects,	20
The Stations of Jerusalem, being a Selection of Prayers,	12 00
Butler's Lives of the Saints, 12 vols. in boards, with plates,	6 00
Do. Bell's edition, abridged, 3 vols. with plates,	50
Spiritual Combat,	50
Following of Christ,	25
Letters to a Convert, by Rev. M. Wheeler; to which is added a Net for the Fishers of Men,	50
Mary Magdalen's Funeral Tears, and Triumphs over Death, an Epistle of Comfort, by the Rev. R. Southwell, S. J.	20
The Characters of Real Devotion, by L'Abbé Grou,	75
The New Testament, 1 vol. octavo,	

Do. another  
 Lingard's  
 Gother's P  
 Do. Pa  
 proofs of t  
 from the  
 The Child  
 Truth Tri  
 Dialogu  
 The You  
 Letters on  
 de Mais  
 O'Flah  
 Contri a  
 Examinati  
 of Was  
 D. Bish  
 Man's On  
 to be re  
 A Sure W  
 Bishop Er  
 Do  
 Society  
 Short Ex  
 Rev. C. B  
 The impo  
 served,  
 Publish  
 York, the  
 a reprint  
 guage, in  
 Terms—  
 Weekly J  
 royal pap  
 wrappers  
 Controve  
 fund of e  
 on Satur  
 annum, c  
 Subscr  
 thedral  
 A great  
 Rosary

Or a coll  
 tersper

# CATHOLIC ALMANAC.

177

1836.	Do. another edition,	37
Longard's History of England, 14 vols. in boards;	10	50
Gother's Practical Catechism,	-	12
Do. Papist Represented and Misrepresented,	-	37
Proofs of the True Church, by Wincellaus, translated from the French,	-	37
The Children's Companion,	-	25
Truth Triumphant, and Misrepresentation exposed in a Dialogue between J. Hardman and J. Cardwell,	-	25
The Youth's Director, translated from the French,	-	37
Letters on the Spanish Inquisition, by M. Le Comte, de Maistre, from the French, with notes, &c. by J. T. O'Flaherty, S. E. C.,	-	62
Contrite and Humble Heart,	-	56
Examination of Evidence relative to Mrs A. Mattingly of Washington, by the Right Rev. J. England, D. Bishop of Charleston,	-	50
Man's Only Affair, or reflections on the last four things to be remembered,	-	37
A Sure Way to find out the True Religion,	-	25
Bishop England's Sermon in Congress Hall,	-	25
Do. Oration before the Literary and Philosophical Society of Charleston, S. C.	-	12
Short Exposition of the Marks of the True Religion,	-	12
Rev. C. B. Maguire's Defence of the Divinity of Christ,	-	25
The importance of Religion, and the method to be observed,	-	10
Publishing by John Doyle. No. 12 Liberty street, New York, the Catholic Periodical Library, which is designed to be a reprint of all the best Catholic Works in the English language, in weekly numbers, at 8 cents each.	-	
Terms—The Catholic Periodical Library is published in Weekly Numbers, of 48 pages each, duodecimo size, on fine royal paper and beautiful new type; stitched in handsome wrappers; and will embrace the whole of the most celebrated Controversial and Devotional works, together with a large fund of ecclesiastical history. The first number was issued on Saturday, November 7th.—Terms of subscription, \$4 per annum, or eight cents per number, payable in advance.	-	
Subscribers' names received by James Myres, near the Cathedral Baltimore.	-	
A great variety of Pious Engravings, Crucifixes, and Rosary Beads,	-	

## New Works Just Published.

### THE URSULINE MANUAL,

Or a collection of Prayers, Spiritual Exercises, &c. interspersed with the various instructions, necessary

for forming youth to the practice of solid piety. Originally arranged for the young ladies educated at the Ursuline Convent, Cork, Ireland. Now revised and improved for the use of the young ladies educated at the Ursuline Convent, Charleston, S. C. \$1 75

Address of the Right Rev. Dr. England, to the Clergy and Lay Delegates of the Eighth Convention of the Roman Catholic Church, of Georgia, held in the Church of the Holy Trinity, in the City of Augusta, on the 10th, 11th, and 12th days of May, 1835. 12

Substance of a Discourse, delivered in the Cathedral of St. Finbar, Charleston, S. C. by the Rt. Rev. Dr. England, upon the occasion of giving the habit of the Ursuline Order, to a young lady, May 19, 1835. To which is prefixed an abstract of the History of the Order, and the form of the Ceremony, Prayers, &c. and appended, the Rules of St. Augustin, Bishop of Hippo, and the outline of the Constitution of the Ursuline Order. 57

Rivers' Manual, or Pastoral Instructions, upon the Creed, Commandments, Sacraments, Lord's Prayer, &c. 1 23

Life of the late Rt. Rev. Dr. Doyle, with a beautiful Portrait, 63

Cobbett's Legacy to the Parsons living, or third volume of the Representation, to which is added his Legacy to the Labourers, 50

Speech of the Honorable Judge Gaston, delivered in the recent State Convention of North Carolina, assembled for the purpose of revising the Constitution, 12

The Book of the Roman Catholic Church, in a series of Letters, addressed to R. Southey, Esq. L. L. D. on his "Book of the Church," by Charles Butler, Esq. 50

The General History of the Christian Church, by Sig. Pastorini, fine edition, bound, 1 25

The Layman's Ritual, containing Practical Methods of Christian duties both religious and moral, 75

Collection of Psalms, Hymns, Anthems, &c. with the Evening Office, for the use of the Catholic Church, 62

Young Ladies' Mirror, or Models of Piety proposed to the imitation of young ladies who aspire to christian perfection, from the French of L'Abbe Carron, 63

The Daily Exercise, a neat Pocket Prayer Book revised by the Right Rev. Dr. Kenrick, 25

The Controversy between Messrs. Hughes and Breckenridge, 1 25

The Authentic Report of the Controversial Discussion

between t  
Christianity  
Christian  
Geneveva,  
the Ger  
The Devo  
struction  
The Cross  
ings, by  
The Most  
Church f  
The Youth  
Prayers  
An abridg  
of Scri  
question  
Henry T  
Douay,  
cess, by  
of Bost  
Pastoral I  
of Balt  
lic Chr  
bled in  
in the  
Laity o  
John Do  
in a gr  
Vade Me  
best se  
Masses  
excelle  
7- TI  
year mu  
consequ  
informat  
the subs  
the 1st  
Page  
read, to  
of Cyva  
Quinn,  
Page 8



	between the Rev. Mr. Maguire and Rev. R. T. Pope,	\$1 00
	Christianity, or the Evidences and Character of the	
	Christian Religion, by Bishop Poynter,	50
	Geneveva, a Moral Tale of Antiquity, translated from	
	the German,	25
	The Devout Manual, or Exercises of Piety, with in-	
	structions for the Scapular,	37
	The Cross in its True Light, or the Utility of Suffer-	
	ings, by L. P. Pinamonti,	25
	The Most important Tenets of the Roman Catholic	
	Church fairly explained, by the Rev. R. Baxter, S. J.	25
	The Youth's Companion to the Sanctuary, containing	
	Prayers at Mass and Vespers,	50
	An abridgement of the Christian Doctrine, with proofs	
	of Scripture on points controverted, by way of	
	question and answer—composed in 1649, by Rev.	
	Henry Taberville, D. D. of the English College of	
	Douay, now approved and recommended for his dio-	
	cess, by the Right Rev. Benedict Fenwick, Bishop	
	of Boston,	37
	Pastoral Letter of the Most Reverend the Archbishop	
	of Baltimore, and the Bishops of the Roman Catho-	
	lic Church, in the United States of America, assem-	
	bled in Provincial Council in the City of Baltimore,	
	in the month of October, 1833, to the Clergy and	
	Laity of their charge,	12
	John Doyle's fine edition of the Douay Bible may be had	
	in a great variety of fine bindings.	
	Vade Mecum, with 96 pages of Gregorian Music, the	
	best selection that could be found; comprising three	
	Masses, Litanies, Chants, &c., which will make an	
	excellent Prayer Book,	75

— The *United States Catholic Almanac* has appeared this year much later than the regular period of its publication, in consequence of the Editor's not having received the requisite information in due time. The public may rest assured that the subsequent numbers will always be ready for delivery on the 1st of December.

#### ERRATA.

Page 41, line 4th, in some copies instead of *to Christianity*, read, *to the doctrines of Christianity*. Page 67, line 3, instead of *Cyval*, read *Gual*. Page 72, line last, omit *Rev. Edmund Quinn*, deceased. Page 85, line 17, omit *Rev. D. Deloughry*. Page 85, line 31, instead of 19 read 18.

View of the Cathedral,  
Preface,  
Chronological Table, &c.  
Calendar of Festivals, &c.  
Notice of the General Councils,  
Observations on their Nature, &c.  
Epistles and Gospels,  
Decree relative to Easter Communion,  
Decree relative to Abstinence,  
Portrait of the Most Rev. Ambrose Marechal,  
Life of do.  
Hierarchy of the United States,  
Members of the Hierarchy, who have died,  
Catholic Churches and Clergy in the United States,  
List of Catholic Clergymen in the United States,  
Colleges, Seminaries, &c.—St. Mary's, Baltimore,  
Georgetown College,  
Mount St. Mary's, Emmitsburg,  
Athenæum, Cincinnati,  
St. Joseph's, Bardstown,  
St. Louis University,  
St. Mary's, Mo.—Spring Hill, Mobile,  
St. John's, Frederick,  
Montreal College,  
College of Society of Jesus, &c.  
Seminary of the Holy Cross, Boston,  
St. Mary's, Mo.  
Seminary of St. John, Baptist, Charleston, S. C. &c.  
Convents, Academies, &c.  
Convent and Academy of the Visitation, Georgetown, D. C.  
St. Joseph's Academy, Emmitsburg,  
Convent and Academy of Bardstown, Ky.  
Loretto Literary Institution,  
Female School of St. Vincent, &c. Ky.  
St. Clare's Convent and Academy, Vincennes,  
Convent and Academy of the Sacred Heart, St. Louis,  
Do. at St. Ferdinand Mo.—Do. at St. Charles, Mo.  
Convent and Academy of Loretto, Mo.  
Academy at Carondelet, Mo.  
Convent and Academy of Loretto, Bethlehem, Mo.  
Do. at Fredericktown, Mo.  
Convent and Academy of Sacred Heart, La.  
Convent and Academy of the Ursulines, La.  
Academy of Sacred Heart, Opelousas, La.  
Convent and Academy of the Visitation, Mobile,  
Academy of Visitation, Kaskaskia, Il.  
St. Mary's Seminary, Somerset, Ohio.  
Carmelite Convent and Academy, Baltimore,  
Ursuline Convent and Academy, Charleston, S. C.  
French and English Academy, do.  
Sisters of Mercy, do.  
Establishments under the Sisters of Charity,  
St. John's School, Frederick, Md.  
Young Ladies Academy, &c. &c.—Sisters of Providence, Balt.  
Obituary,  
Executive Government, &c. &c.  
Catholic Periodicals,  
Articles for Church Service,  
Catalogue of Books,  
Errata, &c.  
Table of Contents,

1836

Page

2  
5  
6  
8  
9  
29  
44  
46  
47  
48  
49  
58  
61  
62  
63  
68  
69  
96  
103  
106  
109  
114  
116  
119  
122  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
130  
137  
140  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
154  
156  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
169  
173  
175  
174  
175  
179  
180

alt.

THE  
UNITED STATES  
CATHOLIC ALMANAC,  
FOR  
1837.



## CATHEDRAL OF BALTIMORE.



The Corner Stone was laid by the Right Rev. JOHN CARROLL, Bishop of Baltimore, on the 7th of July, 1806. The Church was dedicated by the Most Rev. *Ambrose Maréchal*, assisted by the Bishops of Philadelphia and the Bishop of Boston, on the 31st of May, 1821.

The length of the building, including the portico, which has yet been constructed, is 177 feet.

Breadth, including arms of the cross, 114 feet.

Nave, 76 feet.

Height of the dome to the top of the cross 113 feet.

Height of the steeples, 132 feet.

And

H

J

J

J

J

P

C

ORE.

THE  
UNITED STATES  
CATHOLIC ALMANAC  
OR  
LAITY'S DIRECTORY,  
FOR THE YEAR  
1837.

Embellished with a portrait of the Most Rev. James Whitfield.

*James Sebastian Byrne*  
to  
*Sister Mary*  
*Agnes McLean*  
*1909.*



JOHN CARROLL  
The Church  
ed by the Bishop  
e 31st of May

, which has  
177  
114  
76  
113  
132

BALTIMORE:  
PUBLISHED BY JAMES MYRES,  
*At the Cathedral.*

And sold at Philadelphia, at the OFFICE OF THE CATHOLIC  
HERALD, EUGENE CUMMINSKEY and P. MARTIN: *N. York,*  
JOHN DOYLE: *Boston,* PATRICK MOONEY: *Charleston, S. C.,*  
JOHN KING: *Cincinnati,* CATHOLIC BOOK STORE: *St.*  
*Louis, Mo.* OFFICE OF THE SHEPHERD OF THE VALLEY:  
*New Orleans,* THE RIGHT REV. A. BLANC: *Mobile,* BISHOP  
PORTIER: *Detroit,* BISHOP REZE: *Bardstown, Ky.* OFFICE  
OF THE CATHOLIC ADVOCATE.

ENTERED according to the act of Congress, in the year  
1837, by JAMES MYRES, in the Clerk's Office of the District  
Court of Maryland.

---

PRINTED BY SANDS & NEILSON.  
N. E. corner of Charles and Market streets.

---

The  
very dif  
sors.  
diocess  
lowed l  
&c. in  
panied  
reader  
severa  
their c  
origin  
of the  
Holy  
piled  
public  
well  
the A  
the e  
dioc  
ratel  
anno  
the  
peri



## P R E F A C E.

---

The Catholic Almanac for this year, presents a very different arrangement from that of its predecessors. All the information respecting any particular diocese is collected under the same head, and is followed by a recapitulation of the churches, clergymen, &c. in each episcopal district. The whole is accompanied with a statistical table, which enables the reader to perceive at one glance the situation of the several dioceses, and exhibits a comparative view of their condition and resources. The account of the origin, dignity and occupations of the Cardinals, and of the different tribunals and congregations of the Holy See, contained in this number, has been compiled with much research, and is placed before the public with the hope that it will prove instructive as well as entertaining. The subsequent numbers of the Almanac will contain a series of history, in which the establishment and progress of religion in every diocese of the United States will be fully and accurately presented to the Catholic community. This announcement, we trust, will be sufficient to secure the continuance of their patronage and to render our periodical still more worthy of encouragement.

## CHRONOLOGICAL CYCLE.

Dominical Letter,	-	A.	Solar Cycle,	-	26
Lunar Cycle, or Golden No.	14		Roman Indiction,	-	10
Epact,	-	23	Julian Period,	-	6550
Year of the World, 5841.					

## MOVEABLE FEASTS.

Septuagesima Sunday,	-	-	-	Jan.	29
Ash Wednesday, first day of Lent,	-	-	-	Feb.	8
Palm Sunday,	-	-	-	March	19
Easter Sunday,	-	-	-	March	26
Low Sunday,	-	-	-	April	2
Ascension Day,	-	-	-	May	14
Whit Sunday, or Pentecost,	-	-	-	May	21
Trinity Sunday,	-	-	-	May	28
Corpus Christi,	-	-	-	May	31
First Sunday of Advent,	-	-	-	Dec.	3
<i>Ember Days.</i> —February 15, 17, 18; May 17, 19, 20; September 20, 22, 23; December 20, 22, 23.					

## CARDINAL POINTS.

Vernal Equinox,	March	20th, at 2h.	22m. P. M.
Summer Solstice,	June	21st, at 11h.	36m. A. M.
Autumnal Equinox,	September	23d, at 1h.	30m. A. M.
Winter Solstice,	December	21st, at 6h.	52m. P. M.

## SOLAR AND LUNAR ECLIPSES.

There will be five Eclipses this year; three of the Sun and two of the Moon, as follows:

The first is a partial eclipse of the Sun, the 5th day of April, at 2 o'clock 19 min. in the morning, invisible. This eclipse is only visible near the South Pole, on the Southern Ocean.

The second is a total eclipse of the Moon, the 20th day of April, at 3 o'clock 38 min. in the afternoon, invisible here. This eclipse will be visible in Europe, Asia and Africa.

The third is a partial eclipse of the Sun, the 4th day of May, at 2 o'clock in the afternoon, invisible here. This eclipse will be visible on the Pacific Ocean, and on the West Coast and north part of North America.

The fourth is a total eclipse of the Moon, the 13th day of October, at 6 o'clock 14 min. in the evening, partly visible.

Beginning at 4 o'clock, 30 min. in the afternoon.

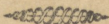
Beginning of Moon's total darkness, 5 o'clock 30 min.

Moon rises totally eclipsed, at 5 o'clock 33 min.

Middle of the eclipse is at 6 o'clock 16 min.

End of the Moon's total eclipse is at 7 o'clock 2 min.

End of the eclipse, 8 o'clock 2 min. in the evening.  
 Duration of the total eclipse, 1 hour 32 min.  
 Duration of the whole eclipse, 3 hours 32 min.  
 The fifth is a partial eclipse of the Sun, the 29th day of  
 October, at 6 o'clock 32 min. in the morning, invisible here.  
 This eclipse will be visible in the southern extremities of South  
 America and on the Southern Ocean.



## EXPLANATION.

Ap. signifies Apostle—App. Apostles—M. Martyr—MM.  
 Martyrs—P. Pope—B. Bishop—C. Confessor—D. Doctor—Pr.  
 Priest—Ab. Abbot—V. Virgin—Wid. Widow—SS. Saints—  
 D. M. Days of the Month—A. C. before Christ—A. D. in the  
 year of our Lord—D. W. Days of the Week—C. of V. Color  
 of Vestment.

Doub. signifies double—semid. semidouble—simp. simple—  
 Vesp. Vespers—fol. following—com. commemoration—prec.  
 preceding—chap. chapter. White—Red—Purple—Green—  
 Black—denote the color of the ornaments of the day.—  
 Feria is a day for which no Saint's office is appointed. Fes-  
 tivals of Obligation are in Capitals. FD. signifies Festivals  
 of Devotion. † marks the days of indulgence.

As to the color of the Sacerdotal Vestments in the Church  
 Service, the *white* is used on the Feasts of our Lord, of the  
 B. Virgin, and of all the Saints who are not Martyrs. The  
 red is used at Whitsuntide, on the Finding and Exaltation of  
 the Cross, and on the Feasts of the Apostles and Martyrs.  
 The *purple* or *violet*, which is the penitential color, is used on  
 all the Sundays and Ferias of Advent, and of the penitential  
 time from Septuagesima till Easter; as also on Vigils, Ember-  
 days, and Rogation-days, when the Office is of them. *Green*  
 is used on all Sundays and Ferias, from Trinity-Sunday to Ad-  
 vent exclusively, and from the Octave of the Epiphany to Sep-  
 tuagesima exclusively, whenever the Office is of the Sunday;  
 but in the Paschal time the *white* is used. The *black* is used  
 on Good Friday, and in Masses of *Requiem* for the Dead,  
 which may be said on any day, that is not a Sunday or a Dou-  
 ble, except the days from Palm-Sunday to Low-Sunday; and  
 during the Octaves of the Epiphany, of Pentecost, and Corpus  
 Christi.



## HOLIDAYS OF OBLIGATION.

The Circumcision of our Lord.—The Epiphany.—The An-  
 nunciation of the B. Virgin—Easter Monday.—The Ascen-  
 sion.—Whit Monday.—Corpus Christi.—The Assumption of  
 the B. Virgin.—All Saints.—The Nativity of our Lord.



## FASTING DAYS.

Wednesdays and Fridays in Advent. Every day in Lent, Sundays excepted. The Ember-days which occur four times in the year, viz: the Wednesdays, Fridays and Saturdays, 1. Immediately after the first Sunday in Lent. 2. In Whitsun Week. 3. Immediately after the 14th of September. 4. Immediately after the third Sunday of Advent. The vigils of Whitsunday, of SS. Peter and Paul, of the Assumption, of All Saints, and of Christmas. When a fasting day falls on Sunday, it is observed on the Saturday preceding.

## DAYS OF ABSTINENCE.

All Fridays in the year. When Christmas falls on Friday, abstinence is not of precept. Every day in Lent, unless a dispensation to the contrary be granted.

N. B. The solemnizing of marriage is forbidden from the first Sunday of Advent till after twelfth day, and from the beginning of Lent till Low Sunday.

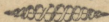
## COMMANDMENTS OF THE CHURCH.

1. The Catholic Church commands her children, on Sundays and Holy-days of obligation, to be present at the great Eucharistical Sacrifice, which is called the Mass, to rest from servile work on those days and to keep them holy.

2. She commands them to abstain from flesh, on all days of fasting and abstinence; and on fasting days to eat but one meal.

3. She commands them to confess their sins to their Pastors at least once a year.

4. She commands them to receive the Blessed Sacrament at least once a year, and that at *Easter*, or at least, between the 1st Sunday of Lent and *Trinity Sunday*.



## DECREE

*Of the Sacred General Congregation de Propagandâ Fide, held on the 28th of June, 1830, for the extension of the time allotted for the Paschal Communion.*

WHEREAS, In the Sacred General Congregation De Propagandâ Fide, held on the 28th of June, in the year 1830, there was read the memorial, written by the Most Rev. and Right Rev. Fathers, the Archbishop of Baltimore, and the Bishops of the United States of North America, in their Provincial Council, celebrated in the month of October, 1829, in which they requested our Holy Father, that because of the scarcity of priests, the distance of stations, and a custom already existing, he would grant for all those dioceses, faculties to extend the time to fulfil the precept of Easter Communion, from the first Sunday in Lent to Trinity Sunday, both included: the Sacred Congregation, upon the report of the Most Eminent and Most Rev. Cardinal Peter Caprano, were of opinion and decreed, that his Holiness should be requested to grant the desired favor.

Moreov  
ing been  
Providen  
Secretary  
dience or  
thereof a  
Giv

Of the  
meeting  
precept  
WHE  
Baltim  
have, f  
praying  
on the  
and like  
cept of  
in a ge  
his E  
opinion  
grant  
fast, d  
of S. M  
Wh  
ted to  
by th  
dience  
ciousl  
pensa  
Gi

For  
ADV  
xx  
2 Su  
3 Su  
4 Su  
Chr  
2 M  
3 M  
St.

Moreover, the said opinion of the Sacred Congregation having been reported to our Holy Father Pius VIII., by Divine Providence Pope, by the Right Rev. Castraccius Castracane, Secretary of the said Congregation, his Holiness, at an audience on the 26th day of September, 1830, kindly approved thereof and granted the requested faculties.

Given at Rome on the 16th day of October, 1830.

CARDINAL CAPELLARI, *Prefect.*  
C. CASTRACANE, *Secretary.*

### DECREE

Of the Sacred Congregation *De Propagandâ Fide*, at a general meeting held on the 20th day of May, 1833, relative to the precept of Abstinence.

WHEREAS, The Most Rev. James Whitfield, Archbishop of Baltimore, and other Prelates of the United States of America have, for many weighty reasons, applied to the Apostolic See praying for a dispensation from the observance of abstinence on the day of S. Mark the Evangelist, on the Rogation days, and likewise on all Saturdays that are not restricted by the precept of fasting, the Sacred Congregation *De Propagandâ Fide* in a general meeting on the 20th of May, 1833, on motion of his Eminence Cardinal Lewis Lambruschini, gave it as their opinion and decreed that his Holiness should be solicited to grant the said dispensation for Saturdays not restricted by a fast, during the space of ten years, but indefinitely for the feast of S. Mark and the Rogation days.

When this Decree of the Sacred Congregation was submitted to the consideration of his Holiness, Pope Gregory XVI, by the Secretary, the Rev. Father Angelus Mai, in an audience obtained on the 9th of June, 1833, his Holiness graciously approved it in every point, and granted the said dispensation according to the tenor of the Decree.

Given at Rome on the 22d of June, 1833.

CARDINAL PEDICINI, *Prefect.*  
ANGELO MAI, *Secretary.*

### EPISTLES AND GOSPELS

For the Sundays, Holidays and principal Festivals in the year.

ADVENT, 1 Sund. Epistle Rom. xiii. 11, 14. Gospel Luke xxi. 25, 34.	
2 Sund. Ep. Rom. xv. 4, 13.	Gosp. Matt. xi. 2, 10.
3 Sund. Ep. Philip. iv. 4, 7.	Gosp. John i. 19, 28.
4 Sund. Ep. 1 Cor. iv. 1, 5.	Gosp. Luke iii. 1, 6.
Christmas. 1 Mass. Ep. Tit. ii. 11, 15.	Gosp. Luke ii. 1, 15.
2 Mass, Ep. Tit. iii. 4, 8.	Gosp. Luke ii. 15, 21.
3 Mass, Ep. Heb. i. 1, 12.	Gosp. John i. 1, 14.
St. Steph. Ep. Acts vi. & vii. 54, 59.	Gosp. Matt. xxiii. 34, 39.

St. John, Ep. Eccl. xv. 1, 7.  
 H. Innocents, Ep. Apoc. xiv. 1, 6.  
 St. Thomas, Cant. Ep. Heb. v. 1, 7.  
 St. Sylvester, Ep. 2 Tim. iv. 1, 9.  
 New Year, Ep. Tit. ii. 11, 15.  
 Epiphany, Ep. Isai. lx. 1, 7.  
 1 Sund. Ep. Rom. xii. 1, 6.  
 2 Sund. Ep. Rom. xii. 6, 16.  
 Name of Jesus, Ep. Acts iv. 8, 12.  
 3 Sund. Ep. Rom. xii. 16, 21.  
 4 Sund. Ep. Rom. xiii. 8, 11.  
 5 Sund. Ep. Colos. iii. 12, 18.  
 6 Sund. Ep. 1 Thes. i. 2, 10.  
 Septuagesima, Ep. 1 Cor. ix. 24. x. 5.  
 Sexagesima, Ep. 2 Cor. xi. 19. xii. 10.  
 Quinquages. Ep. 1 Cor. xiii. 1, 13.  
 Ash-Wednesday, Ep. Joel ii. 12, 20.  
 1 Lent, Ep. 2 Cor. vi. 1, 11.  
 2 Lent, Ep. 1 Thes. iv. 1, 8.  
 3 Lent, Ep. Ephes. v. 1, 9.  
 4 Lent, Ep. Gal. iv. 23, 31.  
 Pass. Sunday, Ep. Heb. ix. 11, 15.  
 Palm-Sunday, Ep. Phil. ii. 5, 11.  
 and chap. xxvi, xxvii.  
 Maundy-Thursday, Ep. 1 Cor. xi. 20, 33.  
 Good-Friday, Ep. Exod. xii. 1, 12.  
 H. Saturday, Ep. Colos. iii. 1, 4.  
 Easter Sunday, Ep. 1 Cor. v. 7, 8.  
 E. Monday, Ep. Acts xx. 37, 43.  
 E. Tuesday, Ep. Acts xiii. 26, 33.  
 Low-Sunday, Ep. 1 John, v. 4. 10.  
 2 Sunday after Easter, Ep. 1 Pet. ii. 21, 25.  
 11, 16.  
 3 Sund. Ep. 1 Pet. ii. 11, 18.  
 4 Sund. Ep. James i. 17, 21.  
 5 Sund. Ep. James i. 22, 26.  
 Ascension, Ep. Acts i. 1, 11.  
 6 Sund. Ep. 1 Pet. iv. 7, 12.  
 Whit-Sunday, Ep. Acts ii. 1, 11.  
 Whit-Monday, Ep. Acts x. 42, 48.  
 Whit-Tuesday, Ep. Acts viii. 14, 17.  
 Trinity-Sund. Ep. Rom. xi. 33, 36.  
 Corp. Christi, Ep. 1 Cor. xi. 23, 29.  
 2 Sunday, Ep. 1 John iii. 13, 18.  
 3 Sunday, Ep. 1 Pet. v. 6, 11.  
 4 Sunday, Ep. Rom. viii. 18, 23.  
 5 Sunday, Ep. 1 Pet. iii. 8, 15.  
 6 Sunday, Ep. Rom. vi. 3, 11.  
 7 Sunday, Ep. Rom. vi. 19, 23.

20, 24.  
 13, 18.  
 11, 17.  
 35, 41.  
 21, 22.  
 1, 13.  
 42, 52.  
 1, 12.  
 21.  
 1, 13.  
 23, 28.  
 24, 31.  
 31, 36.  
 1, 17.  
 4, 16.  
 31, 43.  
 16, 22.  
 1, 12.  
 1, 10.  
 14, 29.  
 1, 15.  
 46, 59.  
 1, 10.  
 1, 15.  
 xix.  
 1, 7.  
 1, 7.  
 13, 35.  
 36, 47.  
 19, 31.  
 16, 22.  
 5, 14.  
 22, 30.  
 14, 20.  
 26, xvi. 4.  
 23, 31.  
 16, 21.  
 1, 10.  
 18, 20.  
 56, 59.  
 16, 24.  
 1, 10.  
 1, 11.  
 20, 24.  
 1, 10.  
 15, 21.

Gosp. John xxi.  
 Gosp. Matt. ii.  
 Gosp. John x.  
 Gosp. Luke xii.  
 Gosp. Luke ii.  
 Gosp. Matt. ii.  
 Gosp. Luke ii.  
 Gosp. John ii.  
 Gosp. Luke ii.  
 Gosp. Matt. viii.  
 Gosp. Matt. viii.  
 Gosp. Matt. xiii.  
 Gosp. Matt. xiii.  
 Gosp. Matt. xx.  
 Gosp. Luke viii.  
 Gosp. Luke xviii.  
 Gosp. Matt. vi.  
 Gosp. Matt. iv.  
 Gosp. Matt. xvii.  
 Gosp. Luke xi.  
 Gosp. John vi.  
 Gosp. John viii.  
 Gosp. Matt. xxi.  
 Gosp. John xiii.  
 Gosp. John xviii.  
 Gosp. Matt. xviii.  
 Gosp. Mark xvi.  
 Gosp. Luke xxiv.  
 Gosp. Luke xxiv.  
 Gosp. John xx.  
 Gosp. John x.  
 Gosp. John xvi.  
 Gosp. John xvi.  
 Gosp. John xvi.  
 Gosp. Mark xvi.  
 Gosp. John xv.  
 Gosp. John xiv.  
 Gosp. John iii.  
 Gosp. John x.  
 Gosp. Matt. xxviii.  
 Gosp. John vi.  
 Gosp. Luke xiv.  
 Gosp. Luke xv.  
 Gosp. Luke v.  
 Gosp. Matt. v.  
 Gosp. Mark viii.  
 Gosp. Mark vii.

8 Sunday,  
 9 Sunday,  
 10 Sunday,  
 11 Sunday,  
 12 Sunday,  
 13 Sunday,  
 14 Sunday,  
 15 Sunday,  
 16 Sunday,  
 17 Sunday,  
 18 Sunday,  
 19 Sunday,  
 20 Sunday,  
 21 Sunday,  
 22 Sunday,  
 23 Sunday,  
 24 Sunday,  
 St. Andrew,  
 Conception,  
 1, 1,  
 St. Thomas,  
 Candlemas,  
 St. Martin,  
 St. John,  
 Lady,  
 St. Michael,  
 SS. Peter & Paul,  
 1,  
 St. Peter,  
 St. John,  
 SS. Peter & Paul,  
 Visitation,  
 St. John,  
 Assumption,  
 St. Michael,  
 Nativity,  
 St. Peter,  
 St. John,  
 SS. Peter & Paul,  
 All Saints,  
 All Saints,  
 Pentecost.



xxi. 20, 24.	8 Sunday, Ep. Rom. viii. 12, 17.	Gosp. Luke xvi. 1, 9.
ii. 13, 18.	9 Sunday, Ep. 1 Cor. x. 6, 14.	Gosp. Luke xix. 41, 47.
x. 11, 17.	10 Sunday, Ep. 1 Cor. xii. 2, 11.	Gosp. Luke xviii. 9, 14.
xii. 35, 41.	11 Sunday, Ep. 1 Cor. xv. 1, 10.	Gosp. Mark vii. 31, 37.
e ii. 21, 22.	12 Sunday, Ep. 2 Cor. iii. 4, 9.	Gosp. Luke x. 23, 37.
ii. 1, 13.	13 Sunday, Ep. Gal. iii. 16, 22.	Gosp. Luke xvii. 11, 19.
e ii. 42, 52.	14 Sunday, Ep. Gal. v. 16, 24.	Gosp. Matt. vi. 24, 33.
ii. 1, 12.	15 Sunday, Ep. Gal. v. 25. vi. 11.	Gosp. Luke vii. 11, 16.
ii. 21.	16 Sunday, Ep. Eph. iii. 13, 21.	Gosp. Luke xiv. 1, 11.
viii. 1, 13.	17 Sunday, Ep. Eph. iv. 1, 6.	Gosp. Matt. xxii. 35, 46.
viii. 23, 28.	18 Sunday, Ep. 1 Cor. i. 4, 9.	Gosp. Matt. ix. 1, 8.
iii. 24, 31.	19 Sunday, Ep. Eph. iv. 23, 28.	Gosp. Matt. xxii. 1, 14.
iii. 31, 36.	20 Sunday, Ep. Eph. v. 15, 21.	Gosp. John iv. 46, 53.
xx. 1, 17.	21 Sunday, Ep. Eph. vi. 10, 17.	Gosp. Matt. xviii. 23, 25.
viii. 4, 16.	22 Sunday, Ep. Philip. i. 6, 11.	Gosp. Matt. xxii. 15, 21.
ii. 31, 43.	23 Sunday, Ep. Phil. iii. 17, 21.	Gosp. Matt. ix. 18, 26.
vi. 16, 22.	24 Sunday, Ep. Col. i. 9, 14.	Gosp. Matt. xxiv. 15, 35.
iv. 1, 12.	St. Andrew, Ep. Rom. x. 10, 18.	Gosp. Matt. iv. 18, 22.
vii. 1, 10.	Conception of BVM. Ep. Prov. viii. 22, 36.	Gosp. Matt. i. 1, 16.
xi. 14, 29.	1, 16.	Gosp. John xx. 24, 29.
vi. 1, 15.	St. Thomas, Ep. Eph. ii. 19, 22.	Gosp. Luke ii. 22, 32.
ii. 46, 59.	Candlemas, Ep. Malachi, iii. 1, 5.	Gosp. Matt. xi. 25, 30.
xi. 1, 10.	St. Matthias, Ep. Acts i. 15, 26.	Gosp. Matt. i. 18, 22.
ii. 1, 15.	St. Joseph, Ep. Eccles. xiv. 1, 6.	Gosp. Luke i. 26, 38.
viii. xix.	Lady-day, Ep. Isai. vii. 10, 16.	Gosp. Luke x. 1, 10.
viii. 1, 7.	St. Mark, Ep. Ezek. i. 10, 15.	Gosp. John xiv. 1, 13.
xvi. 1, 7.	SS Philip and James, Ep. Wisd. v. 1, 6.	Gosp. Matt. x. 16, 22,
13, 35.	1, 13.	Gosp. Luke i. 57, 68.
36, 47.	St. Barnaby, Ep. Acts xi. 21, 27.	Gosp. Matt. xvi. 13, 19.
19, 31.	St. John Bapt. Ep. Isai. xlix. 1, 8.	Gosp. Luke i. 39, 47.
John x.	SS. Peter and Paul. Ep. Acts xii. 1, 11.	Gosp. Matt. xx. 20, 23.
16, 22.	Visitation B. V. M. Ep. Cant. ii. 8, 14.	Gosp. Luke x. 38, 42.
i. 5, 14.	St. James Ep. 1 Cor. iv. 9, 15.	Gosp. Luke vi. 12, 19.
22, 30.	Assumpt. B. V. M. Ep. Eccl. xxiv. 11, 20.	Gosp. Matt. i. 1, 16.
14, 20.	St. Bartholomew, Ep. 1 Cor. xii. 27, 31.	Gosp. Matt. ix. 9, 13.
xvi. 4.	Nativ. B. V. M. Ep. Prov. viii. 22, 36.	Gosp. Luke x. 1, 9.
23, 31.	St. Matthew, Ep. Ezek. i. 10, 15.	Gosp. John xv. 17, 22.
16, 21.	St. Luke, Ep. 2 Cor. viii. 15, 24.	Gosp. Matt. v. 1, 12.
10.	SS. Simon and Jude, Ep. Eph. iv. 7, 13.	Gosp. John v. 25, 29.
18, 20.	All Sain'ts, Ep. Apoc. vii. 2, 12.	
56, 59.	All Souls, Ep. 1 Cor. xv. 51, 57.	
16, 24.	Presentation B. V. M. Ep. Eccl. xxiv. 14, 16.	
1, 10.	xi. 27, 28.	
11.		
0. 24.		
1, 10.		
5, 21.		

D. M.	D. W.	New Moon, the 6th, at 6h. 46m. P. M. First Quarter, the 13th, at 12h. 10m. P. M. Full Moon, the 21st, at 2h. 44m. P. M. Last Quarter. the 29th, at 1h. 29m. P. M.	C. of V.
1	Sun	†CIRCUMCISION of our Lord, doub. of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of fol. only.	white
2	Mon	†Octave day of St. Stephen, doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and H. Innocents.	red
3	Tue	†Octave day of St. John, doub. In Vesp. com. of fol.	white
4	Wed	†Octave day of H. Innocents, doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Telesphorus PM.	red
5	Thu	†Vigil of the Epiphany, semid. Vesp. of fol.	white
6	Frid	†EPIPHANY of our Lord, doub. of 1st. class, with oct. <i>Abstinence</i> . Vesp. of the Feast.	white
7	Sat	2d day within the oct. semid. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of oct.	white
8	Sun	Sunday within the oct. semid. In Vesp. com. of oct.	white
9	Mon	3d day within the oct. semid. Vesp. of the oct.	white
10	Tue	4th day within the oct. semid. In Vesp. com. of St. Hyginus, PM.	white
11	Wed	5th day within the oct. semid. Vesp. of the oct.	white
12	Thu	6th day within the oct. semid. Vesp. of fol.	white
13	Frid	Octave day of the Epiph. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Felix, M. <i>Abstinence</i> .	white
14	Sat	St. Hilary, BC. semid. Vesp. of fol. com of sund. only.	white
15	Sun	2d Sund. after Epiphany. Feast of the Most Holy Name of JESUS, doub. of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of sund. and fol.	white
16	Mon	St. Marcellus, PM. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	red
17	Tue	St. Anthony, Abbot, doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of St. Paul. prec. and St. Prisca, VM.	white
18	Wed	Chair of St. Peter at Rome, great doub. In Vesp. com. of St. Paul, fol. and SS. Marius, &c. MM.	white
19	Thu	St. Canute, M. <i>ad. lib.</i> Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	red
20	Frid	SS. Fabian and Sebastian, MM. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. <i>Abstinence</i> .	red
21	Sat	St. Agnes, VM. doub. In Vesp. com. of Sund	red

D. M.	SUN	ris	se
H. M.	H.		
17	23	4	
27	23	4	
37	23	4	
47	22	4	
57	22	4	
67	21	4	
77	21	4	
87	20		
97	20		
107	19		
117	19		
127	18		
137	17		
147	16		
157	1		
167	1		
177	1		
187	1		
197	1		
207			
217			

## COURT OF ROME.

## CHAPTER I.

*The Pope and his Council.*

The reigning Pope GREGORY XVI, (Maurus Capellari), was born at Belluno in the Venetian States, on the 18th of September, 1765. In his youth he entered the Benedictine Order of the Camalduli, and for many years was professor of belles-lettres, history, philosophy and divinity. He was appointed Procurator General of his Order, and Superior of the Convent founded at Rome by Pope St. Gregory. Pius VII. knowing his merit, named him examiner of all the elected bishops, and consultor of many of the *Congregations*, particularly those of Propaganda and Ecclesiastical Affairs. He manifested in his several stations vast erudition, excellent judgment, discretionary prudence, and solid piety. Leo XII. trusted to him many important commissions, among which, was that of reorganizing the schools of the Roman State. He reserved him *in petto*\* in the conclave of the 21st of March, 1825, to be a cardinal, and declared him such on the 13th of March, 1826. He was made Cardinal-Priest with the title of St. Callixtus, and Prefect of the Propaganda, a trust of great importance and extensive privileges, which he

\*This term signifies that the Pope apprizes the Sacred College of certain appointments he has made to the Cardinalship, but, for sufficient reasons does not yet publish the names of those promoted.

C. of V.	D. of M.	SUN		Moon rises.	Sun sl.
		rises H.M.	sets H.M.	H. M.	M.
white	17	23	4 37	1 21	4
red	27	23	4 37	2 33	4
white	37	23	4 37	3 45	5
red	47	22	4 38	4 58	5
white	57	22	4 38	6 9	6
white	67	21	4 39	sets.	6
white	77	21	4 39	5 28	7
white	87	20	4 40	6 47	7
white	97	20	4 40	8 7	8
white	107	19	4 41	9 23	8
white	117	19	4 41	10 33	8
white	127	18	4 42	11 40	9
white	137	17	4 43	morn.	9
white	147	16	4 44	12 46	9
white	157	16	4 44	1 50	10
red	167	15	4 45	2 54	10
white	177	14	4 46	3 58	10
white	187	13	4 47	5 2	11
red	197	12	4 48	6 1	11
red	207	11	4 49	6 51	11
red	217	11	4 49	rises.	12



22	Sun	Septuagesima Sunday, semid. In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Emerentiana, VM.	purp.
23	Mon	St. Raymond of Pennafort, C. semid. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.	white
24	Tue	St. Timothy, BM. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of St. Peter and prec.	red
25	Wed	Conversion of St. Paul, Ap. great doub. In Vesp. com. of St. Peter and fol.	white
26	Thu	St. Polycarp, BM. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	red
27	Frid	St. John Chrysostom, BCD. doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Agnes <i>secundo. Abstinence.</i>	white
28	Sat	St. Paul, the first hermit, C. doub. (15th inst.) In Vesp. com. of Sunday.	white
29	Sun	Sexagesima Sunday, semid. In Vesp. com. of fol.	purp.
30	Mon	St. Martina, VM. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	red
31	Tue	St. Peter Nolasco, C. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol.	white

## FEBRUARY, SECOND MONTH.

D. M.	D. W.		C. of V.
		New Moon, the 5th, at 5h. 7m. A. M.	
		First Quarter, the 12th, at 4h. 37m. A. M.	
		Full Moon, the 20th, at 9h. 22m. A. M.	
		Last Quarter, the 28th, at 12h. 30m. A. M.	
1	Wed	St. Ignatius, BM. semid. Vesp. of fol.	red
2	Thu	†FD. Purification of the BVM. doub. of 2d class. <i>Candles are blessed on this day.</i> In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Blasius. After Complin. <i>Ave Regina.</i>	white
3	Frid	†St. Francis of Sales, BC. doub. (29th Jan.) Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. <i>Abstinence.</i>	white
4	Sat	†St. Andrew Corsino, BC. doub. In Vesp. com. of Sunday.	white
5	Sun	†Quinquagesima Sunday, semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of sund. and St. Dorothea, VM.	purp.
6	Mon	†St. Agatha, VM. doub. (from yesterday). Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of preceding.	red
7	Tue	†St. Romuald, Ab. doub. Vesp. of the Feast.	white

22 7 10 4

23 7 9

24 7 8 4

25 7 7 4

26 7 6 4

27 7 5

28 7 4

29 7 3

30 7 2

31 7 1

D. M. rises H. M.

16 59

26 5

36 5

46 5

56 5

66 5

76 5

COURT OF ROME.

discharged with diligence and ability. He was elected Pope on the 2d of Feb. 1831, was consecrated bishop, and inaugurated as Sovereign Pontiff on the 6th of the same month. (*U. S. Cath. Miscel.* Vol. x. p. 335.)

The Council of the Pope is the Sacred College of Cardinals, which, according to a Bull of Sixtus V. dated December 3d, 1586, consists of seventy members, who are distributed into three classes; six Cardinal *Bishops*, fifty Cardinal *Priests*, and fourteen Cardinal *Deacons*.

The title of Cardinal was originally given to clergymen who were attached to particular churches in the ca-

FEBRUARY, SECOND MONTH.

D. M.	SUN		Moon rises.	Sun st.	
	rises H.M.	sets H.M.	H. M.	M.	
1	6 59	5 1	3 41	14	capacity of Curates. They were distinguished by this name from other clergymen who had no determinate place for the exercise of their functions, but officiated in different churches according to the order of their ecclesiastical superior. The appellation of Cardinal (which is derived from the Latin word <i>Cardo</i> , a hinge), signified that their locality was fixed, that like a door resting upon its hinges, the respective stations to which they had been appointed depended on them for the benefits of religion. The same word was sometimes employed for the sake of distinction among bishops and deacons. By a cardinal bishop was understood a prelate who was charged with the government of a special district. Cardinal deacons were those who were appointed to serve minor churches, called <i>diaconia</i> and <i>oratories</i> . Historians do not agree
2	6 58	5 2	4 57	14	
3	6 57	5 3	6 4	14	
4	6 56	5 4	6 57	14	
5	6 55	5 5	sets.	14	
6	6 54	5 6	6 54	14	
7	6 53	5 7	8 10	14	

8	Wed	†Ash Wednesday, <i>Fast</i> . Every day in Lent, except Sunday, is a fasting day of obligation. Abstinence from flesh is also commanded every day, unless a dispensation to the contrary be granted. Vesp. of fol. com. of feria, and St. Apollonia, VM.	purp.
9	Thu	†St. John of Matha, C. doub. (from yesterday). Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and feria.	white
10	Frid	FD. Office of the Passion of our Lord, great doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and feria.	red
11	Sat	St. Scholastica, V. doub. (from yesterday). In Vesp. com. of Sunday.	white
12	Sun	†1st Sunday of Lent, semid. In Vesp. com. of fol.	purp.
13	Mon	†SS. Vincent and Anastasius, MM. semid. (22d Jan.) In Vesp. com. of feria, and St. Valentine, M.	red
14	Tue	†Feria, In Vesp. com. of SS. Faustinus and Jovita, MM.	purp.
15	Wed	† <i>Ember Day</i> . Feria.	purp.
16	Thu	†Feria. Vesp. of fol. com. of fer.	purp.
17	Frid	† <i>Ember Day</i> . FD. Feast of our Lord's Crown, gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fer. & St. Simeon, BM.	red
18	Sat	† <i>Ember Day</i> , Feria. Vesp. from ch. of Sunday.	purp.
19	Sun	†2d Sunday of Lent, semid.	purp.
20	Mon	Feria.	purp.
21	Tue	Feria. Vesp. of fol. com. of St. Paul and feria.	purp.
22	Wed	St. Peter's Chair at Antioch, gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of feria.	white
23	Thu	St. Peter Damian, BCD. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and feria.	white
24	Frid	St. Matthias, Ap. doub. of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of fol. and feria.	red
25	Sat	FD. Office of the Spear and Nails of our Lord, gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of Sunday.	red
26	Sun	3d Sunday of Lent, semid.	purp.
27	Mon	Feria.	purp.
28	Tue	Feria	purp.

8 6 52

9 6 5

10 6 50

11 6 48

12 6 47

13 6 4

14 6 4

15 6 4

16 6 4

17 6

18 6

19 6

20 6

21 6

22 6

23 6

24 6

25 6

26 6

27 6

28



COURT OF ROME.

8	6	52	5	8	9	24	14
9	6	51	5	9	10	31	15
10	6	50	5	10	11	31	15
11	6	48	5	12	morn.	15	
12	6	47	5	13	12	44	15
13	6	46	5	14	1	50	15
14	6	44	5	16	2	56	14
15	6	43	5	17	3	56	14
16	6	42	5	18	4	50	14
17	6	41	5	19	5	39	14
18	6	39	5	21	6	17	14
19	6	38	5	22	6	49	14
20	6	37	5	23	rises.	14	
21	6	36	5	24	6	44	14
22	6	34	5	26	7	46	14
23	6	33	5	27	8	46	14
24	6	32	5	28	9	54	14
25	6	31	5	29	11	1	14
26	6	29	5	31	morn.	14	
27	6	28	5	32	12	12	14
28	6	27	5	33	1	26	14

upon the precise period at which this title was first introduced. Some contend that it was used as early as the year 150, while others date its commencement from the close of the third century. It is certain however, as Fleury observes,\* that this mode of expression was very common under the pontificate of St. Gregory the Great, and in general acceptance throughout the Latin Church. In the course of time it was applied particularly to clergymen who resided in cities, and at a still later period it became obsolete except in the Church of Rome, where the primitive usages of christianity are adhered to with peculiar veneration. The Cardinals of Rome, from the office which they exercised of aiding the Sovereign Pontiff in the government of the Universal Church, soon became more elevated in dignity than bishops themselves. The Episcopal Order is, doubtless, far more eminent than that of the priesthood; but the distinguished rank of a Cardinal is estimated not from the grade of the sacred order with which he is invested, but from the extensive powers he enjoys, as member of the Apostolic See and counsellor and elector of the Pope. Thus Eugenius IV. in his letter to the Archbishop of Canterbury, in the year 1440, after mentioning the several prerogatives of the Cardinals, concludes, that their dignity arising from the vast jurisdiction which they exercise, surpasses that of patriarchs and other bishops, whose authority is confined within the limits of their re-

\* *Instit. au droit eccles.* tom. 1. ch. 18.

D. M.	D. W.	New Moon, the 6th, at 3h. 23m. P. M. First Quarter, the 13th, at 11h. 7m. P. M. Full Moon, the 22d, at 1h. 55m. A. M. Last Quarter, the 29th, at 8h. 16m. A. M.	C. of V.
1	Wed	Feria.	purp.
2	Thu	Feria. Vesp. of fol. com. of feria.	purp.
3	Frid	FD. Office of the Five Wounds of our Lord, gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. feria, and St. Lucius, PM.	red
4	Sat	St. Casimir, C. semid. Vesp. from ch. of Sunday, com. of prec.	white
5	Sun	4th Sunday of Lent, semid.	purp.
6	Mon	Feria. Vesp. of fol. com. of feria and SS. Perpetua, &c.	purp.
7	Tue	St. Thomas of Aquin, CD. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and feria.	white
8	Wed	St. John of God, C. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and feria.	white
9	Thu	St. Frances, Wid. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and feria.	white
10	Frid	FD. Office of the Most Precious Blood of our Lord, gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and feria.	red
11	Sat	The Forty Martyrs, semid. (from yesterday). Vesp. from chap. of Sunday, com. of prec.	red
12	Sun	Passion Sunday, semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of sund.	purp.
13	Mon	St. Gregory the Great, PCD. doub. (from yesterday). In Vesp. com. of feria.	white
14	Tue	Feria.	purp.
15	Wed	Feria.	purp.
16	Thu	Feria.	purp.
17	Frid	FD. Feast of the Seven Dolours of the BVM. gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and feria.	white
18	Sat	St. Patrick, BC. semid. (from yesterday). Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec.	white
19	Sun	Palm Sunday, semid.	purp.
20	Mon	Feria.	purp.
21	Tue	Feria.	purp.
22	Wed	Feria. Tenebræ.	purp.
23	Thu	FD. Holy Thursday, doub. of 1st class. Tenebræ.	white
24	Frid	FD. Good Friday, doub. of 1st class. Tenebræ.	black

D. M.	S. M.
1	16 23
2	26 24
3	36 23
4	46 23
5	56 23
6	66 1
7	76 1
8	86 1
9	96 1
10	106
11	116
12	126
13	136
14	146
15	156
16	166
17	176
18	186
19	196
20	206
21	216
22	226
23	236
24	246

## COURT OF ROME.

C. of V.	D.	M.	SUN		Moon rises.	Sun st.	
			rises. H. M.	sets. H. M.	rises. H. M.	M.	
purp.	1	6	25	5 35	2 34	13	pective territories. They did not, however, acquire this precedence until the commencement of the 12th century.* At first, the Cardinals of Rome consisted only of priests and deacons, but subsequently the bishops of the neighboring cities were decorated with the title and ranked among the counsellors and assistants of the Pope. They were called <i>Suburban</i> bishops, and were formerly seven in number, viz. those of Ostia, Porto, Alba, Palestrina, Sabina, Frascati and St. Rufina, but this last See having been coupled with that of Porto, the number of Cardinal bishops was reduced to six. That of Cardinal priests and Cardinal deacons has often varied. Upon the death of Clement VI., in 1352, it was resolved by the Sacred College, that it should not exceed twenty; Paul IV. limited it to forty; afterwards Sixtus V. carried the number up to seventy, a regulation which has been uniformly adopted by his successors. Each Cardinal is required to be in the holy order which he represents; unless he be dispensed by the S. Pontiff from the observance of the law, which obliges him to receive the holy order befitting his rank, within twelve months from the date of his appointment, under pain of rendering his nomination void. It generally happens, however, that most of the Cardinal Priests are in fact bishops; and the Cardinal Deacons, in the order of bishop or priest. Cardinals are created only by the Pope, who convenes his Council for
purp.	2	6	24	5 36	3 34	12	
red	3	6	23	5 37	4 17	12	
white	4	6	21	5 39	4 57	12	
purp.	5	6	20	5 40	5 30	12	
purp.	6	6	19	5 41	sets.	11	
white	7	6	17	5 43	6 48	11	
white	8	6	16	5 44	8 4	11	
white	9	6	15	5 45	9 16	11	
red	10	6	13	5 47	10 28	11	
red	11	6	12	5 48	11 37	10	
purp.	12	6	11	5 49	morn.	10	
white	13	6	10	5 50	12 43	10	
purp.	14	6	8	5 52	1 46	10	
purp.	15	6	7	5 53	2 43	9	
purp.	16	6	6	5 54	3 32	9	
white	17	6	4	5 56	4 13	9	
white	18	6	3	5 57	4 45	8	
purp.	19	6	2	5 58	5 12	8	
purp.	20	6	0	6 0	5 36	8	
purp.	21	5	59	6 1	5 57	7	
purp.	22	5	58	6 2	rises.	7	
white	23	5	56	6 4	7 43	7	
ack	24	5	55	6 5	8 52	6	

\* Thomassin, *Discipline de l'Eglise*, Vol. I. part. 1, liv. 2, ch. 113, &c.



25 Sat	FD. Holy Saturday, doub. of 1st class. At Complin, <i>Regina Cæli</i> .	white
26 Sun	†EASTER SUNDAY, doub. of 1st class, with an oct. Vesp. of the Feast, every day until Saturday.	white
27 Mon	†EASTER MONDAY, doub. of 1st class.	white
28 Tue	†FD. Easter Tuesday, doub. of 1st class.	white
29 Wed	†Of the octave.	white
30 Thu	†Of the octave.	white
31 Frid	†Of the octave.	white

## APRIL, FOURTH MONTH.

D. W.	New Moon, the 5th, at 2h. 19m. A. M. First Quarter, the 12th, at 6h. 12m. P. M. Full Moon, the 20th, at 3h. 38m. P. M. Last Quarter, the 27th, at 5h. 56m. P. M.	C. of V.
1 Sat	†Of the octave, semid. Vesp. of fol.	white
2 Sun	†Low Sunday, doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sunday.	white
3 Mon	ANNUNCIATION of the BVM. doub. of 2d class, (25th March). In Vesp. com. of fol.	white
4 Tue	St. Isidore, BCD. doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.	white
5 Wed	St. Vincent Ferrier, C. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	white
6 Thu	St. Joseph, C. Spouse of the BV. doub. of 2d class, (19th March). In Vesp. com. of fol.	white
7 Frid	St. Benedict, Ab. doub. (21st March). Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. <i>Abstinence</i> .	white
8 Sat	St. Francis de Paula, C. doub. (2d. inst.) In Vesp. com. of Sunday.	white
9 Sun	2d Sunday after Easter, semid. Vesp. of Sunday.	white
10 Mon	Feria. Vesp. of fol.	white
11 Tue	St. Leo PCD. doub. Vesp. of the same.	white
12 Wed	Feria.	white
13 Thu	St. Hermenigild, M. semid. In Vesp. com. of fol.	red
14 Frid	SS. Tiburtius and Compan. MM. simp. Vesp. of fol. <i>Abs'inence</i> .	red
15 Sat	Office of the Conception of the BVM. semid. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.	white

25	5	54	6
26	5	52	
27	5	51	
28	5	50	
29	5	48	
30	5	47	
31	5	45	

D. M. S.  
rises  
H.M.

15 44

25 43

35 43

45 43

55 33

65 33

75 33

85 33

95 33

105 33

115 33

125 33

135 33

145 33

155 33

## COURT OF ROME.

25	5	54	6	6	10	5	6	
26	5	52	6	8	11	14	6	this purpose and confers the dignity
27	5	51	6	9	morn.	5		with their advice and approbation.—
28	5	50	6	10	12	28	5	Their duties consist in aiding the So-
29	5	48	6	12	1	36	5	vereign Pontiff in the management of
30	5	47	6	13	2	20	5	ecclesiastical affairs, in governing the
31	5	45	6	15	3	9	4	Church, when deprived of its Chief

## APRIL, FOURTH MONTH.

D. M.	SUN		Moon rises. H. M.	Sun sl. M.	
	rises H. M.	sets. H. M.			
1	5 44	6 16	3 42	4	Pastor, and in electing another to fill
2	5 43	6 17	4 17	4	the vacant See. Hence they are se-
3	5 42	6 18	4 44	3	lected by his Holiness among those
4	5 40	6 20	5 9	3	clergymen who are most conspicuous
5	5 39	6 21	sets.	3	for their learning, piety and other es-
6	5 38	6 22	8 8	2	timable qualifications. "It is the pe-
7	5 37	6 23	9 18	2	culiar honor of this illustrious body,"
8	5 35	6 25	10 26	2	says de Joux, in his <i>Lettres sur l'Italie</i> ,
9	5 34	6 26	11 32	2	"to be formed of men, distinguished
10	5 33	6 27	morn.	2	by their talents, genius and virtue,
11	5 31	6 29	12 33	1	without any regard to national con-
12	5 30	6 30	1 27	1	siderations or to circumstances of
13	5 29	6 31	2 13	1	birth or fortune. We are not sur-
14	5 28	6 32	2 52	1	prised, therefore, to find that even the
15	5 27	6 33	3 22	1	first princes of Europe have aspired
					to the dignity of Cardinal." "What-
					ever might be the merits or the talents
					of any other body of men in the uni-
					verse," says Dr. England,* "I could
					have no hesitation for an instant, to
					place this assembly by its side, and,
					whether upon the ground of capacity,
					of experience, of information, of in-
					dustry, or of virtue, or of all united,
					to claim a favorable award from every
					impartial and capable judge."
					"Not one of its members has been rais-
					ed to the Cardinalate, merely because
					of his family greatness; he has uniform-
					ly decorated that, at least by his vir-
					tues. In this body are found the pro-

\*U. S. Miscel. Vol. XIII. p. 163.

16	Sun	3d Sunday after Easter, semid. In Vesp. com. of fol.	white
17	Mon	St. Anicetus, PM. Simp. Vesp. of feria.	red
18	Tue	Feria.	white
19	Wed	Feria. Vesp. of fol.	white
20	Thu	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	white
21	Frid	St. Anselm, BCD. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. <i>Abstinence.</i>	white
22	Sat	SS. Soter and Caius, PPMM. Vesp. from ch. of Sund. com. of prec.	red
23	Sun	4th Sunday after Easter, semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund.	white
24	Mon	St. Fidelis a Sigmaringa, M. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	red
25	Tue	St. Mark, Evang. doub. of 2d class, <i>Litanies.</i> In Vesp. com. of fol.	red
26	Wed	SS. Cletus and Marcellinus, PPMM. semid. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.	red
27	Thu	St. George, M. semid. (23d inst.) In Vesp. com. of fol.	red
28	Frid	St. Vitalis, M. Simp. Vesp. of fol. <i>Abstinence.</i>	red
29	Sat	St. Peter, M. doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday.	red
30	Sun	5th Sunday after Easter, St. Catharine of Sienna, V. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	white

## MAY, FIFTH MONTH.

D. M.	D. W.	New Moon, the 4th. at 2h. 0m. P. M. First Quarter, the 12th, at 12h. 38m. P. M. Full Moon, the 20th, at 2h. 27m. A. M. Last Quarter, the 26th, at 7h. 0m. P. M.	C. of V.
1	Mon	Rogation Day. SS. Philip and James, App. doub. of 2d class. <i>Litanies.</i> In Vesp. com. of fol.	red
2	Tue	Rogation Day. St. Athanasius, BCD. doub. <i>Litanies.</i> Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	white
3	Wed	Rogation Day, and Vigil of Ascension. Finding of the Holy Cross, doub. of 2d class. <i>Litanies.</i> Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	red
4	Thu	ASCENSION of our Lord, doub. of 1st class, with an octave. In Vesp. com. of fol.	white

16	5	25	6
17	5	24	6
18	5	23	6
19	5	22	6
20	5	20	6
21	5	19	6
22	5	18	6
23	5	17	6
24	5	15	6
25	5	14	6
26	5	13	6
27	5	12	6
28	5	11	6
29	5	10	6
30	5	9	6



com.	white	16	5	25	6	35	3	47	0
	red	17	5	24	6	36	4	10	0
	white	18	5	23	6	37	4	30	1
	white	19	5	22	6	38	4	50	1
fol.	white	20	5	20	6	40	rises.		
fol.	white	21	5	19	6	41	8	9	1
ch.	red	22	5	18	6	42	9	19	2
fol.	white	23	5	17	6	43	10	33	2
fol.	red	24	5	15	6	45	11	36	2
ies.	red	25	5	14	6	46	morn.		2
mid.	red	26	5	13	6	47	12	32	2
om.	red	27	5	12	6	48	1	17	2
ace.	red	28	5	11	6	49	1	56	3
om.	red	29	5	10	6	50	2	26	3
Si-	white	30	5	9	6	51	2	53	3

## COURT OF ROME.

ectors of science, the patrons of the  
arts, the promoters of piety, the foun-  
ders of colleges, of hospitals, and of  
those other institutions which alleviate  
the distress and promote the happiness  
of man. The constitution of the body  
exhibits the sources from which is  
drawn the mass of excellence which  
it contains. If there be something of  
aristocracy in its composition, it is,  
perhaps, that species of which even  
a republic might to some extent ap-  
prove. No one is admitted by de-  
scent or hereditary claim; if dignity  
is conferred, it is only upon the indi-  
vidual, and for his personal merits.  
It is open for the son of the peasant  
equally as for the son of the prince.  
If the Dorias, the Pamphilis, the Jus-  
tinianis, the Matteis, and such like  
be found upon the list, the Micaras,  
the Salas and others, raised by their  
own merits from the humblest ranks,

## MAY, FIFTH MONTH.

	C. of V.	SUN		Moon	Sun f.	
		rises.	sets.	rises		
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	M	
pp.	red	15	7 6	53	3	19
ab.	white	25	6 6	54	3	41
d-a-	red	35	5 6	55	4	9
ss,	white	45	4 6	56	sets.	3

are also high upon it. If the anti-  
quarian, the painter, the poet, or the  
sculptor, were asked who are their  
best protectors, they will tell you,  
Fesch, Galeffi and Weld: the philoso-  
pher will claim Zurla. The memoirs  
of the venerable Pacca, will exhibit  
the tact of the statesman, the eru-  
dition of the scholar, the sufferings of  
the martyr, and the fidelity of patri-  
otic heroism. Lambruschini and Spi-  
nola stand deservedly respected for  
their correct diplomacy. Bernetti  
is looked upon as worthy of the man-  
tle of Gonsalvi, which has fallen  
upon his shoulders. Pedicini and

5	Frid	St. Pius V. PC. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and oct. <i>Abstinence.</i>	white	55	3	6	57
6	Sat	St. John before the Latin Gate, gr. doub. Vesp. com. of fol. Sund. and octave.	red	65	2	6	58
7	Sun	Sunday within the octave, St. Stanislaus BM. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. Sunday and octave.	red	75	1	6	59
8	Mon	Apparition of St. Michael, Archangel, gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and oct.	white	85	0	7	
9	Tue	St. Gregory Nazianzen, BCD. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. oct. and SS. Gordianus, &c. MM.	white	94	5	9	7
10	Wed	St. Antoninus, BC. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	white	104	5	8	7
11	Thu	Octave of the Ascension, doub. In Vesp. com. of fol.	white	114	5	7	7
12	Frid	SS. Nereus and Achilleus MM. semid. In Vesp. com. of feria. <i>Abstinence.</i>	red	124	5	6	7
13	Sat	Vigil of Pentecost, semid. <i>Fast.</i> Vesp. of fol.	red	134	5	5	7
14	Sun	†WHITSUNDAY, doub. of 1st class, with an octave. Vesp. of the Feast.	red	144	5	4	7
15	Mon	†WHITMONDAY, doub. of 1st class. Vesp. are the same every day as on the day of the Feast, except the <i>Antiph.</i> at <i>Bened.</i> and <i>Magnif.</i>	red	154	5	3	7
16	Tue	†FD. Whit-Tuesday, doub. of 1st class.	red	164	5	2	7
17	Wed	†Ember-Day. Of the oct. semid. <i>Fast.</i>	red	174	5	1	7
18	Thu	†Of the octave, semid. In Vesp. com. of St. Pudenciana, V.	red	184	5	0	7
19	Frid	†Ember-Day. Of the oct. semid. <i>Fast.</i>	red	194	5	0	7
20	Sat	†Ember-Day. Of the oct. semid. <i>Fast.</i> Vesp. of fol. com. of Sunday. At Complin, <i>Salve Regina.</i>	red	204	4	4	9
21	Sun	†Trinity Sunday, doub. of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sunday. The time allotted for the Paschal Communion, terminates with this day.	white	214	4	4	8
22	Mon	†St. Monica, Wid. doub. (4th inst.) Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.	white	224	4	4	7
23	Tue	†St. Paschal Baylon, C. doub. (17th inst.) Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.	white	234	4	4	
24	Wed	†St. Venantius, M. doub. (18th inst.) Vesp. of fol.	red	244	4	4	
25	Thu	†CORPUS CHRISTI, doub. of 1st class, with an octave. In Vesp. com. of fol.	white	254	4	4	

## COURT OF ROME.

rec.	white	53	3	6	57	8	12	3
In	red	65	2	6	58	9	18	4
BM.	red	75	1	6	59	10	22	4
and	white	85	0	7	0	11	20	4
sub.	white	94	59	7	1	morn.		4
esp.	white	104	58	7	2	12	9	4
IM.	white	114	57	7	3	12	51	4
om.	white	124	56	7	4	1	26	4
om.	white	134	55	7	5	1	52	4
esp.	red	144	54	7	6	2	17	4
of	red	154	53	7	7	2	37	4
oc	red	164	52	7	8	2	56	4
are	red	174	51	7	9	3	14	4
ast,	red	184	50	7	10	3	37	4
Pu-	red	194	50	7	10	4	6	4
of	red	204	49	7	11	rises.		4
lve	white	214	48	7	12	9	16	4
sp.	white	224	47	7	13	10	28	4
ed	white	234	46	7	14	11	29	4
th	red	244	46	7	14	morn.		4
om	white	254	45	7	15	12	15	3

Odescalchi are the enlightened patrons and patterns of elevated piety and regularity of discipline."

"The usual dress of the Cardinals in the Papal chapel is a red cassock with a cincture of the same color, having tassels of gold, red stockings, a rochet\* over which they commonly wear a *cappa* or ample cloak, with a large tippet of white ermine, which hangs over the shoulders and chest. The ermine is laid aside in the summer season. On their heads they wear small red *calottes*, and sometimes square red caps. In times of penance and mourning, the red robes are changed for others of a violet color, and on two or three particular days the rose color is used. On solemn occasions, when the Pope officiates, or when there is a grand procession, they all wear red shoes, and mitres of white damask silk; the Cardinal bishops wear copes; the Cardinal priests, chasubles, and the Cardinal deacons, dalmatics of the color suited to the solemnity; but on days of penance, the deacons wear chasubles.— Their dress of state, when not engaged in sacred functions, is the cassock, the rochet, over which is worn a *manteletta* or short cloak, through which they put their arms, and a *mozetta* or tippet with a small hood, over which the Cardinal bishops exhibit the chain of the pectoral cross, but not the cross itself. When in full jurisdiction, that is, in the churches of their titles (each Cardinal is titular

\*A rochet is a surplice with narrow sleeves, such as is worn by bishops.



26	Frid	†St. Philip Neri, C. doub. In Vesp. com. of oct. and St. John, BM. <i>Abstinence.</i>	white
27	Sat	†Of the oct. semid. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of oct.	white
28	Sun	†Sund. within the oct. 2d after Pent. semid. In Vesp. com. of oct.	white
29	Mon	†Of the oct. semid. In Vesp. com. of St. Felix, PM.	white
30	Tue	†Of the oct. semid. In Vesp. com. of St. Petronilla, V.	white
31	Wed	†Of the oct. semid. Vesp. of fol.	white

## JUNE, SIXTH MONTH.

D. M.	D. W.	New Moon, the 3d, at 2h. 43m. A. M. First Quarter, the 11th, at 5h. 29m. A. M. Full Moon, the 18th, at 10h. 51m. A. M. Last Quarter, the 25th, at 12h. 51m. A. M.	C. of V.
1	Thu	†Octave of Corpus Christi, doub. In Vesp. com. of SS. Marcellinus, &c. MM.	white
2	Frid	FD. Feast of the Sacred Heart of Jesus. gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. <i>Abstinence.</i>	white
3	Sat	St. Peter Celestine, PC. doub. (19th May). Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday.	white
4	Sun	3d Sunday after Pent. St. Francis Caracciolo, doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday.	white
5	Mon	St. Gregory VII., PC. doub. (25th May). Vesp from ch. of fol. com. of prec.	white
6	Tue	St. Norbert, BC. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol.	white
7	Wed	St. Ubaldus, BC. semid. (16th May). Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.	white
8	Thu	St. Bernardin of Sienna, C. semid. (20th May). Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and SS. Primus and Felicianus MM.	white
9	Frid	St. Mary Magdalen of Pazzi, V. semid. (27th May). Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. <i>Abstinence.</i>	white
10	Sat	St. Margaret, Queen of Scots, Wid. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday.	white
11	Sun	4th Sunday after Pent. St. Barnabas, Ap. gr.	white

26	4	44	7
27	4	43	7
28	4	43	7
29	4	42	7
30	4	41	7
31	4	41	7

D. M.	SUN	risers.	H. M.	H.
1	4	40	7	
2	4	40		
3	4	39		
4	4	39		
5	4	38		
6	4	38		
7	4	37		
8	4	37		
9	4	37		
10	4	37		
11	4	36		

f. oct.	white	26	4	44	7	16	12	54	3
com.	white	27	4	43	7	17	1	23	3
d. In	white	28	4	43	7	17	1	48	3
Fe-	white	29	4	42	7	18	2	10	3
Pe-	white	30	4	41	7	19	2	33	3
	white	31	4	41	7	19	2	59	3

## COURT OF ROME.

of some church in Rome), or during the vacancy of the Holy See, the manteletta is always laid aside. Cardinals promoted from any of the religious orders, preserve in their robes the peculiarity of color belonging to that association, and never use silk."\* But all wear the red hat and cap; the

## JUNE, SIXTH MONTH.

	C. of V.	SUN		Moon	Sun fl.
		rises.	sets.	rises.	
		D. M. H. M.	D. M. H. M.	H. M.	M.
om.	white	14 40	7 20	3 24	3
gr.	white	24 40	7 20	3 55	2
ay).	white	34 39	7 21	sets.	2
and					
olo,	white	44 39	7 21	9 6	2
ec.	white	54 38	7 22	10 3	2
sp.	white	64 38	7 22	10 46	2
	white	74 37	7 23	11 23	1
y).	white	84 37	7 23	11 50	1
SS.					
7th	white	94 37	7 23	morn.	1
ec.	white	104 37	7 23	12 17	1
id.	white	114 36	7 24	12 40	1
gr.					

first of which was introduced by Innocent IV., in 1245, as emblematical of the obligation they were under of shedding their blood, if necessary, for the honor of God and the welfare of religion. The red cap was instituted by Paul II., to distinguish the Cardinals from other prelates on occasions when the hat was not used.

However objectionable this splendid costume and magnificent display of the Cardinals may appear to the puritanism of modern times, they will always be regarded as sacred and venerable by those who look to the eminence of their station, the important signification of their dress, and the powerful influence of brilliant ceremony in elevating the soul to the Author of all grandeur and perfection. Far from being incompatible with the spirit of humility inculcated by the Saviour, the costume of a Cardinal reminds him continually of the weighty obligations imposed on him, of his entire devotedness to the interests of religion, and of the disposition he should have, not only to la-

\*Dr. England's *Ceremonies of Holy Week, in the Papal Chapel.*

		doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. Sund. and SS Basilides, &c. MM.	red
12	Mon	St. John a S. Facundo, C. doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.	white
13	Tue	St. Anthony of Padua, C. doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.	white
14	Wed	St. Basil the Great, BCD. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and SS. Vitus, &c. MM.	white
15	Thu	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. Vesp. of the same.	white
16	Frid	Feria. Vesp. of fol. <i>Abstinence.</i>	green
17	Sat	Office of the Conception of the BVM. semid. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and SS. Marcus, &c. MM.	white
18	Sun	5th Sunday after Pent. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund. and SS. Gervase, &c. MM.	green
19	Mon	St. Juliana of Falconieri, V. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol.	white
20	Tue	St. Silverius, PM. simp. Vesp. of feria.	red
21	Wed	Feria. Vesp. of fol. com. of St. Paulinus, BC.	green
22	Thu	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. Vesp. of the same.	white
23	Frid	Vigil of St. John the Baptist. Vesp. of fol. <i>Abstinence.</i>	purp.
24	Sat	FD. Nativity of St. John the Baptist, doub. of 1st class, with an oct. In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sunday.	white
25	Sun	6th Sunday after Pent. St. William, Ab. doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. Sund. and octave.	white
26	Mon	SS. John and Paul, MM. doub. In Vesp. com. of oct.	red
27	Tue	Of the oct. semid. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of oct.	white
28	Wed	Vigil. <i>Fast.</i> St. Leo II. PC. semid. Vesp. of fol.	white
29	Thu	FD. SS. Peter and Paul, App. doub. of 1st class, with oct. Vesp. of the same.	red
30	Frid	Commemoration of St. Paul, Ap. doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of SS. Peter and Paul. <i>Abstinence.</i>	red

12 4 36 7

13 4 36 7

14 4 36 7

15 4 35 7

16 4 35 7

17 4 35 7

18 4 35 7

19 4 35 7

20 4 35 7

21 4 34 7

22 4 35 7

23 4 35 7

24 4 35 7

25 4 35 7

26 4 35 7

27 4 35 7

28 4 36 7

29 4 36 7

30 4 36 7



## COURT OF ROME.

SS	red	12	4	36	7	24	1	0	1
om	white	13	4	36	7	24	1	21	1
ch.	white	14	4	36	7	24	1	43	1
om.	white	15	4	35	7	25	2	5	0
of	white	16	4	35	7	25	2	34	0
aid.	green	17	4	35	7	25	3	12	0
SS.	white	18	4	35	7	25	rises.	1	1
Fol.	green	19	4	35	7	25	9	14	1
SP.	white	20	4	35	7	25	10	7	1
C.	red	21	4	34	7	26	10	51	1
of	green	22	4	35	7	25	11	23	2
l.	white	23	4	35	7	25	11	51	2
of	purp.	24	4	35	7	25	morn.	2	2
ol.	white	25	4	35	7	25	12	14	2
b.	white	26	4	35	7	25	12	38	2
d.	red	27	4	35	7	25	1	1	3
n.	white	28	4	36	7	24	1	28	3
n.	white	29	4	36	7	24	1	55	3
of	red	30	4	36	7	24	2	29	3
st	red								
p.	red								
l.	red								

bor indefatigably for the welfare of the church, but even to sacrifice his life, if necessary, in the cause of truth. What Giussano has recorded of St. Charles Borromeo may, with due proportion, be applied to the great majority of those who are decorated with the purple. "He was particularly solicitous" says this writer, \* "to honor the dignity of his rank, by a constant attention to the practice of those virtues, which become so high a station. Instead of being elated with the title of Cardinal, he felt himself bound by virtue of his elevation, to nourish in his heart a most ardent love for God, to be inflamed with zeal for the salvation of souls, and the propagation of the Catholic faith, and to be willing at any moment to forfeit his life in the cause of religion." "If the splendor and richness of the Cardinals' appearance in public be great, numbers of them have inherited the means by which that exhibition is sustained, and refuse to accept from the public purse, the allowance which is appropriated for its support; others would, in any state of society, have by their merits obtained a similar rank; others in the midst of this external show follow in their private life, the poverty and mortification, which they vowed as members of the strictest orders of religion; and if they ride in splendid carriages in Rome, for the purpose of conforming to the etiquette which is so essential, they have traversed Italy on foot, with only their breviaries in their hands, making its churches resound with the eloquence which converted the sinner and en-

\* *Vie de St. Charles Bor.* tom. 2, p. 253.

D. M.	D. W.	New Moon, the 2d, at 4h. 29m. P. M. First Quarter, the 10th, at 8h. 9m. P. M. Full Moon, the 17th, at 5h. 50m. P. M. Last Quarter, the 24th, at 9h. 5m. A. M.	C. of V.
1	Sat	†Octave of St John the Baptist, doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. Sund. oct. and SS. Processus, &c. MM.	white
2	Sun	†7th Sunday after Pent. Visitation of the BVM. gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of Sund. and oct.	white
3	Mon	†Of the oct. semid.	red
4	Tue	†Of the oct. semid.	red
5	Wed	†Of the oct. semid. Vesp. of fol.	red
6	Thu	†Octave of SS. Peter and Paul, doub. Vesp. of the same.	red
7	Frid	Feria. Vesp. of fol. <i>Abstinence.</i>	green
8	Sat	St. Elizabeth, Wid. semid. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.	white
9	Sun	8th Sunday after Pent. semid. In Vesp. com. of fol.	green
10	Mon	The Seven Brothers, MM. semid. In Vesp. com. of fol.	red
11	Tue	St. Pius, PM. simp. Vesp. of fol. com. of SS. Nabor and Felix, MM.	red
12	Wed	St. John Gualbert, Ab. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol.	white
13	Thu	St. Anacletus, PM. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	red
14	Frid	St. Bonaventure, BCD. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. <i>Abstinence.</i>	white
15	Sat	St. Henry, C. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund. and prec.	white
16	Sun	9th Sunday after Pent. Our Lady of Mt. Carmel. gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of Sunday and fol.	white
17	Mon	St. Alexius, C. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and SS. Symphorosa, &c. MM.	white
18	Tue	St. Camillus of Lelli, C. doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.	white
19	Wed	St. Vincent of Paul, C. doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Margaret, VM.	white
20	Thu	St. Jerom Æmilian, C. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol.	white
21	Frid	St. Praxedes, V. simp. Vesp. of fol. <i>Abstinence.</i>	white

D. M.	SU rises. H. M.
14	36
24	37
34	37
44	37
54	37
64	38
74	38
84	39
94	39
104	40
114	40
124	41
134	41
144	42
154	43
164	43
174	44
184	45
194	46
204	46
214	46

## COURT OF ROME.

M. M. M. M.	C. of V.	SUN		Moon rises. H. M.	Sun st. M.
		rises. H. M.	sets. H. M.		
p. of oces-	white	14 36	7 24	3 11	3
YM.	white	24 37	7 23	sets.	4
oct.	red	34 37	7 23	8 41	4
	red	44 37	7 23	9 21	4
	red	54 37	7 23	9 53	4
p. of	red	64 38	7 22	10 19	4
	green	74 38	7 22	10 42	4
a. of	white	84 39	7 21	11 2	5
com.	green	94 39	7 21	11 22	5
com.	red	104 40	7 20	11 42	5
Na-	red	114 40	7 20	morn.	5
om.	white	124 41	7 19	12 4	5
om.	red	134 41	7 19	12 30	5
. of	white	144 42	7 18	1 2	5
of	white	154 43	7 17	1 44	6
Car-	white	164 43	7 17	2 36	6
and	white	174 44	7 16	rises.	6
rec.	white	184 45	7 15	8 42	6
ch.	white	194 46	7 14	9 21	6
of	white	204 46	7 14	9 50	6
om.	white	214 47	7 13	10 16	6
nce.	white				

couraged the saint."\* Be it said to the lasting honor of this distinguished corps of individuals, that few of them, comparatively, have proved themselves unworthy of the high trust connected with their exalted station. Whether we look back into the annals of history or confine our observations to the present age, we shall always behold them, as a body, pre-eminent in piety, in learning, in philanthropy, in zeal for the honor of religion, and the cultivation of the arts and sciences. What names have come down to us encircled with a brighter halo of glory, than those of Charles Borromeo, Peter Damian, Bellarmin, Ximenes, Baronius, de Berulle, D'Ossat, and a host of others? Where shall we discover more profound erudition, more brilliant genius, more enlightened wisdom, than in the writings of these celebrated men? Where shall we look for more elevated sanctity, for purer benevolence, or the more rigorous practice of any of the virtues that can adorn the character of a man, a christian, or an apostle, than in the lives and actions of so many illustrious Cardinals? Without referring to any other example in modern times, we have only to recall the memory of the late amiable Cheverus, formerly bishop of Boston, to form an idea of the eminent qualifications, to which the dignity of the Cardinalate is awarded. "Who among our religious teachers," says Doctor Channing,†

\*U. S. Miscel. vol. XIII. p. 164.

†Review of the life of Fenelon.



22	Sat	St. Mary Magdalen, doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. Sund. and St. Liborius, BC.	white
23	Sun	10th Sunday after Pent. St. Apollinaris, BM. doub. In Vesp. com. of Sund. and St. Christina, VM.	red
24	Mon	Vigil of St. James, Ap. Vesp. of fol.	purp.
25	Tue	St. James, Ap. doub. of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of fol.	red
26	Wed	St. Ann, Mother of the BVM. gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Pantaleon, M.	white
27	Thu	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.	white
28	Frid	SS. Nazarius and Celsus, MM. semid. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and SS. Felix, &c. MM. <i>Abstinence.</i>	red
29	Sat	St. Martha, V. semid. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and SS. Abdon and Sennen, MM.	white
30	Sun	11th Sund. after Pent. and 1st of August, semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sunday.	green
31	Mon	St. Ignatius, C. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of St. Paul, prec. and SS. Machabees, MM.	white

## AUGUST, EIGHTH MONTH.

D. M.	D. W.	New Moon, the 1st, at 7h. 18m. A. M. First Quarter, the 9th, at 8h. 21m. A. M. Full Moon, the 16th, at 12h. 38m. A. M. Last Quarter, the 22d, at 8h. 15m. P. M. New Moon, the 30th, at 10h. 59m. P. M.	C. of V.
1	Tue	St. Peter's Chains, gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of St. Paul and fol.	white
2	Wed	St. Stephen, P.M. simp. Vesp. of fol.	red
3	Thu	Finding of the relics of St. Stephen, 1st Martyr, semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	red
4	Frid	St. Dominick, C. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. <i>Abstinence.</i>	white
5	Sat	Dedication of St. Mary <i>ad Nives</i> , gr. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. Sund. and SS. Xistus, &c. MM.	white
6	Sun	12th Sunday after Pent. and 2d of Aug. Transfiguration of our Lord, gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. Sund. and St. Donatus, BC.	white
7	Mon	St. Cajetan, C. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol.	white

22	4	48	7
23	4	49	7
24	4	50	
25	4	50	7
26	4	51	7
27	4	52	7
28	4	53	7
29	4	54	7
30	4	55	7
31	4	56	7

D. M.	SUN	ris	s
1	4	57	7
2	4	58	7
3	4	59	7
4	5	0	7
5	5	1	6
6	5	2	6
7	5	3	6

## COURT OF ROME.

would solicit a comparison between himself and the devoted Cheverus? This good man whose virtues and talents have now raised him to the high dignities in church and state, who now wears in his own country the joint honors of an Archbishop and Peer,\* lived in the midst of us, devoting his days and nights, and his whole heart to the service of a poor and uneducated congregation. We saw him declining in a great degree, the society of the cultivated and refined, that he might be the friend of the ignorant and friendless, leaving the circles of polished life which he would have graced, for the meanest hovels; bearing with a father's sympathy the burthens and sorrows of his

## AUGUST, EIGHTH MONTH.

C. of V.	D. M.	SUN		Moon sets.	Sun st.	Sun st.
		rises H. M.	sets H. M.			
white	14	57	7	3	sets.	6
red	24	58	7	2	8 18	6
red	34	59	7	1	8 48	6
white	45	07	0	9	9	6
white	55	16	59	9	28	6
white	65	26	58	9	47	6
white	75	36	57	10	9	5

large spiritual family; charging himself alike with their temporal and spiritual concerns, and never discovering by the faintest indication, that he felt his fine mind debased by his seemingly humble office. This good man, bent on his errands of mercy, was seen in our streets under the most burning sun of summer, and the fiercest storms of winter, as if armed against the elements by the power of charity. He has left us, but not to be forgotten. He enjoys among us what to such a man must be dearer than fame. His name is enriched, where the great of this world are unknown. It is pronounced with blessings, with grateful tears, with sighs

\*This eulogium was written before the archbishop was made Cardinal.

8	Tue	SS. Cyriacus and Comp. MM. semid. In Vesp. com. of St. Romanus, M.	red purp.	8 5	4 6	5
9	Wed	Vigil of St. Lawrence. Vesp. of fol.		9 5	5 6	5
10	Thu	St. Lawrence, M. doub. of 2d class, with oct. In Vesp. com. of SS. Tiburtius and Susanna, MM.	red	10 5	6 6	5
11	Frid	Of the oct. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of oct. <i>Abstinence.</i>	red	11 5	7 6	5
12	Sat	St. Clare, V. doub. In Vesp. com. of Sund. oct. and SS. Hippolytus and Cassianus, MM.	white	12 5	8 6	5
13	Sun	13th Sunday after Pent. and 3d of Aug. semid. In Vesp. com. of oct. and St. Eusebius, C.	red	13 5	9 6	5
14	Mon	Vigil of the Assumption. <i>Fast.</i> Of the oct. semid. Mass of the Vigil.	purp.	14 5	10 6	4
15	Tue	†ASSUMPTION of the BVM. doub. of 1st class, with oct. In Vesp. com. of fol.	white	15 5	12 6	4
16	Wed	†St. Hyacinth, C. doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and oct. of BVM.	white	16 5	13 6	
17	Thu	†Octave of St. Laurence, doub. In Vesp. com. of oct. and St. Agapitus, M.	red white	17 5	14 6	
18	Frid	†Of the oct. semid. <i>Abstinence.</i>	white	18 5	15 6	
19	Sat	†Of the oct. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund. and oct.	white	19 5	17 6	
20	Sun	†14th Sunday after Pent. and 4th of Aug. St. Joachim, Father of the BVM. gr. doub.	white	20 5	18 6	
21	Mon	†St. Jane Frances Chantal, Wid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and SS. Timothy, &c. MM.	white	21 5	19 6	
22	Tue	†Octave of the Assump. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol.	white	22 5	20 6	
23	Wed	Vigil. St. Philip Beneti, C. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	white	23 5	21 6	
24	Thu	St. Bartholomew, Ap. doub. of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of fol.	red	24 5	23 6	
25	Frid	St. Lewis, King of France, C. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Zephyrinus, PM. <i>Abstinence.</i>	white	25 5	24 6	
26	Sat	St. Bernard, Ab. and D. doub. (20th inst.) Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Sund.	white	26 5	25 6	
27	Sun	15th Sunday after Pent. and 5th of Aug. St. Joseph Calasanctius, C. doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. Sund. and St. Hermes, M.	white	27 5	26 6	
28	Mon	St. Augustin, BCD. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Sabina, M.	white	28 5	27 6	
29	Tue	Beheading of St. John Baptist, gr. doub. In		29 5	28 6	



Vesp.	red	5 5	4 6	5 6	10 33	5
h oct.	purp.	5 5	5 6	5 5	11 2	5
Susan	red	5 5	6 6	5 4	11 37	5
of oct.	red	11 5	7 6	5 3	morn.	5
d. oct.	white	12 5	8 6	5 2	12 20	5
emid.	red	13 5	9 6	5 1	1 19	5
C. oct.	purp.	14 5	10 6	5 0	2 24	4
class,	white	15 5	12 6	4 8	3 33	4
f fol.	white	16 5	13 6	4 7	rises.	4
com.	red	17 5	14 6	4 6	8 17	4
Sund.	white	18 5	15 6	4 5	8 42	4
	white	19 5	17 6	4 3	9 8	3
St.	white	20 5	18 6	4 2	9 33	3
f fol.	white	21 5	19 6	4 1	10 0	3
M. com.	white	22 5	20 6	4 0	10 30	3
f fol.	white	23 5	21 6	3 9	11 6	2
In	red	24 5	23 6	3 7	11 48	2
p. of	white	25 5	24 6	3 6	morn.	2
PM.	white	26 5	25 6	3 5	12 37	2
st.)	white	27 5	26 6	3 4	1 31	1
and.	white	28 5	27 6	3 3	2 30	1
St.	white	29 5	28 6	3 2	3 29	1
ch.	white					
M. of	white					
In	white					

## CARDINALS.

for his return, in many an abode of sorrow and want."

In viewing this finished character and the numberless others that might be adduced, we are forced to acknowledge that the scarlet robes of a Cardinal are something more than outward show. We cannot but believe that they are the expression of great excellence as well as the insignia of eminent rank; and that minds so pure, so gifted, so cultivated as to have merited this high distinction, will honor it by the faithful discharge of the important obligations which it imposes.

## CHAPTER II.

## NAMES OF THE CARDINALS.

## CARDINAL-BISHOPS.

## Creation of Pius VII.

Their Eminences.\* Birth. Creat.

Bartholomew Pacca, of Benevento, bishop of Ostia and Velletri, 1756 1801  
 Peter Francis Galeffi, of Cesena, bishop of Porto, St. Rufina and Civita Vecchia, 1770 1803  
 Jno. Francis Falza-Cappa of Corneto, bishop of Albano, 1767 1823  
 Charles Odescalchi, of Rome, bish. of Sabino, 1785 1823

\*This title was given to the Cardinals in the year 1630, by Pope Urban VIII.

		Vesp. com. of fol. and SS. Felix and Adauctus, MM.	red
30	Wed	St. Rose of Lima, V. doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.	white
31	Thu	St. Raymond <i>Nonnatus</i> , C. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and the twelve brothers. MM.	white

## SEPTEMBER, NINTH MONTH.

D. M.	D. W.	First Quarter, the 7th, at 6h. 10m. P. M. Full Moon, the 14th, at 8h. 27m. A. M. Last Quarter, the 21st, at 10h. 53m. A. M. New Moon, the 29th, at 3h. 0m. P. M.	C. of V.
1	Frid	St. Egidius, Ab. simp. Vesp. of fol. <i>Abstinence.</i>	white
2	Sat	St. Stephen, C. semid. Vesp. from ch. of Sund. com. of prec.	white
3	Sun	16th Sund. after Pent. and 1st. of Sept. semid. Vesp. of Sunday.	green
4	Mon	Feria. Vesp. of fol.	green
5	Tue	St. Lawrence Justinian, BC. semid. Vesp. of the same.	white
6	Wed	Feria. Vesp. of fol.	green
7	Thu	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. Vesp. of fol.	white
8	Frid	†FD. Nativity of the BVM. doub. of 2d class, with oct. In Vesp. com. of St Gorgonius M. <i>Abstinence.</i>	white
9	Sat	†Of the oct. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund.	white
10	Sun	†17th Sund. after Pent. and 2d of Sept. Feast of the Holy Name of MARY, gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. Sund. and SS. Protus and Hyacinthus, MM.	white
11	Mon	†St. Nicholas of Tolentino, C. doub. (from yesterday.) In Vesp. com. of oct.	white
12	Tue	†Of the oct. semid. Vesp. of the oct.	white
13	Wed	†Of the oct. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of oct.	white
14	Thu	†Exaltation of the H. Cross. gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Nicomedes M.	red
15	Frid	†Oct. of the Nat. of the BVM. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and SS. Euphemia, &c. MM. <i>Abstinence.</i>	white
16	Sat	SS. Cornelius and Cyprian, MM. Semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund. and prec.	red

## CARDINALS.

30	5	30	6	30	4	27	0	Emmanuel de Gregorio, <i>Birth. Creat.</i>	
31	5	31	6	29	sets.		0	of Naples, bishop of	
								Frascati,	1758 1816

## SEPTEMBER, NINTH MONTH.

D. M.	SUN		Moon		Sun n. M.		
	rises. H. M.	sets. H. M.	sets. H. M.	sets. H. M.			
1	5 32	6 28	6 35	0		Charles Mary Pedicini, of Benevento, bishop of Palestrina,	1769 1823
2	5 33	6 27	7 54	0		CARDINAL-PRIESTS. <i>Creation of Pius VII.</i>	
3	5 35	6 25	8 16	1		Cesar Brancadoro, of Fer- mo, with the title of St.	
4	5 36	6 24	8 37	1		Augustin,	1755 1801
5	5 37	6 23	9 3	1		Joseph Fesch, of Ajaccio, St. Laurence in <i>Lucina</i> ,	1763 1803
6	5 39	6 21	9 36	2		Charles Oppizoni, of Mi- lan, St. Bernard in <i>Ther-</i> <i>mis</i> ,	1769 1804
7	5 40	6 20	10 13	2		Joseph Morozzo, of Turin, St. Mary <i>Angelorum</i> ,	1758 1816
8	5 41	6 19	11 6	2		Fabricius Sceberas Testa- ferrata, of Malta, St.	
9	5 43	6 17	morn.	3		Pudentiana,	1750 1816
10	5 44	6 16	12 9	3		George Doria Panfili, of Rome, St. Cæcilia,	1772 1816
11	5 45	6 15	1 22	3		Hercules Dandini, of Rome, St. Balbina,	1759 1823
12	5 46	6 13	2 41	4		<i>Creation of Leo XII.</i>	
13	5 47	6 12	3 59	4		John Baptist Bussi, of Rome, St. Pancratius,	1755 1824
14	5 48	6 11	rises.	5		Chas. Gaetan Gaysruch, of Clagenfurt, St. Mark,	1769 1824
15	5 50	6 10	7 7	5		Patrick de Silva, of Leira,	1756 1824
16	5 52	6 8	7 34	5		Peter de Inguanzo Ribera, of Slanes, St. Thomas in <i>Parione</i> ,	1764 1824
						Lewis Micara, of Frascati, Quatuor Coronatorum,	1775 1824
						Gustavus Maximilian Jus- tus, Prince of Croi, St. Sabina,	1773 1825
						J. B. Mary Anthony de Latil, of the island of	



17 Sun	18th Sund. after Pent. and 3d of Sept. Feast of the Seven Dolours of the BVM. gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sunday. -	white
18 Mon	St. Joseph of Cupertino, C. doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. -	white
19 Tue	SS. Januarius and Comp. MM. doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. -	red
20 Wed	Ember-Day. Fast. SS. Eustachius and Comp. MM. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. -	red
21 Thu	FD. St. Matthew, Ap. doub. of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of fol. & SS. Mauritius, &c. MM. -	red
22 Frid	Ember-Day. Fast. St. Thomas of Villanova, C. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Thecla, VM. -	white
23 Sat	Ember-Day. Fast. St. Linus, PM. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund. and prec. -	red
24 Sun	19th Sund. after Pent. and 4th of Sept. Our Lady of Mercy, gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sund. -	white
25 Mon	Stigmas of St. Francis, doub. (17th inst.) In Vesp. com. of fol. -	white
26 Tue	SS. Cyprian and Justina, MM. Simp. Vesp. of fol. -	red
27 Wed	SS. Cosmas and Damian, MM. Semid. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. -	red
28 Thu	St. Wenceslaus, M. Semid. Vesp. of fol. -	red
29 Frid	FD. Dedication of St. Michael, Arch. doub. of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of fol. Abst. -	white
30 Sat	St. Jerome, CD. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. Sund. and St. Remigius, BC. -	white

## OCTOBER, TENTH MONTH.

D. M.	D. W.	First Quarter, the 7th, at 2h. 12m. A. M. Full Moon, the 13th, at 6h. 14m. P. M. Last Quarter, the 21st, at 4h. 54m. A. M. New Moon, the 29th. at 6h. 32m. A. M.	C. of V.
1 Sun	†20th Sund. after Pent. and 1st of Oct. Solemnity of the H. Rosary of the BVM. gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sund.		white
2 Mon	†FD. Our Guardian Angels. Doub. Vesp. of the same.	- -	white
3 Tue	†Feria. Vesp. of fol.	- -	green
4 Wed	†St. Francis. C. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and SS. Placidus, &c. MM.	- -	white

ite

5	Thu	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	white
6	Frid	St. Bruno, C. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. St. Mark, PC. and SS. Sergius, &c. MM. <i>Abst.</i>	white
7	Sat	Office of the Concep. of the BVM. Semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund. and prec.	white
8	Sun	21st Sund. after Pent. and 2d of Oct. St. Bridget, Wid. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol.	white
9	Mon	SS. Dionysius and Comp. MM. semid. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.	red
10	Tue	St. Francis Borgia, C. semid. Vesp. of the same.	white
11	Wed	Feria. Vesp. of fol.	green
12	Thu	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.	white
13	Frid	St. Edward, C. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. <i>Abstinence.</i>	white
14	Sat	St. Callistus, PM. doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Sund.	red
15	Sun	22d Sund. after Pent. and 3d of Oct. St. Theresa, V. doub. In Vesp. com. of Sund.	white
16	Mon	Feria. Vesp. of fol.	green
17	Tue	St. Hedwigis, Wid. semid. Vesp. of fol.	white
18	Wed	St. Luke, Evang. doub. of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of fol.	red
19	Thu	St. Peter of Alcantara, C. doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.	white
20	Frid	St. John Cantius, C. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. St. Hilarion, Ab. & SS. Ursula &c. MM. <i>Abst.</i>	white
21	Sat	Office of the Conception of the BVM. semid. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.	white
22	Sun	23d Sund. after Pent. and 4th of Oct. semid. Vesp. of Sund.	green
23	Mon	Feria.	green
24	Tue	Feria. Vesp. from ch. of fol.	green
25	Wed	SS. Chrysanthus and Darius MM. simp. Vesp. of fol. com. of St. Evaristus PM.	red
26	Thu	Office of the B. Sacr. semid. Vesp. of the same.	white
27	Frid	Vigil. Vesp. of fol. <i>Abstinence.</i>	purp.
28	Sat	SS. Simon and Jude, App. doub. of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of Sund.	red
29	Sun	1st Sund. of Nov. semid. Vesp. of the same.	green
30	Mon	Feria.	green
31	Tue	Vigil of All Saints. <i>Fast.</i> Vesp. of fol.	purp.



				CARDINALS.			
				Birth. Creat.			
white	56	165	44	9	12	12	Genoa, H. Cross of Jerusalem, . . . . . 1778 1832
white	66	175	43	10	11	12	Francis Tiberi, of Rieti, . . . . . 1775 1832
white	76	195	41	11	18	12	Hugh Peter Spinola, of Genoa, St. Martin in Montibus, . . . . . 1791 1832
white	86	205	40	morn.	12		Lewis del Drago, of Rome, St. Laurence, in Pane et Perna, . . . . . 1776 1832
red	96	215	39	12	30	13	Joseph Mary Velzi, of Como, St. Mary super Minervam, . . . . . 1769 1832
white	106	235	37	1	48	13	Francis Serra Cassano, of Naples, The Holy Apostles, . . . . . 1783 1833
green	116	245	36	3	4	13	Castruccio Castracane Degli Antelminelli, of Urbino, St. Peter ad Vincula, . . . . . 1779 1833
white	126	255	35	4	18	13	James Monico, of Riezi, . . . . . 1778 1833
white	136	275	33	rises.	14		Philip Giudice Caracciolo of the Dukes of Gresso, of Naples, St. Agnes extra mœnia. . . . . 1785 1833
red	146	285	32	6	9	14	James Lewis Brignole, of Genoa, . . . . . 1797 1834
white	156	295	31	6	39	14	Cajetan Mary Trigona e Parisi, of Piazza, . . . . . 1767 1834
green	166	315	29	7	11	14	Lewis Bottiglia, of Cavour, . . . . . 1752 1834
white	176	325	28	7	52	15	Paul Polidori, of Jesi, . . . . . 1778 1834
red	186	335	27	8	38	15	Joseph Della Porta Rodiani, of Rome, . . . . . 1773 1835
white	196	345	26	9	30	15	Joseph Alberghini, of Bologna, . . . . . 1770 1835
white	206	365	24	10	28	15	Placidus Mary Tadini, of Monte Calvi. . . . . 1759 1835
white	216	375	23	11	28	15	Peter Ostini, of Rome, . . . . . 1775 1836
green	226	385	22	morn.	15		Lewis Frezza, of Civita Lavina, . . . . . 1783 1836
green	236	395	21	12	28	16	Constantine Naro Patrizi, of Rome, . . . . . 1798 1836
green	246	415	19	1	29	16	
red	256	425	18	2	29	16	
white	266	435	17	3	30	16	
purple	276	445	16	4	33	16	
red	286	455	15	5	38	16	
green	296	475	13	sets.	16		
green	306	485	12	5	59	16	
purple	316	495	11	6	33	16	

D. M.	D. W.	First Quarter, the 5th, at 9h. 22m. A. M. Full Moon, the 12th, at 6h. 29m. A. M. Last Quarter, the 20th, at 12h. 33m. A. M. New Moon, the 27th, at 8h. 49m. P. M.	C. of V.
1	Wed	†ALL SAINTS, doub. of 1st Class with oct. After vespers of the Feast, are said vespers of the dead.	white
2	Thu	†Of the oct. semid. Commemoration of All Souls. After Lauds of the oct. are said Matins and Lauds of the dead. Mass of <i>Requiem</i> .	black
3	Frid	†Of the oct. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Oct. and SS. Vitalis, &c. MM. <i>Abstinence</i> .	white
4	Sat	†St. Charles Borromeo, BC. doub. In Vesp. com. of Sund. and Oct.	white
5	Sun	†2d Sund. of Nov. semid. In Vesp. com. of oct.	white
6	Mon	†Of the oct. semid.	white
7	Tue	†Of the oct. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of SS. Quatuor Coronati.	white
8	Wed	†Octave of All Saints, doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Theodore M.	white
9	Thu	Dedication of the Lateran Church, doub. In Vesp. com. of fol. and SS. Trypho, &c. MM.	white
10	Frid	St. Andrew Avellino, C. doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Menna, M. <i>Abst.</i>	white
11	Sat	St. Martin, BC. doub. In Vesp. com. of Sund.	white
12	Sun	3d Sund. of Nov. semid. In Vesp. com. of fol.	green
13	Mon	St. Didacus, C. semid. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.	white
14	Tue	St. Martin, PM. semid. (12th inst.) Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	red
15	Wed	St. Gertrude, V. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol.	white
16	Thu	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.	white
17	Frid	St. Gregory Thaumaturgus, BC. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. <i>Abstinence</i> .	white
18	Sat	Dedication of the Churches of SS. Peter and Paul, doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. Sund. and St. Pontianus, M.	white
19	Sun	4th Sund. of Nov. St. Elizabeth, Wid. doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Sund.	white
20	Mon	St. Felix of Valois, C. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.	white
21	Tue	FD. Presentation of the BVM. gr. doub. In Vesp. com. of fol.	white

C. of V.	D. M.	SUN rises. H. M.	sets. H. M.	Moon sets. H. M.	Sun ft. M.
Af- s of	white	16 51	5 9	7 14	16
All	black	26 52	5 8	8 12	16
Ma-	white	36 53	5 7	9 17	16
tem.	white	46 54	5 6	10 29	16
Oct.	white	56 55	5 5	11 44	16
esp.	white	66 56	5 4	morn.	16
oct.	white	76 57	5 3	12 58	16
SS.	white	86 58	5 2	2 12	16
of	white	96 59	5 1	3 24	16
In	white	107	0 5	4 34	16
M.	white	117	1 4	5 40	16
of	white	127	3 4	57 rises.	16
.	green	137	4 4	56	5 45
nd.	white	147	5 4	55	6 28
Col.	red	157	6 4	54	7 21
Col.	white	167	7 4	53	8 15
om	white	177	7 4	53	9 16
p.	white	187	8 4	52	10 17
ad	white	197	9 4	51	11 19
of	white	207	10 4	50	morn. 14
b.	white	217	11 4	49	12 20
d.	white				14
n.	white				
n	white				

CARDINALS.

Birth.	Creat.
<b>CARDINAL-DEACONS.</b>	
<i>Creation of Pius VII.</i>	
Augustine Rivarola, of Ge- noa, St. Mary ad Mar- tyres,	1758 1817
Thomas Riario Sforza, of Naples, St. Mary in Do- minica,	1782 1823
<i>Creation of Leo XII.</i>	
Thomas Bernetti, of Fer- mo, St. Cesarius,	1779 1826
John Francis Marco YCat- alan, of Bello, St. Aga- tha,	1771 1827
<i>Creation of Pius VIII.</i>	
Dominick de Simone, of Benevento, Sant-Ange- lo in Piscario,	1768 1830
<i>Creation of Gregory XVI.</i>	
Lewis Gazzoli, of Terni, St. Eustachius,	1774 1832
Marius Mattei, of Pergola, St. Mary in Aquiro,	1792 1832
Nicholas Grimaldi, of Treja,	1768 1834
Alexander of the Princes Spada, of Bologna,	1787 1835
<b>RECAPITULATION OF CARDINALS.</b>	
Romans,	11
Of the Papal Dominions,	23
Neapolitans,	4
Sicilian,	1
French,	3
Corsican,	1
Sardinians,	2
Genoese,	6
Spaniards,	3
Portuguese,	1
Austrian,	1
Milanese,	1
Venitians,	2
Maltese,	1



22	Wed	St. Cæcilia, VM. doub. Vesp. from chap. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Felicitas, M.	red
23	Thu	St. Clement, PM. doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Chrysogonus, M.	red
24	Frid	St. John of the Cross, C. doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. <i>Abstinence.</i>	white
25	Sat	St. Catharine, VM. doub. In Vesp. com. of Sund. and St. Peter BM.	red
26	Sun	24th Sund. after Pent. and 5th of Nov. semid. Vesp. of Sund.	green
27	Mon	Feria.	green
28	Tue	Feria In Vesp. com. of St. Saturninus.	green
29	Wed	Vigil. Vesp. of fol.	purp.
30	Thu	St. Andrew, Ap. doub. of 2d Class. Vesp. of the Feast.	red

## DECEMBER, TWELFTH MONTH.

D. M.	D. W.	First Quarter, the 4th, at 4h. 51m. P. M. Full Moon, the 11th, at 9h. 17m. P. M. Last Quarter, the 19th, at 11h. 11m. P. M. New Moon, the 27th, at 9h. 32m. A. M.	C. of V.
1	Frid	Feria. Vesp. of fol. <i>Abstinence.</i>	green
2	Sat	St. Bibiana, VM. Semid. Vesp. from ch. of Sund. com. of prec. At Complin, <i>Alma Redemptoris.</i>	red
3	Sun	1st Sund. of Advent, semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund. and St. Barbara VM.	purp.
4	Mon	St. Peter Chrysologus, BCD. doub. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. feria, and St. Sabba, Ab.	white
5	Tue	St. Francis Xavierius, C. doub. (3d inst). Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and feria.	white
6	Wed	St. Nicholas, BC. doub. <i>Fast.</i> Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and feria.	white
7	Thu	St. Ambrose, BCD. doub. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and feria.	white
8	Frid	†FD. Conception of the BVM. doub. of 2d class, with oct. <i>Fast.</i> In Vesp. com. of feria.	white
9	Sat	†Of the oct. Semid. Vesp. from ch. of Sund. com of oct. feria and St. Melchias, PM.	white
10	Sun	†2d Sund. of Advent, semid. In Vesp. com. of fol. and oct.	purp.

22	7	12
23	7	13
24	7	14
25	7	15
26	7	15
27	7	16
28	7	17
29	7	17
30	7	18

D. M.	D. W.	SU. rises. H. M.
17	19	
27	19	
37	20	
47	20	
57	21	
67	21	
77	22	
87	22	
97	23	
107	23	

Birth. Creat.

## CARDINALS.

22	7	12	4	48	1	21	14				
23	7	13	4	47	2	22	13				
24	7	14	4	46	3	23	13				
25	7	15	4	45	4	27	13	English,			
26	7	15	4	45	5	35	12	Creations	{	Of Pius VII.	15
27	7	16	4	44	sets.	12			{	Of Leo XII.	17
28	7	17	4	43	5	13	12		{	Of Pius VIII.	3
29	7	17	4	43	6	5	11		{	Of Gregory XVI.	26
30	7	18	4	42	7	6	11	Places reserved or vacant,			9
								Total,			70

## DECEMBER, TWELFTH MONTH.

## CHAPTER III.

## Tribunals of the Holy See.

## THE CONSISTORY.

A meeting of the Pope and Cardinals for the transaction of business is called a consistory, and is either public or private. A public consistory, at which his Holiness presides in pontifical attire, is that to which prelates, princes, and the ambassadors of crowned heads are admitted. It is held in the large hall of the Vatican, and is convened principally, for the purpose of giving the hat to newly created Cardinals, for the reception of foreign ministers, and legates *a latere* on returning from their embassy, and also to discuss matters relating to the canonization of Saints. The private consistory is held in a more retired apartment of the sacred palace, where only the Cardinals assemble with his Holiness, to deliberate upon civil and ecclesiastical affairs. In this assembly

C. of V.	SUN	Moon	Sun
	rises. sets	sets.	ft.
	H.M. H.M.	H. M	M.
green	17 19 4 41	8 9	11
red	27 19 4 41	9 24	11
purp.	37 20 4 40	10 40	10
white	47 20 4 40	11 52	10
white	57 21 4 39	morn.	9
white	67 21 4 39	1 4	9
white	77 22 4 38	2 16	8
white	87 22 4 38	3 26	8
white	97 23 4 37	4 37	7
purp.	107 23 4 37	5 48	7

11	Mon	†St. Damasus, PC. semid. Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of feria.	white
12	Tue	†Of the oct. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and feria.	white
13	Wed	†St. Lucia, VM. doub. Fast. In Vesp. com. of oct. and feria.	red
14	Thu	†Of the oct. semid. Vesp. of fol. com. of feria.	white
15	Frid	†Octave of the Concep. doub. Fast. In Vesp. com. of fol. and feria.	white
16	Sat	St. Eusebius, BM. semid. Vesp. from ch. of Sund. com. of prec.	red
17	Sun	3d Sund. of Advent, semid. At Magn. Ant. <i>O Sapientia.</i>	purp.
18	Mon	Feria. At Magn. Ant. <i>O Adonai.</i>	purp.
19	Tue	Feria. At Magn. Ant. <i>O Radix.</i>	purp.
20	Wed	Ember Day. Fast. Vesp. of fol. com. of feria. Ant. <i>O Clavis.</i>	purp.
21	Thu	St. Thomas, Ap. doub. of 2d class. In Vesp. com. of feria. Ant. <i>O Oriens.</i>	red
22	Frid	Ember Day. Fast. At Magn. Ant. <i>O Rex.</i>	purp.
23	Sat	Ember Day. Fast. At Bened. Ant. <i>Ecce Completa.</i> Vesp. of fol. At Magn. <i>O Emmanuel.</i>	purp.
24	Sun	4th Sund. of Advent. Vigil of the Nativity. Vesp. of fol.	purp.
25	Mon	†NATIVITY OF OUR LORD or Christmas doub. of 1st class, with oct. In Vesp. com. of fol.	white
26	Tue	†FD. St. Stephen, Protomartyr, doub. of 2d class with an oct. Vesp. of the Nativ. from ch. of St. Stephen. The same order is observed in Vesp. on the four following days.	red
27	Wed	†St. John, Ap. and Evang. doub. of 2d class with oct.	white
28	Thu	†Holy Innocents, doub. of 2d class with oct.	purp.
29	Frid	†St Thomas, BM. semid. <i>Abstinence.</i>	red
30	Sat	†Of the oct. of the Nativity, semid.	white
31	Sun	†Sund. within the oct. St. Silvester, PC. doub. Vesp. of fol.	white

11	7	23	4
12	7	24	4
13	7	24	4
14	7	24	4
15	7	25	4
16	7	25	4
17	7	25	4
18	7	25	4
19	7	25	4
20	7	25	4
21	7	26	4
22	7	25	4
23	7	25	4
24	7	25	4
25	7	25	4
26	7	25	4
27	7	25	4
28	7	25	4
29	7	24	4
30	7	24	4
31	7	24	4



of white	11	7	23	4	37	rises.	6
c. white	12	7	24	4	36	5	1
of red	13	7	24	4	36	5	55
a. white	14	7	24	4	36	6	52
p. white	15	7	25	4	35	7	51
of red	16	7	25	4	35	8	52
t. purp.	17	7	25	4	35	9	51
purp.	18	7	25	4	35	10	50
purp.	19	7	25	4	35	11	50
a. purp.	20	7	25	4	35	morn.	2
p. red	21	7	26	4	34	12	49
purp.	22	7	25	4	35	1	52
n. purp.	23	7	25	4	35	2	56
y. purp.	24	7	25	4	35	4	6
as white	25	7	25	4	35	5	17
d. red	26	7	25	4	35	6	33
m. white	27	7	25	4	35	sets.	1
b. purp.	28	7	25	4	35	5	39
ss. red	29	7	24	4	36	6	56
white	30	7	24	4	36	8	13
b. white	31	7	24	4	36	9	31

TRIBUNALS OF THE H. SEE.

the Pope appoints his legates *a latere* and other officers of government, confirms the nomination of bishops, grants the *pallium*, &c. But one of the principal objects of this meeting is the creation of Cardinals, which takes place in the following manner. The Pontiff makes known to the Sacred College the names of those whom he wishes to promote, and advises with them upon the subject. If they assent, a decree is drawn up to that effect, and immediately published. Sometimes, only the number of those to be promoted is declared, their names being concealed for special reasons, which is called reserving them *in petto*. Immediately after the promulgation of the decree, the new dignitaries, if they are at Rome, vest themselves in the purple costume of a Cardinal, and are conducted to the Pope, from whom they receive, on their knees, the red cap. In placing it on the head of each one, he says to him in Latin, *be a Cardinal*, and makes over him the sign of the cross.

If the clergyman raised to the Cardinalate, does not reside in the city of Rome, a messenger is despatched to apprise him of his appointment, after which he is permitted to wear the purple robes of a Cardinal. One of the officers of the Apostolic Chamber is selected as the bearer of the red cap, which the new Cardinal receives, after the celebration of Divine service, from one of the highest dignitaries of Church or State, but on condition that he will visit the Holy See before the expiration of a year.

The ceremony of giving the red hat takes place in a public consistory. On the morning of the appointed day,

the new Cardinal, if he resides at Rome, repairs to the Vatican; if he comes from a distance, he is escorted thither from the monastery *ad portam populi*, by a solemn cavalcade of members of the Sacred College. On their arrival at the Vatican they proceed to the vestry room, whence they go in procession, two by two, the Pope in the rear with the cross borne before him, to the place of assembly. There, after having taken their seats, his Holiness on an elevated throne, the Cardinal Bishops and Cardinal Priests on his right, the Cardinal Deacons on his left, and the other officers of government with the nobility and foreign ambassadors in their respective places according to rank, the new Cardinal is introduced into the consistory by two Cardinal Deacons, making a genuflexion at the door, midway between it and the throne, and lastly near the Pope, whose foot he kisses, and afterwards his hand and lips. He then gives the kiss of peace to all the Cardinals, commencing with the eldest. After this ceremony the *Te Deum* is intoned, and all repair to the *Capella Sixti*, where they stand round the altar, the new Cardinal lying prostrate before it, until the conclusion of the hymn. He then rises, and is sworn to observe the constitutions relative to his station, after which the procession returns to the hall of the consistory. The Pontiff then places on his head the red hat, saying; For the glory of Almighty God and of the Holy Apostolic See, receive this red hat, which is the peculiar badge of the Cardinal dignity, and signifies, that you should remain firm unto death and be prepared even to shed your blood in the defence of our holy faith, for the preservation of peace among Christians and the prosperity of the Holy Roman Church, in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. After this, the Pope retires to the vestry room, and the Cardinals to the *Aula Regia*, where they receive individually the salutations of the new Cardinal, and congratulate him on his promotion.

At the first private consistory subsequent to the reception of the red hat, the new Cardinals are admonished by his Holiness not to give their vote or express their opinion in the consistories or congregations they attend. This ceremony is called *closing their mouths*, and is intended to remind them of the prudence they should observe in delivering their sentiments on the important subjects submitted to their consideration. At the second or third consistory, the Pontiff *opens their mouths*, that is, gives them permission to speak and vote in the conferences and congregations at which they may assist; after which they receive their titles which are always taken from the principal parishes or ancient churches of Rome.

Besides the public and private consistory, the Pope grants occasionally a public audience, which is attended by some of

the Cardinals  
of it is to d  
welfare of

His Em. C.

The Vic  
Pontiff him  
takes cogn  
the clergy  
confers ho  
tion of mo  
dinary. I  
bishop in  
ries, and o  
court is he

Prefect, H

The S.  
tents who  
is reserved  
from all c  
irregularit  
sion of ho  
impedimen  
moniacal  
tribunal.

gent, a co  
theology  
secretarie  
upon dut  
lable sec  
spection,  
for their  
They ass

\*Pieten  
†The Po  
Rome, pri  
the Univer  
†That is  
which bei  
dispensed

the Cardinals and all the civil officers of Rome. The object of it is to deliberate upon matters connected with the general welfare of Church and State.\*

## 2.

## VICARIATE OF ROME.

His Em. Cardinal ODESCALCHI, *Vicar General of His Holiness.*

The Vicar of the Pope exercises the same authority that the Pontiff himself enjoys as bishop of the diocese of Rome.† He takes cognizance of all civil and criminal causes arising among the clergy of this diocese; they are under his jurisdiction; he confers holy orders, consecrates churches, makes the visitation of monasteries, and performs the other functions of an ordinary. He has several assistants, a vicegerent who is a bishop in *partibus*,‡ three substitutes, a secretary, four notaries, and others, who meet once a week in his palace, where a court is held for the decision of ecclesiastical causes.

## 3.

## THE SACRED PENITENTIARY.

Prefect, His Em. Cardinal DE GREGORIO, *Grand Penitentiary.*

The S. Penitentiary is a tribunal established to absolve penitents who have fallen into some crime, absolution from which is reserved to the Holy See, and to dispense *in foro conscientie* from all canonical impediments. Thus, dispensations from irregularities resulting from illegitimacy and the commission of homicide, the revalidation of marriages contracted *cum impedimento dirimen'e, sed occulto*, the provision of benefices sinically obtained, &c., come under the jurisdiction of this tribunal. The Grand Penitentiary has twelve assistants, a regent, a corrector, two consultors, who are all well versed in theology and canon law, a datary, a keeper of the seal, three secretaries and three scribes. Previously to their entrance upon duty, they bind themselves by oath to observe an inviolable secrecy in relation to all matters submitted to their inspection, and likewise not to require, or even to receive any fee for their services, independently of their constituted salary. They assemble once a month in presence of the Grand Peni-

\*Plettenberg, *Notitia Congreg.* &c., page 127.

†The Pope is at once bishop of Rome, archbishop of the province of Rome, primate of Italy, patriarch of the West, and Supreme Pastor of the Universal Church.

‡That is, of some See, in which there are few, if any Christians, and which being under the dominion of infidels, renders it easy for him to be dispensed from the law, which requires a bishop to reside in his See.



tentary, to inquire into the expediency of granting or rejecting the petitions that have been presented. When absolution or dispensation is to be given, the execution of it is committed to a prudent confessor, or to the bishop who has jurisdiction over the parties concerned; and in all cases, the clergyman to whom this trust has been confided, is bound to fulfil it himself in the confessional, after having heard the confession of the penitent. A salutary penance is always imposed on the delinquent or the party interested, because the object of this tribunal is, in showing mercy, to punish crime and prevent its commission.

## 4.

## THE SIGNATURE OF GRACE.

Prefect, His Em. Cardinal BOTTIGLIA.

The Signature of Grace is a tribunal held twice a month for the examination and grant of petitions, which do not, of their nature, require a strictly judicial procedure, but depend on the liberality of the Sovereign Pontiff. Favours which have something very important for their object, or those which if conferred, might be prejudicial to another party, are brought before this assembly; for instance the grant of an appeal in a cause which, in strict conformity with the law, does not admit of appeal. The officers of this court are a Prefect, the Penitentiary, the Prefect of the Signature of Justice, the Subdatary, the Vicar of the Pope and other Cardinals, twelve Prelates,\* called Voters of the Signature, who act as counsellors, and seventy referendaries, whose function is to propose questions presented for consideration. The Signature of Grace is attended also by the Auditor of the Chamber, the Treasurer General, an Auditor of the Rote, a Prothonotary of the *apostolicæ sedis*, a Clerk of the Chamber, an Abbreviator of the *apostolicæ sedis* and the Regent of the Chancery, not for the purpose of giving their vote, but of maintaining the rights of their respective offices. When a petition is granted, the Pope writes the *rescriptum* at the end of it, or if he is not present, the Prefect signs with the words *concessum in præsentia Domini nostri Papæ*, which are followed by the clauses explanatory of the grant.

## 5.

## THE SIGNATURE OF JUSTICE.

Prefect, His Em. Cardinal FALZA CAPPA.

This tribunal, which is held once a week, has for its object to canvass the grounds on which an appeal is made, and it

\* The title of *Prelate* is given in the Court of Rome to ecclesiastics who hold an office of distinction or have the privilege of wearing prelatie dress.

the power of referring to another court, cases from those tribunals, the correctness of whose decisions is suspected. The officers of this assembly are a Prefect, the twelve Voters of the Signature of Grace and one hundred referendaries, seventy of whom belong also to the Signature just mentioned. The votes of the twelve Prelates in this court are decisive, while in the Signature of Grace, they are only consultatory. When an appeal is granted, some tribunal is designated or appointed, to which the cause in question is referred for a definitive sentence. Letters despatched in this court are signed by the Prefect with the word *placet*.

## 6.

## THE DATARY.

Prefect, His Em. Cardinal PACCA, *Pro Datary*.\*

The Datary is a tribunal in which favours granted by the Pope are explained and despatched. The office of Datary consisted originally in merely affixing to the petition the date at which it was granted, but it has since become a trust of considerable importance and enjoys great privileges. The collation of benefices, dispensations from impediments to marriage, from vows and irregularities, appointments to coadjutorship, &c. belong to this tribunal. The principal officers who assist the Pro Datary in the discharge of his functions, are the Subdatary and the Clerk *per obitum*, the first of whom has the examination of all matters submitted to this court, except the provision of benefices that become vacant by the death of their incumbents, which forms the province of the second. In addition to these are two revisers, the clerk of the *little date*, the prefect *compendarum*, the clerk *de missis*, the reviewer of marriage dispensations, and twenty clerks of the register. The following is the mode of proceeding in the Datary. The petitions are, in the first place, handed in to the Prefect or one of his principal officers, who presents them for consideration at the daily meetings of the court, where, if it is not found necessary to refer them to the Signature or elsewhere for maturer deliberation, they are arranged to receive the signature of the Pontiff. If the favours requested are *ad ordinariam*, that is, do not require the signature of the Pope, they are signed by the Prefect himself with the words *concessum*, &c. He and the Subdatary confer daily with his Holiness upon the resignations,

\*The presidency of this Tribunal was formerly entrusted to a prelate, who was called the *datary*; now that it is held by a Cardinal, he is called the *Pro Datary*, because, as de Luca observes, it is unbecoming the dignity of his station, to assume an inferior office; whence he is supposed to exercise it in place of the Datary, *pro Datario*.

dispensations, and other favors that are solicited. When the Pope grants a petition he writes at the end of it *fiat ut petitur*, with the initial of his Christian name, and on the margin he writes *fiat* with the same initial. The papers are then examined by the first reviser, for the purpose of correcting any inaccuracies of expression contained in them, after which the clerk of the *little date* marks them in small characters with the time of the grant, that is, with the day and month, and the year of the pontificate of his Holiness. This being done, they are re-examined by the second reviser, and those for which a compensation is required, are marked by the Subdatary with the letter C, and handed over to the Prefect *componendarum*, whose office is to receive this compensation.\* The Pro Datary then affixes the *great date*, Given at Rome, &c. and the clerk *de missis*, sends them to the public or private register to be recorded. Here they are distributed by the master of the register among the inferior clerks, and when copied, they are compared with the record and transferred to the Court of Chancery where the bulls are drawn up and despatched. When a petition is once recorded it is secure; but previously to this, the Prefect has the power of modifying the grant, and even rejecting it *in toto*.

\*For the information of those who, through ignorance, are too apt to censure the exercise of lawful authority in the grant of dispensations, we subjoin a few remarks respecting their nature and the pecuniary compensation which is sometimes required in acceding to the request of those who apply for them.

However wise and necessary may be the laws which the Church has formed for the welfare of her children, it cannot be denied that individuals have frequently a just cause for being exempted from their observance in particular cases. Few would be willing to admit, that an individual in a state of convalescence should not be dispensed from the precept of fasting, were it necessary for the restoration of his health. May there not be sufficient reasons for a dispensation from other points of the ecclesiastical law, for instance, from the obligation of not marrying in the second or third degree of consanguinity or affinity? It was certainly a wise provision in the canons of the Church, to prohibit the marriage of persons too closely related. But are there not circumstances, in which the rigorous execution of the law would be prejudicial to the public good, productive of the most serious consequences, and thus defeat rather than promote its object? Are there not instances of almost daily recurrence, in which the civil law of every country deems it prudent to relinquish its claims upon individuals, while it continues to be binding on the community at large? It requires but little reflection to perceive that the charge, so frequently brought against the S. Pontiff, of dispensing from the natural and positive Divine law, is totally unfounded in truth, and is but the offspring of ignorance or insincerity. He dispenses, not from the natural law, but from laws established by ecclesiastical authority; and who will controvert the assertion that a lawgiver has the right of exempting an individual in certain cases, from the laws which he himself has enacted?

It is not less true that the Chief Pastor of the Church has very wisely reserved to himself the grant of dispensations in the higher degrees of consanguinity and affinity. Were our adversaries better acquainted with

Prefect.

The Chan-  
ing up an  
which are  
President of  
him a great  
regent, who  
abbreviator  
the bulls a  
these minu  
ed particip  
patriarchal  
auditor of

the circumst  
far from tax  
would ackn  
ly loudly d  
was overru  
the episcop  
canons whi  
of Rome  
their power  
those cases  
purposes of  
cipate them

As to the  
dispensati  
are dispens  
pecuniary  
place, as a  
induced by  
terror, the  
the great  
such circ  
the money  
the Holy  
clergy. It  
instance,  
would ot  
ence, to  
in differe

"The o  
the 13th  
Cardinal  
has conti  
A bul  
having c  
the othe  
form, gi  
They  
from P



## 7.

## THE CHANCERY.

Prefect. His Em. Cardinal PEDICINI, *Vice Chancellor*.

The Chancery is a tribunal which has the charge of drawing up and expediting letters of the Holy See, except those which are despatched under the seal of the *Fisherman*. The President of this body is the Vice-Chancellor\* who has under him a great number of officers, the principal of whom are, the regent, who examines, compares and authenticates bulls;† the abbreviators of the Park,‡ who prepare the minutes from which the bulls are to be transcribed; the writers apostolic who copy these minutes on parchment; the protobonotaries apostolic, called *participanti*, who are employed in drawing letters regarding patriarchal, metropolitical and cathedral churches; and the auditor of contradictions, whose function is to hear and an-

the circumstances that gave rise to this point of ecclesiastical discipline, far from taxing the Holy See with ambitious and despotic views, they would acknowledge that the welfare of religion and the cause of morality loudly demanded this reservation of power. At a time when Europe was overrun by a multitude of petty sovereigns who respected no law, the episcopal authority was insufficient to enforce their obedience to the canons which related to marriage, and it became necessary for the bishop of Rome to arrest the progress of the evil. He who was independent of their power, reserved to himself the faculty of dispensing in many of those cases, in order that the difficulty of applying to the Holy See for purposes of this nature, might restrain the desire of individuals to emancipate themselves from the laws of the Church.

As to the sum of money which is sometimes required in the grant of dispensations, it will suffice for every candid reader, to know, that the poor are dispensed for sufficient reasons, as well as the rich, and that when a pecuniary tribute is imposed on such occasions, it is intended in the first place, as a kind of reparation for the breach of discipline which has been induced by the most important considerations: 2. that it is exacted in *terrorum*, to warn the faithful that favors of this kind are bestowed with the greatest reluctance, and to deter them from placing themselves in such circumstances, as would lead to a relaxation of discipline: 3. that the money received in these cases, does not add a tittle to the revenue of the Holy See, or contribute in any degree to the pretended avarice of the clergy. It is employed solely for charitable and religious purposes, as, for instance, to endow with a competency for marriage life, females who would otherwise be exposed to the imminent danger of losing their innocence, to relieve the wants of the poor, to aid the missions established in different parts of the world, &c.

\*The office of Chancellor was formerly exercised by a Cardinal; but in the 13th century, it was conferred on several ecclesiastics who were not Cardinals, and for that reason, were called *Vice Chancellors*, a title which has continued in use to the present day.

†A *bull* of the Pope is a letter, to which is appended the leaden seal, having on one side the image and names of SS. Peter and Paul, and on the other, the name of the reigning Pontiff. A *brief* is a letter of a smaller form, given under the seal of the *Fisherman*.

‡They are so called from the abbreviations they use in writing, and from *Parco*, their place of Assembly.

answer the objections made to the expedition of bulls. The Vice-Chancellor is the first dignitary after his Holiness, in the Court of Rome, and has the superintendence of the Chancery, which he governs according to the regulations adopted by each Pontiff on his accession to the Papal Chair. These rules called *regulæ Cancellariæ*, which were introduced by John XXII. in the 14th century, and afterwards enlarged by his successors, point out the mode of judicial procedure in the Roman Court and the forms to be observed in drawing up bulls and letters apostolic. The meetings of the Chancery are tri-weekly.

## 8.

## SECRETARYSHIP.

His Em. Cardinal BERNETTI, *Secretary of State.*

This officer has the management of political affairs and of the more important transactions with foreign governments.—His principal assistant is the Secretary of the *cypher*, whose business is to explain the obscure characters used in writing.

His Em. Cardinal GAMBERINI, *Secretary of the Interior.*

The department of this Cardinal embraces chiefly what relates to the temporal government of the Papal States.

His Em. Cardinal DE GREGORIO, *Secretary of Briefs.*

This officer has the charge of expediting letters given in the form of briefs, after having revised them and affixed the seal of the *Fisherman*. The letters are written by a college of Secretaries who are appointed for this purpose and are twenty-four in number.

His Em. Cardinal JAMES GIUSTINIANI, *Secretary of Memorials.*

The function of this officer is to present to his Holiness, the memorials and petitions which require his examination, and to note the answer of the Pontiff, according to which the brief is to be written.

## 9.

## THE APOSTOLIC CHAMBER.

Prefect, His Em. Cardinal GALEFFI, *Chamberlain.*

To this tribunal are referred all matters relating to the administration of the Papal revenue. It assembles twice a week, and consists of the Cardinal Chamberlain who presides over its deliberations; the Auditor who is the ordinary judge of the Roman Court, and has a very extensive authority in the

\*The  
the circ  
circum  
others  
pavem

administration of justice; the Governor of Rome, who takes cognizance principally of criminal causes, and has the charge of inflicting punishment on the guilty; the Treasurer General, who has the direction and management of the revenue of the Holy See; the President of the Chamber, who superintends the accounts of the fiscal department; an Attorney General, who is consulted on all matters connected with this tribunal; a Fiscal Procurator, who institutes and prosecutes financial causes in the different tribunals of the Roman Court; a Commissary, who is employed chiefly as an assistant of the Treasurer; and twelve Clerks of the Chamber, who are the Counsellors of the Chamberlain. Several of these clerks preside over various tribunals, such as regard provisions, currency, roads, &c. and the whole body forms a court of appeal, not only from these tribunals, but also from the Treasurer's court. Among the cases that come before the Apostolic Chamber, those concerning the poor are always first in the order of discussion, and are defended gratuitously by lawyers appointed for this purpose, who are bound not to receive any compensation for their services.

## 10.

## THE ROTA.\*

The Rota is the supreme tribunal of the S. Pontiff, and takes cognizance of all ecclesiastical causes, referred to it from any part of the world, and also by way of appeal, of all beneficiary causes throughout the papal territory, and of civil processes for upwards of five hundred crowns. The judges of this court are called Auditors of the Rota and are twelve in number, one of whom is a German, one a Frenchman, and two Spaniards, who are nominated by their respective sovereigns, three Romans, one of Bologna, one of Ferrara, one Milanese, one Venitian and one Tuscan. They are divided into classes of four each, who discharge their office in rotation. The rota is held twice a week, and its decisions suffer no appeal, though the S. Pontiff may reconsider them in the Signature of Grace, as a matter of pure favor, depending entirely on his clemency and liberality.

---

\*The origin of this name is very obscure, some authors deriving it from the circular table, round which the judges are seated; others from the circumstance of performing their functions in rotation, four at a time; others again from the figure of a wheel represented in marble on the pavement of the court room in which they hold their sessions.



## CHAPTER IV.

## CONGREGATIONS OF THE HOLY SEE.

## 1.

## CONGREGATION OF THE HOLY OFFICE.

*Prefect*, HIS HOLINESS THE POPE.

*Secretary*, HIS EM. CARDINAL PACCA.

This congregation was established by Paul III. in the sixteenth century, and afterwards confirmed by Sixtus V. It consists generally of twelve Cardinals, who have for their assistants several prelates and theologians of different religious orders, called *consultors* and *qualificators* of the Holy Office, among whom there are always a Franciscan and three Dominicans, the General of the order, the Master of the Sacred Palace, and the Commissary of the Holy Office, who has a counsellor, called the assessor, and others. Its object is to maintain the purity of religious faith, and consequently embraces all matters relating to heresy, apostasy, magic, witchcraft, abuse of the Sacraments, the condemnation of evil books, &c. Those only who are cardinals have a decisive voice in the deliberations of this assembly. It is convened twice a week, first at the Dominican Convent *super minervam*, and on the following day in presence of the Pope.

## 2.

## CONGREGATION OF ECCLESIASTICAL IMMUNITIES.

*Prefect*, HIS EM. CARDINAL BARBERINI.

*Secretary*, The Abbe Marcelli.

This body is composed of several Cardinals selected by his Holiness, an Auditor of the Rota, a clerk of the Chamber, a Secretary who is generally one of the referendaries belonging to the Signatures, and a fiscal advocate. It meets once a week at the residence of the eldest Cardinal, and has the examination of all questions concerning ecclesiastical immunities, whether personal, real or local, for the purpose of defending them against any violation or usurpation of secular power. Urban VIII. established this congregation in consequence of the differences that had arisen between the secular and ecclesiastical judges in actions brought against clergymen and which were cognizable in either tribunal.

## 3.

## CONGREGATION OF THE COUNCIL.

*Prefect*, HIS EM. CARDINAL MACCHI.

*Secretary*, ———

This as  
Prelate, w  
the sixteen  
of the Con  
of interpre  
Church, l  
garding sa  
eldest Car  
tary is req  
cisions are  
because th

*Prefe*  
*Se*  
This co  
ral Card  
Dominica  
who are  
on this  
master o  
theologic  
Chapel,  
can app  
generall  
eldest C  
that tre  
disciplin  
merits,  
objectio  
sons.

*Pr*  
*Se*  
This  
year 1  
of Stat  
of the  
sence o  
at the  
ating u  
tholic  
sies ar  
conne

This association, which consists only of Cardinals and a Prelate, who acts as Secretary, was established by Pius IV. in the sixteenth century, for carrying into execution the decrees of the Council of Trent. Sixtus V. conferred on it the right of interpreting the canons relating to the discipline of the Church, but reserved to himself the explanation of points regarding faith. It holds a weekly session at the palace of the eldest Cardinal, whose signature as well as that of the Secretary is requisite for the authority of its decisions. These decisions are not published as having the force of general law, because they are applicable only to peculiar cases.

## 4.

## CONGREGATION OF THE INDEX.

*Prefect*, His Em. Cardinal JAMES GIUSTINIANI.

*Secretary*, Father Degola, O. S. D.

This congregation established by Sixtus V. consists of several Cardinals appointed by his Holiness, a Secretary of the Dominican Order, and twelve theologians called *consultors*, who are charged with the examination of books, and report on this subject to the congregation. One of them is always master of the Sacred Palace, a Dominican, who is the Pope's theologian, and has the inspection of discourses for the Papal Chapel, also the power of licensing publications, none of which can appear in Rome without his permission. The Index which generally meets once a month in presence of the Pope or the eldest Cardinal, has the power of examining all publications that treat of matters relating to faith, morality, ecclesiastical discipline or civil society, also of pronouncing upon their merits, of suppressing and correcting those which are found objectionable, or restricting their use to a certain class of persons.

## 5.

## CONGREGATION DE PROPAGANDA FIDE.

*Prefect*, His Em. Cardinal FRANSONI.

*Secretary*, Mgr. Mai.

This congregation was instituted by Gregory XV. in the year 1622, and consists of eighteen Cardinals, the Secretary of State, a prothonotary apostolic, a referendary, an assessor of the holy office and a Secretary, who all assemble in presence of his Holiness once a month, and several times a week at the College of the Propaganda, for the purpose of deliberating upon the means of extending and maintaining the Catholic faith in every part of the world, of deciding controversies arising among missionaries, and examining all matters connected with the various missions. The buildings of the

Propaganda were erected in the time of Urban VIII. when a college was opened for the classical and ecclesiastical education of young men from different countries, in order to qualify them for the service of the missions. This establishment possesses a valuable press which is furnished with the characters of forty-eight different languages, an extensive library containing all the necessary works for the instruction of missionaries, and a collection of archives embracing all the letters and memorials that have a reference to missionary countries.

## 6.

## CONGREGATION OF RITES.

*Prefect*, His Em. Cardinal PEDICINI.

*Secretary*, Mgr. Fatati.

This Congregation established by Sixtus V. is composed of as many Cardinals as the Pope thinks fit to appoint; besides whom there are several officers, the secretary, the master of the sacred palace, the Sacristan of his Holiness, who is always an Augustinian friar, one or more masters of ceremony, and several professors of theology. It is called *ordinary* or *extraordinary* according to the importance of the subjects submitted to its consideration. The province of the ordinary meetings embraces every thing relating to the celebration of Mass and Divine Service, the administration of the Sacraments, the rubrics of the missal and breviary, the rites or ceremonies of the Church, &c. When convened for an extraordinary object, as the beatification and canonization of Saints, it is attended by most of the above mentioned officers, and also by the promoter of the faith whose function is to produce whatever can be objected to the canonization; a prothonotary apostolic, and several theologians.

When, after a minute and rigid examination of every fact and circumstance connected with the subject, it is the opinion of the congregation that a favorable decision should be given, the matter is proposed for further consideration at a meeting in presence of his Holiness, and then again in a private consistory, and lastly it is determined in a public and solemn consistory, when a decree is drawn up in which the S. Pontiff declares that the person in question was remarkable for the eminent practice of the christian virtues, that miracles have been wrought through his intercession before and after his decease, and consequently that he should receive from the faithful that honor which is due to the Saints and special friends of God.

In the first ages of christianity, this point was decided by the unanimous concurrence of the faithful in their veneration for the martyrs, and other individuals distinguished for their eminent sanctity. But to prevent any abuses that might arise



from negligence or imprudence, in an affair of such importance, the Chief Pastor of the Church reserved to himself the right of determining all questions of this nature. It would be foreign to the object of this notice to enter upon a vindication of the Catholic doctrine on this head; we shall merely observe that it would be impossible to pursue with greater exactitude and more laborious research, the investigation which is instituted at Rome, relative to the life, actions and miracles of those, who have been proposed for canonization.\*

## 7.

## CONGREGATION OF RELICS AND INDULGENCES.

*Prefect*, His Em. Cardinal ———.

*Secretary*, Mgr. Piatti.

This congregation which was established by Clement IX. in 1669, consists of several Cardinals and Prelates, who are charged with the examination of relics found in the catacombs and subterranean places of Rome, and have the power of deciding all difficulties regarding the authenticity of relics, as well as the doubts arising upon the subject of indulgences.

## 8.

*Congregation of Bishops and Regulars.*

*Prefect*, His Em. Cardinal SALA.

*Secretary*, Mgr. Soglia.

This congregation which was instituted by Sixtus V. holds a weekly session, and consists of twenty-four Cardinals and a Prelate, who is Secretary. Its object is to decide all controversies arising between bishops and their diocesans, and also to determine differences existing among members of religious orders whether they belong to the same or to different monastic institutions.

## 9.

*Congregation for the Residence of Bishops.*

*Prefect*, His Em. Cardinal ———

*Secretary*, The Prelate ———.

This congregation is composed of three Cardinals, three Prelates and a Secretary. The Prefect is generally the Vicar-General of his Holiness. It has the power of obliging all the bishops and abbots of Italy to remain in their respective stations, or to dispense them from this duty, as it may deem most expedient. If they refuse to comply with its commands,

\*See Benedict XIV. *De beatif. Sanctorum.*

they may be deprived of their revenue and suspended from the exercise of their functions.

## 10.

*Congregation for the discipline of Regulars.*

*Prefect*, His Em. Cardinal POLIDORI.

*Secretary*, The Prelate Acton.

Innocent X. was the founder of this congregation, which consists of eight Cardinals, and members of all the religious orders, delegated by their Superiours. It has full authority in determining what monasteries are to be abolished, or transferred to a different institute, and also in granting and rejecting petitions for the foundation of new religious establishments.

## 11.

*Congregation of the Apostolic Visitation.*

*Prefect*, His Holiness the POPE.

*Secretary*, —

This congregation consists of several Cardinals, the Vicar-General of the Pope, his Vicegerent, a Secretary, and a Commissary. It was established by Urban VIII. in the seventeenth century, and has the charge of appointing commissioners to make the archi-episcopal visitation which the Pope is obliged to make, as archbishop of Rome, in the six bishoprics Suffragans of the Holy See. The object of this visitation in the city and diocese of Rome, is the reformation of abuses, and the regulation of matters pertaining to the decoration of churches, the observance of discipline, &c.

## 12.

*Congregation for the examination of Bishops.*

This congregation was instituted by Gregory XIV. towards the end of the sixteenth century, and consists of eight Cardinals, six Prelates, ten Theologians of different religious orders, some of whom are required to be doctors in canon law. His Holiness assembles this board of examiners in his palace, whenever there are at least three ecclesiastics to be promoted to the episcopal dignity; the congregation is not convened for a smaller number. All the bishops of Italy are obliged to appear before this board, and to undergo in presence of the Pope, an examination on various points of theology and canon law. Those who are raised to the cardinalate previously to the episcopal appointment, are exempted from this examination. The board at present consists of the following members: on questions of theology, their Eminences Cardinals

Pacca, Micara, Lambruschini and Marco-y-Catalan; in canon law, their Em. Cardinals Galeffi, de Gregorio, Falzacappa, and Odescalchi.

## 13.

*Congregation called Consulta.*

*Prefect*, His Em. Cardinal GAMBERINI.

*Secretary*, The Prelate —.

The principal office of this body which was established by Sixtus V. is to examine the complaints which arise among the subjects of his Holiness, against their temporal superiors, the governors of provinces, notaries and other officers, in questions of a civil, criminal or mixt nature, and pertaining to the secular tribunals. It has the power of transferring all causes pending before the magistrates of the papal states, to the jurisdiction of other courts, of imposing fines, the proscription of goods, and other penalties. The authority of this congregation extends throughout the whole papal territory, with the exception of the city of Rome and the legations of the Holy See. It is composed of several Cardinals, a secretary, the fiscal advocate, and many other prelates who meet twice a week in the Apostolic Palace for the transaction of business.

## 14.

*Congregation of Good Government.*

*Prefect*, His Em. Cardinal DANDINI.

*Secretary*, The Prelate Theodoli.

This congregation, instituted by Clement VIII. consists of several Cardinals, a secretary, and a number of prelates from the Signatures of Grace and Justice, and has for its object to superintend the economical department in the different districts of the papal territory, to regulate the form of its administration, to prevent useless expenditures, as well as the oppression of inferiors by those who have power in their hands. Its authority is confined within the limits of the *Consulta*.

## 15.

*Consistorial Congregation.*

*Prefect*, His Holiness the POPE.

*Secretaries*, The Prelates Belli and Simonetti.

The object of this congregation which was instituted by Sixtus V. is to prepare for subsequent discussion in the consistory, the more difficult questions of a beneficiary nature. It is composed of an indeterminate number of Cardinals, prelates and theologians, and has for its president the dean of the



Sacred College. The meetings of this Congregation take place a few days before the convocation of the consistory.—The subjects treated of are, the erection of archbishoprics and cathedral churches, the reunion, suppression and resignation of episcopal sees, coadjutorships, and other matters relating to benefices.

## 16.

*Congregation for St. Peter's Church.*

*Prefect*, His Em. Cardinal GALEFFI.

*Secretary*, The Prelate Clarelli.

This congregation was established by Clement VIII. in the sixteenth century, to take charge of the basilik of St. Peter's, though at present, it has the superintendence of the other Churches in Rome. It consists of eight Cardinals, the Auditor of the Chamber, the Treasurer-General, an Auditor of the Rota, a Clerk of the Chamber, and several other officers, who assemble twice a month at the residence of the eldest Cardinal of the congregation. It possesses not only the right of examining as a court of appeal, the differences arising among the workmen and other persons who are connected with the building of St. Peter's, but also of applying to its repairs, such legacies as cannot be appropriated according to the will of the testator.

## 17.

*Congregation on bridges, public roads, &c.*

*Prefect*, His Em. Cardinal RIVAROLA.

*Secretary*, The Prelate Fieschi.

The object of this committee, which was established by Sixtus V. is the improvement of roads, waters, bridges, &c.

Besides the above mentioned congregations, there are those of Loretto, of Studies, of the Ceremonial of the Holy See, of extraordinary ecclesiastical affairs, &c.\* The principal dignitaries of the Holy See, in addition to those already noticed, are the *librarian of the Vatican*, His Em. Card. Lambruschini; the *Auditor of his Holiness*, the prelate Bontadossi; the *Pope's treasurer*, the prelate Tosti; the *majordomo of his Holiness*, the prelate Fieschi; the *Pope's Chamberlain*, the prelate Massimo; the *Pope's almoner*, Mgr. Tevoli, Archbishop of Athens; the *Senator and Conservators of Rome*.

\*See De Luca, *Relatio Curiae Rom.* Almond, *Tableau de la cour de Rome*, Plettenberg, *Notitia Congreg.* &c.



*THE MOST REVEREND*  
**JAMES WHITFIELD**  
**4<sup>th</sup> Archbishop of Baltimore**  
*Catholic Metropolitan,*  
*— of the —*

*W. S. A.*

*Penniman's Lith. Balto.*

*M*

Mr. V  
3d of N  
able me  
eral edu  
his fath  
suage he  
her to  
been for  
himself  
that ev  
the gre  
quainte  
fessor o  
to the  
youth i  
menced  
ed and  
judgme  
sor was  
dents w  
man to  
his dic  
1809, l  
death o  
ployed  
Crosby  
Who  
he wro  
assista  
charge  
and la





BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICE  
OF THE  
*Most Rev. James Whitfield,*  
FOURTH ARCHBISHOP OF BALTIMORE.



Mr. Whitfield was born at Liverpool in England, on the 3d of November 1770. His father, James Whitfield, a respectable merchant of that city, gave him the advantages of a liberal education. At the age of seventeen, he was bereaved of his father and became the protector of his mother. To assuage her grief and restore her sinking health, he accompanied her to Italy. On his return from that country, where he had been for some time engaged in mercantile pursuits, he found himself in France, at the time when Napoleon had decreed that every Englishman in France was a prisoner. He spent the greater part of his exile in Lyons, where he became acquainted with the Rev. Ambrose Marechal, who was then professor of theology in that city, and was afterwards promoted to the Archiepiscopal See of Baltimore. The piety of his youth inclined his mind to the sacerdotal state, and he commenced the study of divinity under the direction of his learned and pious friend. He distinguished himself by his solid judgment and persevering industry, and his illustrious professor was often heard to relate the anecdote, that his fellow-students would frequently request him to cause the young Englishman to recite, so much were they taken with the elegance of his diction and the perspicuity of his arguments. In the year 1809, he was ordained priest in the city of Lyons. After the death of his mother, he returned to England, and was employed in the discharge of parochial duties in the town of Crosby.

When Dr. Marechal was elected to the See of Baltimore, he wrote to Mr. Whitfield, earnestly soliciting him to give his assistance to the flock which Providence had placed under his charge. He complied with the request of his former friend, and landed on our shores on the 8th of September, 1817. He

was immediately appointed one of the pastors of St. Peter's Church, in Baltimore, and performed the duties annexed to that office with zeal and piety. In 1825, by a special indult of the Court of Rome, Archbishop Marechal conferred on him and two other distinguished ecclesiastics of Baltimore, the degree of Doctor of Divinity. The ceremony was one of the highest interest to the Catholics of that city, who hailed with joy the commencement of a Theological Faculty on this side of the Atlantic, the brilliant opening of which promised to shed so much glory on the American Church.

At the death of Archbishop Marechal, in January 1828, the name of Mr. Whitfield was first on the list that was sent to Rome to receive the sanction of his Holiness, and he was consecrated Archbishop of Baltimore, in this city, on the 25th of May, of the same year. His career in this elevated station was marked with prudence and zeal. It was through his solicitude that was held the first provincial council, which spread universal satisfaction through the Catholic congregation of this country, and exhibited so gratifying a contrast between the state of religion a few years before, when it presented but one prelate in the exercise of episcopal authority, and its then flourishing condition which could number eight bishops presiding over its spiritual concerns.

The fortune of Archbishop Whitfield was considerable and it was generally consecrated to the purposes of religion. The Cathedral of Baltimore experienced his liberality as well as his zeal in the erection of the noble tower which was begun and completed during his administration. To finish this beautiful structure, was an object which he had greatly at heart and to effect it he adopted a plan for raising subscriptions, similar to that which has been followed with so much success in Europe, by the Association for the propagation of the faith. The same plan has been vigorously carried into execution by the present archbishop, the Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, whose indefatigable zeal in promoting the honor of religion and the interests of the Catholic community within the limits of his jurisdiction, appeals loudly to their liberality for the accomplishment of so laudable an object, and inspires a most ardent wish for the prolongation of his useful career.

The beautiful edifice of St. James' Church in Baltimore, is another and more striking evidence of the zeal and munificence of Archbishop Whitfield, having been constructed entirely at his own expense. He laid the corner stone of the building on the 1st of May 1833, and on the same day of the following year he performed the ceremony of consecration, assisted by several clergymen from the Cathedral and St. Mary's Seminary. The Rev. Dr. Damphoux delivered a very

impressive discourse on the occasion, characterized by its impassioned eloquence and felicitous illustrations. The Archbishop lived only to see the completion of the edifice, and to supply it with the worthy Pastor whose active services and refined taste have contributed so largely to the elegance of its improvements and to the spiritual advantage of the flock committed to his care.

In the course of the summer of 1834, he was advised by his physician to visit the springs for the renovation of his health which appeared to be rapidly declining. But notwithstanding the efforts of medical skill to arrest the progress of his disease, his symptoms became daily more alarming, and he expired on the 19th of October, in the 64th year of his age.

Of Archbishop Whitfield may be said what can be said of few, that he entered the career of honors in wealth, and left it poor. Prudence and energy were traits in his character, very observable to those who had an opportunity of duly appreciating it, and many acts of his administration have been censured, because, through a spirit of charity and forbearance towards his neighbour, he abstained from exposing to public view the grounds that justified and compelled such a course of proceeding. If there was more or less austerity in his manner, it did not prevent him from cherishing with paternal feelings, and promoting by frequent acts of benevolence, the happiness of the indigent and the orphan. Fond of retirement, and indifferent to the opinions of the world, he seemed particularly solicitous to merit the favour of Him who seeth in secret, and is always prepared to award the crown of justice to his faithful servants.





# THE HIERARCHY

OF THE UNITED STATES.

1. Archbishop of Baltimore and Administrator of the Diocese of Richmond; The Most Rev. *Samuel Eccleston*, D. D. The See of Baltimore was erected by Pius VI. in 1789, was made an archbishopric by Pius VII. in 1808, and comprises the State of Maryland and the District of Columbia.
2. Bishop of Bardstown, Ky.. The Right Rev. *Benedict J. Flaget*, D. D. Coadjutor, Bishop of Bolena *in partibus*, The Right Rev. *Guy J. Chabrat*, D. D. The See of Bardstown was erected in 1808, and includes the States of Kentucky and Tennessee.
3. Bishop of Charleston, S. C., The Right Rev. *John England*, D. D. Coadjutor, Bishop of Aran *in partibus*, The Right Rev. *Wm. Clancey*, D. D. The See of Charleston, erected in 1820, embraces the States of North and South Carolina and Georgia.
4. Bishop of Philadelphia, Pa., The Right Rev. *Henry Corwell*, D. D. Coadjutor, Bishop of Arath *in partibus*, The Rt. Rev. *Francis P. Kenrick*, D. D. The See of Philadelphia, erected in 1808, comprises the States of Pennsylvania and Delaware, and the western part of New Jersey.
5. Bishop of St. Louis, Mo., The Right Rev. *Joseph Rosati*, D. D. This See was established by Leo XII. in 1827, and comprehends the States of Missouri and Arkansas, the western part of Illinois, and all the territories west of the Mississippi.
6. Bishop of Boston, Mass., the Right Rev. *Benedict J. Fenwick*, D. D. The See of Boston was erected in 1808, and embraces all the New England States, viz: Massachusetts,

Maine  
nectic  
7. Bish  
D. T  
compr  
New M  
8. Bish  
D. D.  
prehen  
9. Bis  
Reze,  
Grego  
West  
10. Bish  
cell, D  
braces  
11. Bis  
Bruté,  
presen  
and th  
12. Bis  
Blanc  
1794.  
In 18  
present  
bishops.  
castro i  
town.

Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, Rhode island and Connecticut.

7. Bishop of New York, The Right Rev. *John Dubois*, D. D. The See of New York was established in 1808, and comprises the State of New York, and the eastern part of New Jersey.

8. Bishop of Mobile, Ala., The Right Rev. *Michael Portier*, D. D. This See was created by Leo XII. in 1829, and comprehends the State of Alabama, and East and West Florida.

9. Bishop of Detroit, Mich., The Right Rev. *Frederick Reze*, D. D. This See was erected by the reigning Pontiff Gregory XVI. in 1833, and comprises Michigan and North West Territories.

10. Bishop of Cincinnati, Ohio, The Right Rev. *John B. Purcell*, D. D. This bishopric was established in 1821, and embraces the State of Ohio.

11. Bishop of Vincennes, In., The Right Rev. *Simon G. Bruté*, D. D. The See of Vincennes was erected by his present Holiness in 1834, and embraces the State of Indiana and the eastern part of Illinois.

12. Bishop of New Orleans, La., The Right Rev. *Anthony Blanc*, D. D. This diocess was established by Pius VI. in 1794, and embraces the States of Louisiana and Mississippi. In 1807, there was but one bishop in the United States; at present there are fifteen prelates, one archbishop and fourteen bishops, including the Rt. Rev. *John B. David*, bishop of Mauritown in part. who has resigned the Coadjutorship of Bards-

Diocess  
D. D.  
1789,  
and com-  
lumbia.  
edict J.  
us, The  
rdstown  
entucky

ohn En-  
s, The  
rleston,  
South

ry Con-  
The Rt.  
elphia,  
ia and

Rosati,  
27, and  
he wes-  
ne Mis-

J. Fen-  
8, and  
ussetts,

# DIOCESSES

## OF THE UNITED STATES.

---

### ARCHDIOCESS OF BALTIMORE.

#### CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

##### MARYLAND.

- Baltimore*—Cathedral and St. Peter's,  
 Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, D. D.  
 Rev. Ed. Damphoux, D. D. Rector.  
 Rev. Peter Schreiber, } Assistants.  
 Rev. C. I. White, }
- St. Patrick's, F. P. Rev. Nicholas Kerny.  
 St. John's, German Ch. Very Rev. Lewis de Barth.  
 St. James', Rev. John Gildea.  
 St. Mary's, Very Rev. Lewis Deluol, D. D.  
 Carmelite Chapel, Rev. M. Herard.  
 St. Frances' Chapel, Rev. H. Joubert.
- Annapolis*, once a month, Rev. Robert D. Woodley.  
*Arnold's Settlement*, or Mountain Church, Allegany County—  
 Rev. H. Myers.
- Barnsville*, Montgomery Co., every three weeks—Rev. Silvester Piot.
- Bel-Air*, Harford Co., 1st and third Sunday—Rev. H. Coskery.
- Blooming Rose Settlement*, Allegany Co., once a month—Rev. H. Myers.
- Bohemia*, Cecil Co., E. S.—Rev. Francis Varin.
- Boone's Chapel*, Prince George's Co.—Rev. Ignatius Coombes.
- Brien's Furnace*, attended from Mount St. Mary's.
- Bryantown*, Charles Co. 1st and 3d Sunday—Rev. F. Roloff.
- Cob Neck*, Charles Co., 1st and 3d Sunday—Rev. Philip A. Sacchi. Dw. at St. Thomas' Manor.
- Conowingo*, or Susquehanna Bridge, 5th Sunday—Rev. H. Coskery. Dw. in Hartford.



Cornwallis, Charles Co.—Vacant.

Cumberland, Allegany County, twice a month—Rev. Henry Myers.

Denton—Coroline Co., E. S. 3d Sunday—Rev. John. B. Carey.  
Dw. at St. Joseph's, Talbot Co.

Dorset, E. S. Rev. Thomas D. Monelly.

Dougharagan Manor, 2d Sunday—Rev. H. Coskery.

Emmitsburg, Frederick Co. Rev. John Hickey.

Fifteen Mile Creek, Allegany Co.—Rev. T. Ryan.

Frederick—Rev. John McElroy; Rev. Benjamin A. Young;  
Rev. P. Kroes.

Hagerstown, Washington Co.—Rev. T. Ryan.

Harbaugh's Valley, once a month from Emmitsburg.

Lady's Chapel, St. Mary's Co.—Rev. P. Havermans.

Liberty, Frederick Co., St. Peter's, 4th Sunday—Rev. J. McElroy.

Long Green, Baltimore Co., 4th Sunday—Rev. H. Coskery.

Marlborough, Prince George's Co.—Rev. R. D. Woodley.

Mattawoman, near Piscataway, Pr. Geo. Co.—Rev. F. Roloff.  
Dw. at Bryantown. Service on the 5th Sunday and all  
Holidays.

Maryland Tract, Fredrick Co.—Rev P. Kroes, 1st and 3d Sunday. Dw. at Frederick.

Mountain Church, near Emmitsburg—Rev. Geo. Flaut.

Newport, Charles Co. 2d and 4th Sunday—Rev. Philip A. Sacchi. Dw. at St. Thomas's Manor.

Queen's Town, E. S.—Rev. Thos. D. Monnelly.

Queen's Chapel, near Washington. ———

Rock Creek, } every three weeks—Rev. Sil. Piot.

Rockville,

Sacred Heart Church, St. Mary's Co. Rev. P. Havermans.—  
Dw. at Newtown.

St. Aloysius, near Leonardtown, St. Mary's Co., occasionally  
attended from Newtown.

St. Inigoes, St. Mary's Co. Rev. Joseph Carbery, Rev. Fidelis Grivel.

St. John's, St. Mary's Co., attended occasionally from Newtown.

St. Joseph's, St. Mary's Co., attended occasionally from Newtown.

St. Joseph's, Talbot Co. E. S, 1st and 4th Sunday—Rev. John B. Carey.

St. Nicholas, St. Mary's Co. Rev. Joseph Carbery.

St. Joseph's, Frederick Co., 2d Sund.—Rev P. P. Kroes.

Newtown, St. Mary's Co.—Rev. P. Havermans, M. Sanders,  
and J. McGerry.

Pomfret, Charles Co. ———

*St. Thomas' Manor*, Charles Co., Rev. Wm. McSherry, Provincial of the Jesuits; Rev. F. Neale; Rev. Philip A. Sacchi; Rev. Aloysius Mudd, Rev. Thomas Lilly.  
*Taneytown*, Frederick Co.—Rev. Nicholas Zocchi.  
*Westminster*, Frederick Co., 3d Sunday—Rev. Nicholas Zocchi. Dw. at Taneytown.  
*White Marsh*, Prince Geo. Co. Rev. Ign. Coombes; Rev. Robert D. Woodley.  
*Zachia*, (Upper) Charles Co. 2d and 4th Sund. Rev. Francis Roloff.

## VIRGINIA.

*Richmond*, Rev. Timothy O.'Brien.  
*Petersburg*, do.  
*Portsmouth*,  
*Norfolk*,  
*Harpers-Ferry*, 1st and 3d Sund. }  
*Winchester*, 2d Sund. } Rev. Alexander Hitselberger.  
*Martinsburg*, 4th Sund. } Rev. Richard Whelan.  
*Bath*, 5th Sund. } Dw. at Martinsburg.  
*Romney*, 5th Sund. Rev. H. Myers.  
*Waterford*, *Shepherdstown*, and other stations visited occasionally by Rev. R. Whelan.  
*Wheeling*, Rev. James Hærner.

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

*Washington*, St. Patricks, Very Rev. William Matthews.  
 Rev. John P. Donelan.  
 St. Peter's, Rev. Joseph Vanhorschigh.  
*Alexandria*, Rev. John Smith, Rev. Wm. Grace.  
*Georgetown*, Trinity Church, Rev. James Lucas, and Rev. Joseph F. Barbelin.

## ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARIES.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY at Baltimore, Md. The Rev. gentlemen of this Institution, and of the College attached to it, are members of the Sulpitian Society. The number of ecclesiastical students at present is 17. The following are the names of the Gentlemen attached to the Seminary:

Very Rev. Lewis R. Deluol, D. D. *Superiour*.

Very Rev. John Tessier, D. D.

Rev. Hector Joubert.

Rev. Peter Fredet, *Professor of Theology and Ecclesiastical History*.

Rev. Francis L'Homme, *Procunator*.

# MOUNT ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Near Emmitsburg, Md.

Connected with Mt. St. Mary's College is an Ecclesiastical Seminary, which is principally dependent on the college for its support. Considering the great disadvantages under which Catholic Schools of this nature, have been and are as yet, doomed to labour in this country, this one has been peculiarly successful. It is chiefly indebted for the good it has done, to its venerable founder and another individual of the most elevated character, profound and varied knowledge and indefatigable zeal, the Right Rev. Simon Gabriel Bruté, now R. C. Bishop of Vincennes, who for many years previous to his nomination to that see, was Professor of Theology and Lecturer on Sacred Scripture in this Institution. It has sent forth more than fifty Priests, all of whom, have been partially, and many of the most eminent of them, entirely educated in the Institution and by its own resources, although no permanent provision has ever been made for its support, and until within the past year no appeal was ever addressed to those, whose spiritual wants have been thus largely supplied by it.

A Society has, however, been lately formed, with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore, under the denomination of the "*Mount St. Mary's Theological Fund Association*," and many generous individuals have already enrolled themselves among its members and forwarded their contributions. At the departure of the Right Rev. Dr. Bruté from the Seminary for his Diocese, the Superior charge devolved upon the President of the College. The Rev. E. J. Sourin, an Alumnus of the College and Seminary, and for many years Professor of History and of the Greek language and literature, succeeded on the same occasion to his present duties of the Chair of Theology and Scriptural Criticism. At present there are twenty-six students in the Seminary, eight of whom are pursuing the study of Theology—nine, that of intellectual Philosophy, the remaining number are yet engaged in the preparatory classical studies. No one is permitted to pass to the study of Theology until he has finished his collegiate course in such a manner as to be entitled to the Diploma of Bachelor of Arts. A majority of the gentlemen now in the Seminary are native Americans. For the most part they are attached to the Arch Diocese of Baltimore, and the Dioceses of New York and Pennsylvania; though there are some for Ohio and Boston, and others who are yet free to select the field of their future labors.



Rev. T. R. Butler, Superiour of the Seminary.

Rev. E. J. Sourin, Professor of Theology, and Scriptural Criticism.

*Resident Clergymen.*

Rev. H. Xaupi,

Rev. George Flaut, Pastor of the Mountain Church.

Rev. Michael Guth.

NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS, at Frederick City, Md. Rev. Francis Dzierozinski, Master of Novices, Rev. P. Leavy and 19 novices.



## *Colleges for Young Men.*

### ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, BALTIMORE.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE enjoys the advantages of a most healthy and pleasant situation, in the north-western part of the city of Baltimore. The buildings are sufficient for the accommodation of one hundred and fifty boarders, and afford the facility of appropriating a separate room to each class of the various literary departments. The halls for meals, study and recreation, are spacious: the dormitories airy, and divided into separate alcoves, one for each pupil. The grounds for the recreation of the students, are extensive and adorned with trees.

In the month of January, 1805, this Institution was raised to the rank of UNIVERSITY, by the Legislature of Maryland, and empowered to hold Public Commencements, and to admit any of its students to any Degree or Degrees in any of the faculties, arts and sciences, and liberal professions, which are usually permitted to be conferred in any Colleges or Universities, in America or Europe. It is supplied with a complete Philosophical, and Chemical Apparatus. The library consists of about 10,000 volumes.

The following are the names of the gentlemen attached to the College:

Rev. John J. Chanche, President.

- Rev. John Hoskyns, *Vice President. Prof. of Rhetoric.*  
 Very Rev. L. Deluol, *Prof. of Moral Philosophy.*  
 Rev. Hector Joubert, *Professor of French.*  
 Rev. John Randanne, *Professor of Latin Literature.*  
 Rev. Augustus Verot, *Prof. of Math. and Nat. Philos.*  
 Rev. Peter Fredet, *Professor of History.*  
 Rev. Alexius A. Elder, *Procurator.*  
 Rev. Edward Knight.  
 Rev. Adolphus Williamson.  
 Rev. Michael Gallagher.

## COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The Hebrew, Greek, Latin, English, French and Spanish languages; Poetry; Rhetoric; Natural, and Moral Philosophy; a complete course of Mathematics, with practical applications to Mensuration, Surveying, Drawing Maps and Plats, for which operations the College is furnished with all the necessary instruments; Geography, and the use of the Globes; Writing, Book-keeping, Music, Drawing, and Dancing.

## GRADUATION IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

The course required for the Degree of *Bachelor of Arts*, comprehends: *Mathematics* as far as *Conic Sections*, inclusively; *Geography*; the *Greek* and *Latin* Languages; *Rhetoric*, *Moral* and *Natural Philosophy*. "The candidates shall undergo all examinations that will take place during their stay at the College. The last year they shall write and deliver a speech, on a literary, scientific, or moral subject, a copy of which shall be left to the College."

"Students from other Colleges, in order to be admitted to the Degree of *Bachelor of Arts*, must have attended the classes of the College, at least during a year. Previous to their being received among the students, they shall undergo a general examination, on which will depend the classes into which they shall be entered."

"The Degree of *Master of Arts* shall be conferred on the students of the College, who, two years at least, after having received that of *Bachelor of Arts*, will apply for it to the President of the Faculty, provided they can prove, that from the time they left the College, they have been engaged in literary or scientific pursuits, and can produce certificates of moral deportment."

No books foreign from the course of studies are suffered to circulate in the College, unless they be signed by the President.

In teaching the languages, great care is taken to inculcate the rules of Grammar and Syntax, and to render the students familiar with their application—The intercourse of American,

French and Spanish pupils, establishes an interchange of the three languages equally advantageous to all.

Nothing is omitted to kindle in every student a vivid emulation both for mental improvement and moral excellence. The principal means used to accomplish this object, are: weekly accounts given to the President by the professors and teachers, and read before all the students; semi-annual reports sent to the parents; monthly private examinations of the classes; a yearly public examination, and distribution of premiums—Should these incitements prove ineffectual, coercive measures would be resorted to.

DISCIPLINE, on which both moral and scientific improvement must ultimately rest, claims peculiar attention. A punctual observance of the regulations, and above all, a due regard for decency, propriety and morality, are enforced—chiefly by instruction and persuasion. Any flagrant offence against these leading features of good education, is repressed with proper severity, and incorrigibleness must end in expulsion.

The DIET is wholesome and abundant. The sick are attended and nursed with punctuality, and vigilance. Due attention is had to cleanliness in the Refectory, Dormitories, &c.; likewise to the persons of the students, particularly of the younger.

The UNIFORM of the students consists of a coat of superfine blue cloth, with gilt buttons—the cape of black velvet. For winter, blue, or brown cloth pantaloons, and blue, or black waistcoats. For summer, nankeen pantaloons, and white waistcoats—the same coat for both seasons.

Once a month, (commonly on the second Thursday) such as have their parents in the city, and have not deserved to be detained, are allowed to dine with them: but they must return before six, in winter, and at seven, in summer—No permission of sleeping out of the College is ever granted, except in cases of well ascertained urgency.

During the VACATION which begins the Tuesday on, or after the 15th of July, and lasts till the first Monday in September, the students who do not go home to their parents, are removed to a pleasant summer retreat, about 45 miles north-west of Baltimore. There, under the superintendence of a competent number of tutors, they spend their holidays to the improvement of their health, and the perfect safety of their morals.

The classical exercises of the College are resumed on the first Monday in September—on which day the students must all have returned to the College. To punctuality in the observance of this rule, Parents are requested to pay particular attention,

as it is o  
of the stu

Boarding  
Half-Boa  
Tuition,  
the co  
dancing

Tuition,  
Entrance

Washing  
penses,  
by atten  
are: wa  
\$8, chan  
for reme  
curred o

Cloth  
eured ei  
city. T  
are fur  
clothing  
the Col  
at the  
hands o

Shou  
quarter  
will any  
ers are

Boar  
tress, P  
Tumble  
ings, ei  
Hat, th  
boarder

Ever  
miles, n  
mercia



as it is of the highest importance, both for the improvement of the students, and for the good order of the college.

## TERMS.

## BOARDERS AND HALF-BOARDERS.

Boarding, per annum,	-	-	\$140	} payable half-yearly in advance.
Half-Boarding, per annum,	-	-	70	
Tuition, for all the branches comprised in the course, except music, drawing and dancing, per annum.	-	-	60	

## DAY-SCHOLARS.

Tuition, per annum,	-	-	\$60,	payable quarterly.
Entrance,	-	-	5	

*Washing, mending, and attendance in sickness* are extra expenses, which, however, parents residing in the city can avoid, by attending to these things themselves. The College terms are: washing, per annum, \$18, mending \$12, Doctor's fees \$8, charges of Infirmary \$2. A separate bill will be furnished for remedies, and such extraordinary expenses as might be incurred during sickness.

*Clothing, pocket-money, Books and Stationary*, may be procured either by the College or the Parents, who reside in the city. The annual charge for Stationary is six dollars. Books are furnished by the College at the current prices. As for clothing and pocket-money, when they are to be furnished by the College, a deposit of fifty dollars, which will be returned at the final departure of the students, must be left in the hands of the Treasurer.

Should a student be withdrawn before the expiration of a quarter, no deduction will be made for the remaining time, nor will any be allowed for the vacation, during which the Boarders are welcome to stay in the College.

Boarders must be supplied at their entrance, with a Cot, Mattress, Pillow, two pairs of Sheets, and three Blankets; a silver Tumbler and Spoon; at least eight Shirts, eight pairs of Stockings, eight Cravats, eight Handkerchiefs, two pairs of Shoes, a Hat, the Uniform of the College, and two other Suits. Half-boarders with a silver Tumbler and Spoon.

Every student, from a distance greater than five hundred miles, must have a responsible Guardian, in one of the commercial cities of the United States, within two hundred miles

of Baltimore, who will oblige himself, in writing, to make the regular payments, and to receive his Ward, in case he should be discharged by the College.

*Bills of Expenditure* are sent at the close of every six months. Drafts, at ten days sight, for the amount, are issued on distant Parents, or Guardians; the others are expected to be punctual in their remittances.

No Pupil who is past fourteen years of age, or younger than nine, is admitted into the College as a Boarder, except for particular reasons.

In the name of the Faculty,

JOHN J. CHANCHE, *President*.

The average number of boarders in the College, is 100; of Day Scholars, 90.



### *Georgetown College, D. C.*

The COLLEGE is situated on the northern bank of the Potomac, and commands a full view of Georgetown, Washington, the Potomac, and a great part of the District of Columbia. Its situation is peculiarly healthy. The distance between the College and the Capitol being only an ordinary walk, the students have an opportunity of hearing occasionally the debates of Congress and the pleadings of the Supreme Court; always, however, attended by their Prefect.

On the first of May, 1815, the College was raised by Congress to the rank of a University; so that the course of studies is calculated to fit the scholars, if they remain long enough in the College, for the usual academic honors. During their whole stay in the College the strictest attention will be paid to the morals of the students, and they are always under the eye of one or more of the Prefects—even in their ordinary walks and recreations.

The course of ordinary studies is completed in seven years, at the completion of which, if the scholar have made sufficient proficiency, he may receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts. When a scholar presents himself to be received into the college, he is examined by the Prefect of Studies, and placed in that class for which his prior acquirements may have fitted him. He then passes in regular succession to the end of Logic and Moral Philosophy. If he remain longer, and

study the higher branches of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, he may take the degree of Master of Arts. The academic year commences on the 15th of September and ends on the 31st of July.

During the whole course of studies, great attention is paid to Composition, particularly English. There will be always a class of Book-keeping for the convenience of those who wish to learn it. The Italian, Spanish, and German languages will be also taught, if required; but, together with Music, Drawing, Dancing, &c. they will form additional charges.

The College possesses a Select Library of twelve thousand volumes, the use of which is granted to the senior students without any additional charge.

There are two examinations in the year. The minor one in February or March, and the other immediately before the commencement, which will always be a day of public exercises, towards the end of July.

No student is admitted who cannot read, and has not a good moral character.

As the members of the College profess the Catholic Religion, the exercises of religious worship are Catholic; but members of every other religious denomination are received, of whom it is only required, that they respectfully assist at the public duties of religion with their companions. Were not this enforced, no proper order, such as should be found in large literary institutions, could exist in the College.

No student will be permitted to leave the College on visits of any length oftener than once a year, viz: at the great vacation. If his parents live in the District, he will be allowed to visit them once a month, but not oftener—and he must then always return to the College before night.

#### TERMS:

Every student shall pay, on entering the College, ten dollars. He shall bring a mattress, a pillow, two pillow cases, two pairs of sheets, four blankets, and a counterpane, or pay six dollars per annum for the use of bed and bedding. He must also bring with him one suit of clothes, as a uniform—which is, in winter, a blue cloth coat and pantaloons with a black velvet waistcoat; in summer, white pantaloons with a black silk waistcoat are used.

He must likewise bring with him two suits for daily wear, for which no particular color is prescribed; six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six pocket handkerchiefs, three pairs of shoes, a hat, and a cloak or great coat, also a silver spoon. These ar-



ticles, if not brought by the student, will be furnished by the College, and included in the first bill.

The annual pension for board, washing and mending linen and stockings, for use of books, (philosophical and mathematical excepted) pens, ink, and writing paper, slates and pencils, is \$150. Medical aid and medicine, unless parents choose to run the risk of a doctor's bill in case of sickness, three dollars per annum. All charges must be paid half yearly in advance. No extra charges except those already specified.

For the convenience of parents, especially those at a distance, the College will undertake to supply the students with clothing. The annual expense cannot be specified, as it depends upon the age and wearing of the student; all that can be said is, that the strictest economy and simplicity will be observed. If parents wish the College to supply their children with clothes, a deposit is required by the College, equivalent to the probable expense of clothing for six months.

With regard to pocket money, it is desired that all the students should be placed on an equality, and that it should not exceed twelve and a half cents per week; and whatever is allowed must be deposited in the hands of the Directors of the College. Half-boarders are received on the usual terms, viz: \$5 entrance, and \$65 for board, per annum.

✍ All letters are to be addressed to the President.

The following gentlemen are attached to the Institution:

Rev. Thomas Mulledy, D. D. *President.*

Rev. James Ryder, *Prefect of Studies.*

Rev. Stephen Gabaria, *Prof. of Moral Philosophy.*

Rev. James Curry, *Prof. of Nat. Philosophy.*

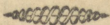
Rev. George Fenwick.

Rev. Paul Kohlman.

Rev. George King.

Rev. Joseph A. Lopez.

Number of students—140.



## MOUNT ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

*Near Emmitsburg, Frederick Co., Md.*

The great and increasing interest evinced by the public in the welfare of this Institution, is a sufficient motive for offering to the readers of the Catholic Almanac, a very brief sketch

ed by the  
ing linen  
athemati-  
pencils,  
choose to  
three dol-  
rly in ad-  
fied.  
at a dis-  
ents with  
as it de-  
that can  
ill be ob-  
children  
quivalent

the stu-  
ould not  
ver is al-  
ers of the  
rms, viz:

ution:

EGE,

blie in  
r offer-  
sketch



VIEW OF  
*Mount St. Mary's, Emmittsburg.*

of its history and character, together with such information as may be most desirable.

In the year 1809, the Rev. John Dubois, now Roman Catholic Bishop of New York, began the improvements and opened the first school in the secluded and romantic, and at that period the wild situation of the present College. His objects were the education of Catholic Clergymen for the missions of this country, and the instruction of youth generally in science and literature, on the plan which he conceived to be most favorable to good morals and christian piety. Experience has proved that the location of a Seminary for youth in a rural and mountainous district—apart from all the ordinary allurements to dissipation and vice—and conducted on the system adopted by the founder of Mt. St. Mary's, is equally conducive to bodily health, mental improvement and moral purity. The absence of many temptations, the impracticability of the students holding intercourse with persons abroad, except by their unresisted correspondence with their parents, their union into one family, under a paternal government, and the constant presence among them and the strict, yet friendly surveillance of their Preceptors and Teachers, render the maintenance of sound discipline comparatively easy; and united to the spirit of piety and the mild and elevating influence of religion, seldom fail to endear to the affections the scene of youthful education. Mr. Dubois was at first assisted by the Society of St. Sulpitius, of which he was then a member. Yet, humble as were his original edifices, the expense of building them, the purchase of land and the erection of the church which crowns the hill, at the base of which the college stands, involved the infant establishment in debt. Although burthened with the additional care of the two adjacent congregations and the duties of Superior of the Sisters of Charity, its zealous founder and first principal persevered in his laudable undertaking amid many trying difficulties, and in the spring of 1824, saw the labor of fifteen years rewarded by the erection and proximate completion of a noble edifice of large proportions and durable materials. Either the hands of an incendiary or some unaccountable accident wrapped this building in flames, and the fruits of past zeal and seemingly also, the hopes of future usefulness were all blasted in a single night. But the sympathy and unshaken confidence of the public, clearly indicated the duty of perseverance to a spirit that was not wont to shrink from difficulties; and in despite of discouragement and loss, the main building of the present College was reared and occupied within little more than a year after the destruction of its predecessor. It is a fine stone building, four stories in height, one hundred and five feet long and fifty in breadth, with

a triple  
rear, fro  
and we  
On t  
York, b  
disinte  
where  
borgo E  
which  
and aft  
cinnati  
the offi  
During  
the Col  
ers and  
bly attr  
some a  
and oth  
on their  
be unir  
the stu  
the car  
with  
dernes  
Ladies  
ed to v  
of their  
mitted  
The  
very el  
The  
pectus  
of the  
school  
braces  
and G  
practic  
survey  
tory, l  
Logic  
Zoolog  
To  
ers of  
profes  
are m  
The  
candic



a triple colonade on the whole length of the building in the rear, fronting to the south east, and sheltered from the north and west winds by the mountain.

On the elevation of Dr. Dubois to the Episcopal See of N. York, he had the satisfaction of leaving this monument of his disinterested zeal for virtue and science, among many others where he had found a wilderness. The Rev. Michael De-burgo Egan, was appointed second President of the Institution, which eminently flourished during his brief administration; and after his death the Right Rev. Dr. Purcell, Bishop of Cincinnati, another distinguished alumnus of this Seminary, held the office of Principal until his promotion to the Episcopacy. During his Presidency and in the month of February 1830, the College was established and invested with the usual powers and privileges. Its annual commencements have invariably attracted a brilliant concourse of visitors. Of its Alumni some are already highly distinguished in various professions, and others promise at no distant day to reflect a bright lustre on their Alma Mater. To the parents of students it will not be uninteresting to know that the Infirmary and wardrobe of the students, with all that pertains to their health, are under the care of the *Sisters of Charity*, who in sickness nurse them with the skill of experience and maternal assiduity and tenderness, and that such students as have sisters at the Young Ladies' Academy of *St. Joseph's*, distant two miles, are allowed to visit them once a month, accompanied however, by one of their tutors, without which attendance they are never permitted to go beyond the College limits.

The College possesses a chemical laboratory, a complete and very elegant philosophical apparatus, and an extensive library.

The course of studies may be seen by referring to the Prospectus of the Institution, published in the Catholic Almanac of the preceding years. All the advantages of a preparatory school are united to the extensive collegiate course, which embraces the Hebrew, Greek, Latin, English, French, Spanish and German Languages, the Mathematics in general, with practical applications of the principles of mensuration and surveying: the drawing of Maps and Plots, Geography, History, Poetry, Rhetoric and Oratory—Intellectual Philosophy, Logic and Ethics, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology, &c. &c.

To excite emulation, weekly reports prepared by the Teachers of the several classes, are read in the presence of all the professors and students, and frequent and strict examinations are made in each department of study.

The commencement is held in the last week of June: The candidates for literary honors are then publicly examined; pre-

miums are awarded to the meritorious, and degrees conferred. Those who receive degrees are required to compose and, unless they be dispensed from it, to deliver a discourse previously approved by the Faculty.

#### TERMS.

**BOARD AND TUITION**, including the entire classic and scientific course together with the modern languages, also, doctor's fee, washing and mending of clothes, use of bed and bedding, payable half yearly in advance, per annum, \$182; Music and Drawing are extra charges. Medicines are furnished at the Apothecary's rate, and seldom add to the bill of expenses—Parents and Guardians if they prefer it, can pay a sum which will be in full for all the branches of education taught in the College, for boarding, clothing, use of books, stationary and other expenses, except Musical and Mathematical Instruments and pocket money. Every student must be supplied at entrance with four summer suits if he enter in the spring, and three winter suits, if he enter in the fall; he must also have at least six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six pocket handkerchiefs, six towels and three pairs of shoes or boots.

The students will be provided with clothing by the Institution, if such should be the wish of their parents; it is however, preferred, that they should be furnished from home. No uniform is required; but simplicity and economy are recommended to parents and observed at the College.

Bills of expenditure are sent at the close of every half year to Parents or Guardians, and at the same time a draft for the amount is issued, payable at five or ten days sight. Such of these as do not reside in the United States, must appoint a responsible agent within the States who will be answerable for the regular payment of the expenses, and bound to receive the student, should it become necessary to dismiss him from the College. Once a year a report will be sent to the parents, stating every thing that may interest them concerning the improvement, application, talents, morals, temper, behaviour and health of their children.

The vacation commences on the first of July and ends on the fifteenth of August, when all the students must have returned to College. A neglect of this rule would seriously impede their progress. Should the pupil be withdrawn from the College before the expiration of a quarter, no deduction can be made for that quarter, except in case of sickness; nor will any be made for the vacation, during which, Parents are at liberty to leave their children at College or take them home. When children are to spend their vacation at home, it will be

necessar  
travelling  
to each  
parents  
posite m  
pose.

For f  
the Inst

Rev. T  
Rev. J

In  
Be

Rev. E  
Dr. A

Pl

James  
Patric

Rev.

gu  
Casp

m  
Willi

Flora

The

engag  
Num

130.

S

Th

Free

num

Gree

fesso

read

adm

to r

A

necessary for parents to give previous notice and forward their travelling expenses. The usual allowance of pocket money to each student is twelve and a half cents a week, and when parents are desirous of granting more than that sum, a deposit must be left in the hands of the President for that purpose.

For further information apply by letter to the President of the Institution.

*The Faculty of the College consists of the*

Rev. THOMAS R. BUTLER, President,

Rev. JOHN McCaffrey, A. M. Vice President, Professor of Intellectual and Moral Philosophy, and of Rhetoric and Belles Lettres.

Rev. Edward J. Sourin, A. M. Professor of Greek.

Dr. Anthony Hermange, A. M. M. D. Professor of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.

James Miller, A. M. Professor of Mathematics.

Patrick Corry, A. M. Professor of History.

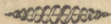
Rev. H. Xaupi, Professor of the French and Spanish Languages.

Caspar J. Beeleke, A. M. Professor of the Hebrew and German Languages.

William André, Professor of Music.

Florant M. Meline, Teacher of Drawing.

There are besides the above gentlemen about twenty others engaged in giving instruction in the various branches of study. Number of students in the College during the present year—130.



## St. John's Literary Institution.

This school was opened in November, 1829, as a Public Free School, and continues its operations with an average number of eighty scholars. In the Institution are taught Greek, Latin, French and English, by three competent Professors, who attend their classes in separate rooms. Boys who read well, and engage to keep the rules of the school, will be admitted and taught the above branches, without exception as to religious opinions.

Although the School is open to all without charge for tui-



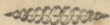
tion, still donations are respectfully solicited in behalf of the buildings. These cost nearly six thousand dollars. Of this sum, upwards of three thousand have been paid by parents, guardians, &c., in donations of fifty dollars each; and whilst they manifested their liberality in this way, to a benevolent institution they also procured for their sons a cheap and liberal education, no other charge being made except two dollars a year for fire-wood, ink and servants' wages. Parents who cannot afford to make a donation, of which they themselves must be the judges, will have their sons educated, in all or any of the above branches, without any contribution other than that for fire-wood, &c.

Two private examinations will be held at Easter and Christmas, and a public one the last week in July, when premiums will be awarded to the successful and industrious students in each class. Every quarter a Bulletin is sent to the parents, shewing their sons' improvement in school, their conduct, &c. The Annual Vacation commences the last Thursday in July, and ends on the first Monday in September. No other vacation during the year.

Boarding may be had in respectable families, at from eighty to one hundred dollars a year, including washing and mending. All communications addressed to the subscriber.

JOHN M ELROY.

*Frederick, Md. October, 1833.*



## CONVENTS, ACADEMIES, &c.

### FOR YOUNG LADIES.

LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION OF THE B. V. MARY,  
*Georgetown, District of Columbia.*

This Academy is situated on the heights of Georgetown, in the District of Columbia, commanding a view of the Potomac, and a distant perspective of Washington city. The ladies, under whose superintendence the studies are conducted, are members of the Religious Order, founded in 1610, by St. Francis of Sales, and first governed by Jane Frances Fremiot De Chantal. Gentleness, benevolence, and temperate indul-

gence swayed these venerated benefactors of society, in their guidance of youth. It is the study of their daughters, to let these virtues appear conspicuous in the discharge of the arduous duties imposed on them by the confidence of their friends.

The course of instruction comprises Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Grammar, English Composition, Sacred and Profane History, Ancient and Modern Chronology, Mythology; the most important and interesting experiments in Philosophy and Chemistry, Astronomy, the use of the Maps and Globes, the French and Spanish Languages, Music on the Harp and Piano Forte, Vocal Music, Painting in Water Colours, Painting on Velvet, Plain and Ornamental Needle Work, Tapestry, Lace Work, or Embroidery on Bobbinet, Bead Work, &c. The young ladies in the first class are taught Domestic Economy.

The ladies charged with the duties of the Academy, will be vigilant in requiring an exact compliance with every rule of the Institution, and the forms of polite deportment.

At the exhibition, premiums are awarded to the pupils who may have excelled in their respective classes. The young ladies are divided into two great circles, with respect to the exact observance of rules, polite deportment, and zeal for advancement. A Crown is allotted for the first in the Senior Circle, and another for the first in the Junior Circle. Both inscribe their names in a book, for special record.

The Protestant young ladies attend at church hours, and are expected to observe the general regulations of exterior worship.

The letters written or received by the young ladies, are examined by the Directress of the Academy, previously to their delivery.

The young ladies are permitted to go out the first of every month, with their parents or guardians, but with no other person: they must, however, return before five o'clock in the evening, unless special permission, grounded on strong motives, be obtained. Should the first day prove a festival, the same permission holds good for the next day.

Wednesday and Saturday evenings of each week, are allotted to recreation.

The Annual Vacation commences on the last Thursday of July. The Examination occupies the preceding Monday and Tuesday, and the Exhibition, the afternoon of Wednesday.

The exercises re-commence on the second Monday in September.

No child is received under seven years old, unless strong reasons should be offered for her admittance at an earlier age.

Young ladies above fifteen, must not expect to be received, if they be not recommended by a person who will be held responsible.

## TERMS.

Entrance;	\$ 5 00
Board, Tuition and Washing, per annum,	150 00
Ink, Quills, Paper, Use of Maps and Globes,	5 00
Boarders in the first class, pay an additional charge of five dollars for the use of materials in the practice of Domestic Economy.	
Day Scholars, per annum, (for Tuition,)	50 00
Ink, Quills, and use of Maps and Globes, per annum,	2 00
Those in the First Class pay the additional charge of Boarders.	

## EXTRA CHARGES.

Each language, except English, quarterly,	\$ 5 00
Drawing, Painting on Velvet, &c. do.	5 00
Piano and use of Instruments, do.	12 00
Harp and its use, do.	20 00
Vocal Music forms no separate charge.	
Doctors' Fees and Medicine, per annum,	3 00
Mending and furnishing materials, \$4 per annum, unless parents prefer to have it done at home.	
Boarders pay the current prices, semi-annually in advance.	
Day Scholars quarterly.	
As the recess forms a part of the exercises of the Academy, no deduction, on that consideration, is made from the semi-annual account. Day Scholars are not subject to this regulation.	

The winter uniform of the young ladies, consists of Bombazette or Merino Dress, and a Pelerine, with a black apron of silk or stuff.

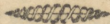
In summer, the rules prescribe no particular dress.

Boarders are required to bring with them the ordinary table furniture, consisting of knives, forks, silver spoons, and silver tumbler; six table napkins, and six towels. They will also be provided with bed and bedding, or pay seven dollars per annum, if furnished by the Institution. Bed curtains and white coverlids will form a charge of two dollars per annum. These articles are always to be furnished by the Institution.

The parents and guardians who reside at a distance, are respectfully requested to designate some correspondent in the District, who will be charged to liquidate their bills, when due.



It were much to be desired, that some merchant in town, should be instructed to furnish the young ladies with apparel, or, if the office devolve on the Institution, that a requisite provision be made, by depositing a certain sum for that purpose.



### ST. JOSEPH'S ACADEMY, *for Young Ladies,* *Emmitsburg, Md.*

This Institution, situated in St. Joseph's Valley, near Emmitsburg, Frederick county, Maryland, was founded in 1809, by a Society of ladies, known to the public under the name of the Sisters of Charity. They were incorporated by the General Assembly of Maryland, in the year 1816.

The situation of the Academy is healthy and pleasant. In addition to the buildings originally erected, a spacious edifice 100 feet in length was lately completed, calculated to accommodate 200 boarders.

The course of instruction embraces the English, French, and Spanish languages, Orthography, Grammar, Composition, Writing, Practical and Rational Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Geography, History, Moral and Natural Philosophy, Astronomy, Chemistry, Music, Drawing, Painting on Velvet, Embroidery, Plain and Fancy Needle-Work. Each department is subdivided into classes to suit the capacity, age, and proficiency of the young ladies.

In order to excite emulation among the pupils, reports of their progress and application are read every week; and besides frequent inspection of the classes during the year, a general examination is held immediately before the vacation, and is followed by the distribution of premiums. While every attention is paid to the mental improvement of the young ladies, the most effectual means are adopted to cultivate the seeds of virtue, which had been planted in their breasts under the paternal roof, and to give them that genteel and easy deportment, which is so essential in their intercourse with society.

The government of the Academy is mild; but firm and regular. In the hours of relaxation, the young ladies are always attended by some of the Sisters, whose affectionate vigilance secures a willing observance of the rules, without the ungrateful severity of coercion. None of the children are permitted

to receive visits, except from their parents, guardians, or well known relations and friends, unless the visitors are bearers of letters from their parents or guardians.

The Catholic religion is the only one professed and taught in the Academy. Pupils of all denominations are admitted without distinction. Uniformity requires that they should attend divine worship, but no encroachment is made upon the liberty of conscience.

The vacation commences on the first of July, and ends on the fifteenth of August. During this interval, parents are at liberty either to leave their children at the Academy, or take them home, but no deduction is made in the charges of board and tuition, on account of their absence. When a quarter has been commenced, the parents become subject to the full expense of board and tuition for that quarter.

## TERMS:

For board and tuition, including English Grammar, Composition, Writing, Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Geography, History, Moral and Natural Philosophy, Astronomy, Chemistry, Plain and Fancy Needle-Work, per annum, payable six months in advance, . . . \$125 00

## EXTRA CHARGES.

Latin, per annum,	20 00
French, per annum.	20 00
Spanish,	20 00
Music, vocal and instrumental, and use of pianos,	44 00
Drawing, Painting, and Embroidery,	22 00
Oil Painting on Velvet, including brushes and a box of paints,	10 00
Doctor's Fees, unless parents prefer to pay his bills in case of sickness,	3 00
Medicine at the Apothecary's rate.	
Use of Bed and Bedding, if furnished by the Institution,	7 00
Washing and Mending,	12 00

In case parents prefer to provide the bed and bedding, the child must be supplied with a cot, a mattress, a pillow, three pillow cases, two pairs of sheets, four blankets and two quilts.

The clothing, stationary, and work-materials may be furnished by the Institution, if it be the pleasure of the parents, and charged on the semi-annual bill.

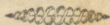
Every child must be provided with at least four changes:

dark clothes are generally preferred. Bombazette is recommended for winter, and gingham for summer.

Parents residing at a distance, must have in one of the neighbouring states, a correspondent who will be answerable for the expenses of their children, and will engage to receive them if circumstances require that they should be removed from the Academy.

N. B. A stipulated charge may be made, including all or most of the above expenses.

Emmitsburg, January 1832.



### CARMELITE CONVENT, *Baltimore.*

The Order of the Carmelites is one of the most ancient religious communities in the Church. They received their rule in the year 1209, from Albert, Patriarch of Jerusalem. From Mount Carmel, the place of their institution, the Carmelites soon spread themselves over different parts of Europe, and furnished the Church with many of its most distinguished prelates, orators and writers. The rule, though rigid, is not severe: and experience has proved that it may be observed by persons of a very delicate constitution.

The Carmelites fast eight months in the year, wear woollen clothing, and sleep on straw beds. They never eat fleshmeat except in case of sickness, when the physician prescribes the use of it. The sick obtain every comfort the house can afford.

The austerity of their rule having been mitigated by Pope Eugenius IV. the Carmelites were no longer obliged to keep the cloister: but in the 16th century, St. Teresa restored the Order to its primitive discipline.

The community now established in Baltimore, was founded in 1790, by the Rev. Charles Neale, who brought with him from Europe four nuns, three of whom were Americans, and one an English lady. They settled in Charles county, Md. and under the direction of their pious founder, they soon became a flourishing Convent. The members of this branch of the Carmelite Order, observe the reformed rule of St. Teresa. They recite the Divine office, and offer up their daily prayers, fasts, and other good works, for the benefit of souls, the necessities of the Church, and particularly for those who labor in the vineyard of our Lord.



As a means of support, the Carmelite Sisters have been obliged to open an Academy for the education of young ladies. The School is at present, in a flourishing condition, and it is humbly hoped that their establishment will prove itself advantageous to the citizens of Baltimore.

### CARMELITE SISTERS' ACADEMY, *in Aisquith street, Baltimore.*

The School of this Institution opens on the first Monday of September, and ends on the last day of July.

*The course of Instruction comprises—Orthography, Reading, Writing, English Grammar, Composition, Geography, Arithmetic, History, Book-keeping, Elements of Natural Philosophy, and the use of the Globes, Plain and Ornamental Needle Work, Bead Work, Embroidery, Tapestry, Filligree and Shell Work.*

#### TERMS.

Higher classes, per quarter,	-	\$10	} To be paid in advance.
Second do. do.	-	8	
Third do. do.	-	5	
Fourth do. do.	-	4	

For the use of the Globes, Reading Books, Pens and Ink, 37½ cents per quarter.

Painting on velvet in oil colours, \$6.

The government of the school is mild, but firm and regular. Great care is taken to inculcate the general maxims of christianity; but there is no interference with the religious principles of the pupils.

### ST. JOHN'S FEMALE BOARDING SCHOOL, *Frederick, Maryland.*

The Sisters of Charity having erected a large and commodious house in Frederick, in part for an Orphan Asylum, in-

tend devoting certain apartments in it to the accommodation of boarders, who will be instructed in all that is useful in a plain English education. It is believed that such an institution will be desirable to many of our citizens in this section of the country, as well as to those at a distance. The terms being very moderate, will enable parents to give their daughters a useful education, and this without interfering with the liberal patronage extended to other boarding schools. The situation of Frederick gives it many advantages—the delightful country which surrounds it, the facilities afforded by the rail road, the uniform good health of the citizens, bespeak for this Institution a share of patronage commensurate to its advantages. The boarders will be at all times under the immediate care of the Sisters, who will pay strict attention to their morals and propriety of conduct.

#### *Regulations for the Boarders.*

No one received for a shorter space of time than six months. The age of admission from six to fourteen years of age, unless, in extraordinary cases, this rule might be dispensed with.—The boarders are not permitted to visit or receive visits without the parents' or guardians' special permission. There will be no vacation during the year, except the month of August. No distinction will be made in the admission of scholars on account of religion.

#### TERMS:

Board and Tuition, as also washing and mending, per annum, \$100

Music, Drawing and French will be taught, if required, at the usual prices.

Each pupil will provide herself with bed and bedding—or, if they prefer, pay \$5 per annum for the use of these articles.

In every case, six months' board must be paid in advance. No deviation from this rule.

N. B. All letters directed, post paid, to the Directress of St. John's Boarding School, Frederick, Md.

Miss E. MARCILLY'S ACADEMY,  
*For the Instruction of Young Ladies,*  
 No. 11, SOUTH CHARLES-STREET, BALTIMORE.

This Academy is situated in a pleasant part of the city of Baltimore, and enjoys all the facilities for instruction, which may be derived from a numerous and literary community. The patronage with which, for a number of years, it has been favored, and the accomplishments of the Young Ladies who have left it, are the surest pledges of the excellence of the mode in which instruction is conveyed, and of the attention paid to the deportment of the pupils.

To those who wish to acquire a knowledge of the French language, this Institution offers peculiar advantages. It is the language of the family, and all the pupils are compelled to use it in the class-rooms, and during their hours of recreation.

*The course of Instruction* embraces Reading, Writing, Grammar, Rhetoric, Composition, Arithmetic, Algebra, Geography, Astronomy, History, Chronology, Mythology, Logic, Ethics, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, French, Spanish, Music, Dancing, Drawing, Plain and Ornamental Needle Work.

*The Discipline* of the Academy is mild, but firm and regular. The emulation of the pupils is excited by every gentle means; and their success is rewarded by an annual distribution of Premiums.

The Institution is provided with a good French and English Library. An improved Electric Machine and an extensive Cabinet have lately been added for experiments in the different branches of Natural Philosophy.

The pupils are not permitted to walk out unattended. Their visitors are always received in the presence of some member of the family. During recreation, they are under the superintendence of one of their teachers.

TERMS:

Board and Tuition, per annum,	\$200 00
Half Boarders, Tuition not included,	60 00
Day Scholars,	60 00

French  
Spanish  
sor's  
Use of  
Ordina  
fees,  
Each S  
or pa  
Washin  
Boar  
Day Sc  
Pare  
to appo  
The  
of July

REFE  
Dr. Del  
The H  
Richar  
Woodv  
man, a  
Hon. V  
lon, So

TH

The  
tory, A  
Compo  
Globes  
ish, Mu  
mental



## EXTRA CHARGES:

French, per annum,	\$20 00
Spanish, Music, Drawing and Dancing, at the Professor's charges.	
Use of piano, per quarter,	3 00
Ordinary Infirmary charges, not including Doctor's fees,	3 00
Each Scholar must be provided with Bed and Bedding, or pay \$10 if furnished by the Institution.	
Washing, per annum,	20 00
Boarders pay the current charges, half yearly in advance—	
Day Scholars, quarterly.	
Parents and Guardians, residing at a distance, are required to appoint a responsible agent in the city.	
The vacation commences the Monday on or after the 25th of July, and lasts until the first Monday in September.	

REFERENCES.—The Most Rev. Dr. Eccleston, The Rev. Dr. Deluol, The Rev. John J. Chanche, The Rev. Dr. Wyatt, The Hon. R. B. Taney, Philip E. Thomas, W. E. George, Richard Caton, L. Wethered, T. Ellicott, James Howard, W. Woodville, Esqs.; Dr. Potter, Dr. Chatard, The Hon. B. Roman, and the Hon. George A. Waggaman, of Louisiana; The Hon. W. Gaston, of North Carolina; L. A. Petray, of Charleston, South Carolina.

## THE MISSES COTTRINGER'S SEMINARY, FOR YOUNG LADIES,

No. 72, North Charles street, Baltimore.

The course of instruction embraces, Reading, Writing, History, Arithmetic, Orthography, Grammar, Parsing, Geography, Composition, Rhetoric, Algebra, Natural Philosophy, Botany, Globes, Astronomy, Geometry, Latin, French, Italian, Spanish, Music, Dancing, Drawing, Chemistry, Useful and Ornamental Needle Work.

200 00  
60 00  
60 00

## TERMS:

Board and English Education, not including the higher branches, per annum,	\$170 00
Half boarders, not including tuition, per annum,	60 00
Washing, do.	20 00
Bed, bedding and towels, if not provided by parents, per annum,	10 00
Music, vocal and instrumental, per quarter,	20 00
Piano, do.	15 00
Preparatory class of Music, do.	12 00
Use of Piano, do.	3 00
French, Italian or Spanish, do.	5 00
Drawing, do.	8 00

## DAY SCHOLARS.

First Class, per quarter,	\$15 00
Second Class, do.	10 00
Third Class, do.	5 00
Dancing,	15 00

TERMS.—Payable half yearly in advance. Day Scholars quarterly.

## REFERENCES:

The Most Rev. Dr. Eccleston,	} Baltimore.
Rev. Mr. Schreiber,	
Rev. Mr. De Barth,	
Mr. John Carrere,	
Mr. Dennis A. Smith,	
Mr. George Williams,	
Mr. Robert Barry,	
Mr. Luke Tiernan,	
Mr. F. Lucas, Jr.	
Gen. G. H. Steuart,	
Rev. Wm. Matthews,	} Washington.
Hon. Wm. Cranch, Esq.	
Walter Jones, Esq.	
William Brent, Esq.	
Richard Smith, Esq.	
Roger C. Weightman, Esq.	} Alexandria.
McClintock Young, Esq.	
Robert T. Taylor, Esq.	
Charles C. Cazenore, Esq.	
Henry Daingerfield, Esq.	

## The Misses McNALLY'S SEMINARY,

## FOR YOUNG LADIES.

The Misses McNally, some of them natives of France and all of them educated in the capitol of that country, under the care, and in the house of their father, a member of the University of France, have formed an establishment in Baltimore, for the education of a limited number of young ladies under a certain age.

The Misses McNally are pupils of Herz. of Morena *premier accompagnateur de piano*, and of Foignet *maitre de harpe*. They have received from their father a classical education. Mr. McNally's profession which, during thirty years has been that of preparing young men for the English Universities, particularly for Trinity College, St. Johns, and Caius Colleges, Cambridge, and reading with men standing for honors and degrees, possessed advantages for the education of his own children seldom found in France. The Misses McNally thus combine an English Classical Education, with that which the best masters of music, drawing and modern languages in Paris could form.

They will confine themselves to sixteen pupils under fourteen years of age, of which number they already have fourteen. Their own language (French) is the only language of communication between them and their pupils, and of their pupils among themselves. The first grammatical instruction is given through the English-French grammar of Levizac, the exercises of which serve as preparation for the French grammars of Letellier, and of the Abbe Gauthier, the grammars in use in the colleges of France for the instruction of French pupils in their own language. The course of instruction will comprise French, Italian, Music, piano and harp, Drawing, Embroidery, Fancy Work and Tapestry; History, Belles Lettres, Geography and daily Composition in French.

The Misses McNally neither require nor employ any instructor out of their own family; the use of another language than French and Italian is thus effectually excluded.

The inefficiency of all instruction which does not exclude the use of English, make French the language of communication, and combine grammatical knowledge with habits of speaking, is felt in the personal inconvenience of many who visit Europe, or meet with strangers in society at home, too sensibly to need observation here. Nothing short of the habit

\$170 00  
60 00  
20 00

10 00  
20 00  
15 00  
12 00  
3 00  
5 00  
8 00

\$15 00  
10 00  
5 00  
15 00

Scholars



of communicating the wants, wishes, and purposes of life has ever given or will ever give the habit of thinking, that is, clothing ideas as they rise, in any language. The absence of grammatical instruction deprives the Frenchman equally with the stranger of the power not only of writing, but of speaking correctly, his own language, whilst the absence of early habits of conversation in French denies to the stranger the power of communicating his own, and of receiving the ideas of another, how intimately soever he be acquainted with the structure, the idiom, and the genius of the language.

The instruction in music and drawing will be given in French; the technical language of both, the terms of which are common, but confined to the continent of Europe and unattainable, because unused in England, will be thus acquired by use.

Instructions in geography, in history, observations in belles lettres, on composition and *style epistolaire* are delivered wholly in French. Thus the course of education combines all the advantages which a residence in France may be supposed to possess.

On the two important subjects of composition and pronunciation it may not be unnecessary to observe, that circumstances peculiar to Mr. McNally's situation engaged his daughters early in the composition of their own language, and that subsequently his correspondence passed into their hands. In England a correct pronunciation of the language is confined to classes rather than to localities. In France a pure pronunciation is confined within classes and localities. In the establishments of Paris the *sous-maitresses* are, not unfrequently, natives of the provinces; hence the vicious pronunciation acquired sometimes even in Paris.—The Misses McNally have been educated from their infancy in Paris, and their father's situation in the University supplied his children with the purest models of Parisian pronunciation.

Mr. McNally takes upon himself that part of the instruction which comes under the head of English education, English grammar, grammatical exercises, and composition suited to the understanding of the pupil; Arithmetic, Geometry and Algebra. Should the improvement of any faculty require the study of the Latin and Greek languages, he will conduct the study of either or of both on the same plan as that on which he conducts the classical studies of the younger members of his own family.

The sensibility of an English ear to Latin quantity, the distinction made even in England between public school or University-educated men and men educated in the mixed

schools of  
terior o  
felt, s  
Englan  
used betw  
force m  
on of the  
alian pro  
Mrs. M  
ument o  
me the d  
so man  
er husban  
nd physio

The ent  
with board  
pages, th  
extra char  
Pupils h  
y, Music,  
or Music

Charles  
man, Esq.  
Gilmore,

SCHOOL

The Si  
women, e  
with the  
and ackr  
October,  
ence. I  
many spi  
to consec  
of colore

schools of that country, the quickness of detection through the criterion of pure quantity, and the consequences which follow, are felt, sometimes painfully, always disagreeably by strangers in England. The pronunciation of certain vowels is a barrier between Englishmen and their neighbours so effectual as to force many visiting, or resident in Italy into the pronunciation of the natives. The Misses McNally use the French and Italian pronunciation of the Latin and Greek languages. Mrs. McNally who, during twenty years, directed the establishment of her husband in France, will continue for a certain time the direction of that of her daughters. The experience of so many years in the charge of her own children and of her husband's pupils, will be applied to the comforts, health and physical improvement of those of her daughters.

## TERMS:

The entire scheme of instruction embraced in this prospectus, with board, mending, books in the French and Italian languages, the same in Latin and Greek Classics, Stationary, (no extra charges whatever) per annum, 450 dollars. Pupils have the privilege of omitting, wholly or temporarily, Music, Drawing, Dancing, for which, deductions are made, for Music 100 dollars, Drawing 40, Dancing 40 per annum.

## REFERENCES:

Charles Oliver, Esq., Jeremiah Hoffman, Esq., David Hoffman, Esq., Hon. R. B. Taney, John McTavish, Esq., Robert Gilmore, Esq.

### SCHOOL FOR COLORED GIRLS, *under the direction of the Sisters of Providence, Baltimore, Md.*

The Sisters of Providence are a religious society of colored women, established in Baltimore on the 5th of June, 1829, with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop Whitfield, and acknowledged, as such, by the Holy See, on the 2nd of October, 1831, under the name of Oblates, Sisters of Providence. His Holiness Gregory XVI. has, also, granted them many spiritual graces and favors. They renounce the world to consecrate themselves to God and the Christian education of colored girls.

The object of this institute is one of great importance; greater, indeed, than might at first appear to those, who would only glance at the advantages, which it is calculated to impart to a great portion of the human race, and through it to society at large. In fact, these girls will either become mothers of families or household servants. In the first case, the solid virtues, the religious and moral principles which they acquire, in this school, will be carefully transferred as a legacy to their children. Instances of the happy influence, which the example of virtuous parents has on their remotest lineage, in this humble and naturally dutiful class of society, are numerous. As to such as are to be employed as servants, they will be instructed in domestic concerns, and the care of young children. How important then, will it not be, that these girls should have imbibed religious principles, and have been trained to habits of modesty, honesty and integrity!

The Sisters of Providence occupy a three-story house which they have purchased in Richmond street, opposite to Park street, in the north western section of the city.

Besides the care bestowed on their religious education, girls of colour are taught English, French, Cyphering and Writing, Sewing in all its branches, Embroidery, Washing and Ironing.

## TERMS:

Boarding and tuition, monthly, payable in advance,	\$4 00
Fuel for the winter quarter,	1 00
Half-boarding and tuition, monthly, payable in advance,	2 00
Fuel for the winter quarter,	50

## DAY-SCHOLARS.

Tuition, quarterly, payable in advance,	2 00
Fuel for the winter quarter,	50
For the use of books, day scholars pay, annually,	37

Boarders pay an extra charge for books and stationary, the care of the sick, washing and mending—unless parents choose to attend to these objects themselves—the whole may be furnished by the school for the sum of \$24 annually; but in case of protracted sickness the doctor's bill is added.

The pupils are to be provided, at their entrance, with bed and bedding—they may be furnished by the Sisters for \$3.

The pupils whose families reside in the city are permitted to dine with them on the first Sunday of every month, and remain until five o'clock in winter and until seven in summer.

This perm  
ment.

Special  
granted o

The v  
distributi

Septembe

During  
school, a

with the

St. Mar

Baltim

Marylan

Baltimo

Orphan

St. John

Acad

St. Vin

ingto

St. Fra

Ch

Sta

Cl

Cle

Th

Co

Fe

Ac

Es



This permission, however, may be refused by way of punishment.

Special permission is required to sleep out of school, and is granted only for particular reasons.

The vacation commences on the 10th of August, after the distribution of premiums, and ends on the first Monday of September.

During the vacation the boarders are allowed to remain at school, and no deduction will be made, should they spend it with their parents.

## INSTITUTIONS

UNDER THE CARE OF THE

## SISTERS OF CHARITY.

\$4 00	St. Mary's Orphan Asylum and Free School, in		
1 00	Baltimore, attended by	5	Sisters.
2 00	Maryland Hospital, in Baltimore,	10	"
50	Baltimore Infirmary,	8	"
	Orphan Asylum and Free School in Richmond,	4	"
	St. John's Asylum, Free School and Boarding		
	Academy, in Frederick,	7	"
2 00	St. Vincent's Asylum, and Day School, in Wash-		
59	ington,	5	"
37	St. Francis Xavier's Academy, in Alexandria,	6	"

### RECAPITULATION.

Churches in the Archdiocese of Baltimore,	63
Stations occasionally visited,	6
Clergymen on the Mission,	46
Clergymen in various Institutions,	28
Theological Seminaries,	3
Colleges for young men,	4
Female Religious Institutions,	3
Academies for Young Ladies,	8
Establishments under the Sisters of Charity,	7

## DIOCESS OF PHILADELPHIA.

*Churches and Clergy.*

## PENNSYLVANIA.

- Philadelphia*—Cathedral of St. Mary;  
 Right Rev. Henry Conwell, D. D.  
 Right Rev. Francis P. Kenrick, D. D. Coadj.  
 Very Rev. Peter R. Kenrick, Pastor.  
*St. Joseph's*—Rev. Ed. M'Carthy, S. J.  
*St. Augustine's*, Rev. Michael Hurley, Rev. N. O'Donnell.  
*Holy Trinity*, (German), Rev. Nicholas Balleis,  
 Rev. Cor. Vandebraak.  
*St. John*, (Evang.) Very Rev. John Hughes, Rev. F. X. Gartland.  
*St. Michael's*, Rev. T. J. Donaghue.
- Alexandria*—St. James, Rev. J. Hærner, of Wheeling, visits it occasionally.
- Bedford*, St. Thomas, once a month. Rev. James Bradley. Dw. at Newry.
- Bellefonte*, St. John, Evang., occas. Rev. Otho Borgess.
- Blairsville*, SS. Simon and Jude, twice a month. Rev. James A. Stillinger.
- Brownsville*, St. Peter's, monthly. Rev. Patrick Waters. Dw. at Pittsburg.
- Buffaloe Creek*, St. Patrick's, twice a month. Rev. P. Rafferty.
- Butler*, St. Peter's, once a month. Rev. P. Rafferty.
- Cameron's Bottom*, St. Patrick's, once a month. Rev. Terrence McGirr.
- Carlisle*, St. Patrick's, twice a month. Rev. P. Dwen.
- Carbondale*, twice a month. Rev. H. Fitzsimmons.
- Chambersburg*, St. Peter's, twice a month. Rev. Thomas Heyden.
- Clearfield*, St. Francis of Assissium, occasionally. Rev. Otho Borgess.
- Columbia*, St. Peter's, twice a month. Rev. B. Keenan.—Dw. at Lancaster.
- Conewago*, Sacred Heart. Rev. Matthew Lekeu, S. J.; Rev. Michael Dougherty, S. J.; Rev. Virgil Barber, S. J.
- Cussewago Creek*, Crawford Co., St. Philip Beniti, occasionally. Rev. P. Rafferty.

Derry Township, Westmoreland Co., Mount Carmel, occas.  
Rev. James A. Stillinger.

Easton, Church not dedicated; twice a month. Rev. H. Herzog.

Ebbensburg, St. Patrick's, once a month. Rev. Peter Lemke.

Elizabethtown, St. Peter's, twice a month. Rev. John Foley.

Freeport, St. Mary's, once a month. Rev. P. Rafferty.

Friendsville, St. Francis, once a month. Rev. H. Fitzsimmons.

Gettysburg, St. Francis Xavier, once a month. Rev. Michael Dougherty, from Conewago.

Goshenhoppen, Most H. Sacrament, Rev. Boniface Corvin, S. J.

Harman's Bottom, St. John Baptist, vacant.

Harrisburg, St. Patrick's. Rev. J. Foley.

Hartford Township, St. Dennis. Rev. D. Mulholland.

Hart's Sleeping Place, St. Joseph's, once a month. Rev. P. Lemke.

Haycock, St. John Baptist, twice a month. Rev. H. Herzog.

Huntingdon, Holy Trinity, occasionally. Rev. James Bradley.

Johnstown, St. John Gualbertus, monthly. Rev. Peter Lemke.

Lebanon, St. Mary's, monthly. Rev. Nicholas Steinbacher, S. J. Dw. at Reading.

Lancaster, St. Mary's. Rev. Bernard Keenan.

Lewistown, All Saints. Rev. Otho Borgess.

Littlestown, St. Aloysius, monthly. Rev. Michael Dougherty, S. J.

Little York, St. Patrick's twice a month. Rev. Patrick Dwen.

Loretto, St. Michel's. Rev. Demetrius A. Galitzen.

Manayunk, St. John Baptist. Rev. Michael Healy.

Massillon, once a month. Rev. Nicholas Steinbacher, S. J.

Milton, St. Joseph's, three Sundays in the month. Rev. J. Fitzpatrick.

Mountain Church, St. Ignatius, 4th Sunday. Rev. M. Dougherty.

Newry, St. Patrick's, twice a month. Rev. J. Bradley.

Oil Creek, St. Stephen of Hung, occasionally. Rev. P. Rafferty.

Paradise, a private chapel. Rev. J. W. Beschter, S. J.

Path Valley, once a month. Rev. Thomas Heyden, Dw. at Chambersburg.

Pittsburg, St. Paul's. Rev. John O'Reilly, Rev. Patrick Waters.

" St. Patrick's. Rev. Benj. Bayer.

Pottsville, church not dedicated, three Sundays in the month.

Rev. A. Wainwright.

Reading, St. Peter's, twice a month. Rev. Nicholas Steinbacher.

Red-bank, St. Nich. Tol. every two months. Rev. P. Rafferty.



*Silver Lake*, St. Augustine, once a month. Rev. H. Fitzsimmons.

*St. Michael's*, near Shippenville. Vacant.

*Tamaqua*, St. Jerom's, monthly. Rev. A. Wainwright.

*Waynesburg*, Franklin Co., St. Andrew, once a month. Rev. Thomas Heyden.

*Waynesburg*, Green Co., Church not dedicated. Vacant.

*West-Chester*, Christ Church, once a month. Rev. R. Waters. Dw. at Philadelphia.

*Youngstown*, St. Vincent of Paul, twice a month. Rev. J. A. Stillinger.

## DELAWARE.

*Wilmington*, St. Peter's, Rev. Patrick Kenny; Rev. Patrick Reilly.

*Coffee Run*, St. Mary's, twice a month. Rev. P. Kenny.

*New Castle*, St. Peter's, once a month. Rev. Patrick Reilly.

## NEW JERSEY.

*Pleasant Mills*, B. V. of the Assumption, monthly. Rev. R. Waters.

*Trenton*, St. John the Baptist, twice a month. Rev. Richard Waters.

## ECCLESIASTICAL, CLASSICAL AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, in Philadelphia, Pa. under the direction of the Very Rev. Peter R. Kenrick. Average number of students—8.

St. Peter's Boarding Academy and Day School, in Wilmington, Delaware, directed by 3 Sisters.

St. Joseph's Asylum, in Philadelphia, 5 "

St. John's Asylum and Day School, in Philadelphia, 7 "

Sacred Heart School, in Philadelphia, 4 "

St. Mary's Free School, in Philadelphia, 3 "

St. Michael's Free School, in Philadelphia, 3 "

School in Pittsburg, 4 "

St. John Baptist's, in McSherry'stown, Conew. 2 "

School in Pottsville, Pa. 2 "

## RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	63
Clergymen on the Mission,	40
Ecclesiastical Seminaries,	1
Institutions under the Sisters of Charity,	9

## DIOCESS OF NEW YORK.

## CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

## NEW YORK.

<i>New York</i> —Cathedral of St. Patrick's,	
Right Rev. John Dubois, D. D.	
Rev. Andrew Byrne.	
Rev. John Conroy.	
Rev. Wm. Starr.	
<i>St. Peter's</i> —Very Rev. John Power, D. D.	
Rev. James Neale.	
<i>St. Mary's</i> —Rev. William Quarters,	
Rev. Patrick Danaher.	
<i>St. Joseph's</i> —Rev. Charles C. Pise, D. D.	
Rev. James Quinn,	
Rev. James Cumiskey.	
<i>Transfiguration Church</i> —Rev. Felix Varela.	
Rev. Joseph Schneller.	
<i>Dutch Church</i> —Rev. Wm. Raffiner.	
<i>Albany, St. Mary's</i> —Rev. John Urquart,	
Rev. John Kelly.	
<i>New Church</i> —Rev. Mr. Pardoe.	
<i>Brooklyn, L. I., St. James</i> —Rev. John Walsh.	
Rev. Patrick Dougherty.	
<i>Buffaloe,</i>	
Rev. Nicholas Mertz,	
Rev. Tim. McGuire.	
<i>Carthage,</i>	
<i>Black River County,</i>	
<i>China,</i>	
<i>Cherry,</i>	
<i>Champlain,</i>	
	Rev. Mr. Daley.
	Rev. Charles Smith,
	Rev. Mr. Dugass.

Cold Springs,

Newberg,

West Point,

Poughkeepsie,

Greece, St. Ambrose,

Hudson, once a month,

Harlem,

Nyack College,

Ogdensburg,

Oswego,

Plattsburg,

Rochester, St. Patrick's.

St. Mary's.

Salina,

Sand Hill,

Saratoga,

Seneca Falls,

Geneva,

Auburn,

Sagharbour, occasionally by Rev. Messrs. Walsh and Dougherty, of Brooklyn.

St. Regis,

Schenectady, once a month.

Troy,

Utica,

Verona,

Rome,

Williamsville,

Waddington,

French Mills,

Malone Town,

Rev. Philip O'Reilly.

Rev. Mr. Costello.

Rev. John Kelly.

Rev. Michael Curran,

Rev. Mr. Mohan.

Rev. Francis Marshall.

Rev. Mr. Foley.

Rev. Mr. Rogers.

Rev. Mr. Mangan.

Rev. Bernard O'Reilly.

Rev. Mr. Costello.

Rev. Mr. Drummond.

occasionally by Rev. John Kelly.

Rev. Francis O'Donahoe.

Rev. Mr. McNulty.

Rev. John Kelly.

Rev. John Shanahan.

Rev. Walter J. Quarter.

Rev. Mr. Wyatt.

Vacant.

## NEW JERSEY.

Bottle Hill,

Jersey City,

Newark,

New Brunswick,

Patterson,

Rev. Wm. Byrnes.

Rev. Mr. Moran.

Rev. Mr. McArdle.

Rev. Patrick Duffy.

COLLEGE

NYACK

on the

which is

ministry

St. Mary

York, C

There are

assemb

ceive t

ber of

St. Josep

Roman C

The num

ed and

tle sh

about

a still

Roman

York,

The obj

and e

paren

St. Pete

St. Mar

St. Jose

New

Asylum

C

St

C

C

In



## COLLEGES, ACADEMIES AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

NYACK COLLEGE, about thirty miles north of N. York, on the Hudson River. The buildings of this establishment which is intended to be a Classical and Ecclesiastical Seminary, have not yet been completed.

St. Mary's Academy and Free School, in New York, conducted by

5 Sisters.

There are seldom less than 300 poor children daily assembled in this excellent Institution, to receive the benefits of instruction. The number of young ladies in the Academy, is 60.

St. Joseph's Academy, in New York,

5 "

Roman Catholic Asylum, in New York,

15 "

The number of orphans who are clothed, boarded and educated in this establishment, falls little short of 200. An additional building is about to be erected for the accommodation of a still greater number.

Roman Catholic Half Orphan Asylum, in New York,

7 "

The object of this Institution is to clothe, board and educate poor children who have but one parent living.

St. Peter's Free School, in New York,

3 "

St. Mary's Asylum, in Brooklyn, L. I.

5 "

St. Joseph's Asylum and Day School, in Albany, New York,

5 "

Asylum at Utica, New York,

5 "

## RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	26
Stations occasionally visited,	12
Clergymen on the Mission,	43
Colleges,	1
Institutions under the Sisters of Charity,	8

## DIOCESS OF BOSTON.

## CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

## MASSACHUSETTS.

- Boston*—Cathedral of the Holy Cross,  
 Rt. Rev. Benedict Fenwick, D. D.  
 V. Rev. William Tyler,  
 V. Rev. Michael Healy.  
*St. Mary's*, Rev. William Wiley,  
 Rev. Patrick Byrne.
- St. Aloysius' Chapel*, under the Cathedral, is appropriated exclusively to the use of the male children of the congregation, and is served by the Rev. James Conway.
- South Boston*, St. Augustin's, Rev. John Mahony.  
*Charlestown*, St. Mary's, Rev. P. Byrne.  
*Canton*, once a month, Rev. J. Mahony.  
*Fall River*, once a month, Rev. John Corry.  
*Lowell*, St. Patrick's, Rev. Edward McCool.  
*Lynn*, once a month, Rev. John D. Brady.  
*Newburyport*, once a month, Rev. P. Canavan.  
*New Bedford*, Rev. John Brady.  
*Sandwich*, St. Peter's, do.  
*Salem*, St. Mary's, Rev. John D. Brady.  
*Taunton*, St. Mary's, Rev. John Corry.  
*Waltham*, once a month, Rev. Thomas Lynch.  
*Worcester church*, Rev. James Fitton.

## CONNECTICUT.

- Hartford*, Holy Trinity, Rev. Mr. Walsh.  
*New Haven*, Christ Church, Rev. James McDermott.

## RHODE ISLAND.

- Providence*, Rev. Constantine Lee.  
*Pawtucket*, once a month, do.  
*Newport*, once in three weeks, Rev. John Corry.

## MAINE.

*Augusta*, Vacant.  
*Bangor*, Rev. Michael Lynch.  
*Eastport*, St. Joseph's, Rev. Francis Kiernan.  
*Indian Oldtown*, St. Ann's, Rev. A. Petithomme.  
*North Whitefield*, Rev. P. Ryan.  
*New Castle*, occasionally, do.  
*Portland*, St. Dominick's, Rev. Charles French.  
*Pleasant Point*, Rev. Mr. Desmilliers.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE.

*Claremont*, Vacant.  
*Dover*, St. Aloysius, Rev. P. Canavan.

## VERMONT.

*Burlington*, St. Mary's, Vacant.  
*Pittsford*, Rev. Jeremiah O'Callaghan.

## ECCLESIASTICAL, CLASSICAL AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

### SEMINARY OF THE HOLY CROSS, BOSTON.

This Seminary adjoins the Cathedral of the *Holy Cross*, and is situated on Franklin street, in the centre of Boston. It is under the immediate direction of the Bishop of Boston, and two or more of his clergy. It has for its extensive object the education of young gentlemen for the church. None of course need apply for admission who are not Catholics, and who have not at the same time a desire to become Clergymen. Candidates for the Ecclesiastical state will be received from any State and at any age, provided only they bear a good moral character, and know how to read and write well. The number of boarders is limited to 25; an equal number of externs will however be admitted to the benefits of the classes.



The course of studies pursued in this Institution is similar to that of regularly established Catholic Colleges. It embraces the Latin and Greek languages, and French if necessary; Geography, with the use of the Globes; History and Poetry; a complete course of Mathematics, Rhetoric, Logic, and Metaphysics; Moral Philosophy and Theology. Particular attention is paid to composition, especially English, during the whole course of studies; and every means are employed to enable the young candidate to acquire a facility in speaking extemporaneously and correctly.

The government is mild and paternal; nevertheless, discipline, order, and the observance of propriety and morality are strictly enforced. There are two examinations in each year, viz. the Minor and the Major. The Minor examination takes place in March, and the Major one in the last week of July. The annual vacation commences on the 1st of August, and terminates on the 15th of September. All letters, until further notice, are to be directed, *post paid*, to the Right Rev. B. Fenwick, Boston, Massachusetts.

#### THE TERMS ARE :

Board and Tuition, per annum, payable semi-annually in advance,	\$130 00
Washing, and mending linen and stockings only, per annum,	10 00
Use of bed and bedding, per annum,	8 00
Clothes of every description, Books and Stationary, medical attendance and medicine, are all extra.	

N. B. In all cases in which any of the above are furnished by the Institution they are put to parents and guardians at cost.

#### TERMS FOR EXTERNS, ARE :

Tuition, per annum, payable semi-annually in advance,	\$20 00
Fire-Wood and candle light,	6 00

This Seminary was opened, for the first time, in November, 1835, the buildings having just then been completed.

## MOUNT ST. JAMES' SEMINARY,

*Worcester, Mass.*

This Institution, which is now opened for the reception of youth, is situated on that most delightful eminence which bounds the flourishing town of Worcester on the South, called by the Indians, it being the site of their former village, Pakachoag, or "hill of pleasant springs."

This eminently healthful location, which is within a few moments' walk of the centre of Worcester and junction of the Rail-roads from Boston, Springfield and New York, via. Norwich, overlooks the neighboring towns and villages interspersed amid the green hills and vallies as far as Wachusett mountain.

As a seat of learning, it is not perhaps, surpassed by any spot in New England. Attached to the Institution there is a farm, comprising about sixty acres of excellent land, separated from the high road to Hartford on the north, by the Blackstone river and a pleasant grove of oak, chesnut and walnut trees, and bounded on the east by the canal to Providence, and west by the chain of hills extending in the distance through the State.

The course of instruction comprises all the branches of a sound, correct, and practical English education, such as will qualify youth for usefulness in the various avocations of life.

When the pupils—who upon their entrance should have completed their eighth year—are well grounded in the essential rudiments of Spelling, Reading and Grammar, they proceed to Writing, Arithmetic and Book-keeping, practically inculcated for general utility.

The next course embraces Geography—illustrated by the use of Maps and Globes—Elementary Astronomy; Ancient and Modern History; and Composition—for the important acquirement of which, passages from works of the best and most elegant writers of the day are selected.

Strict attention is paid to impress on the minds of the pupils, the importance of virtue, and due attendance to their various religious and moral duties; that, as they advance in life, they may be fortified against the novel and delusive innovations of the day. The pupils are at all times, as well when permitted to go abroad, as during the time allotted to recreation, under the vigilant care of a Prefect.

There are two scholastic terms in the year: The first, from September to March, when there is one week vacation: the se-

cond, from March to the fifteenth of August, when there are two weeks vacation, and the pupils, if requested, may visit their parents.

The expenses for board, tuition, lodging, washing and mending, are eighty dollars per annum, to be paid quarterly in advance, and from one to two hours per day exercise on the premises, or what will be equivalent, throughout the year, agreeably with the request of the Principal.

For the better order of the Institution and regulation of the classes, there is an extra charge of three dollars and fifty cents for the use of books, pens, ink, paper, slates and pencils, which will be supplied after the first year gratis.

Each boy is to be provided with a cap and two suits of wearing apparel; one of which—the uniform of the Seminary—is to consist of a round green cloth jacket, with standing collar, and blue pantaloons, together with a cloak or over coat for winter.

As certain young men, farther advanced in life, have applied for instruction in Writing, Arithmetic and Book-keeping, etc. we would observe, that a class will be commenced the first of October, which to those who intend to remain till April—six months only—the entire expense for boarding, schooling, fuel, &c. will be fifty dollars. To those who remain for one year, there will be no additional charge beyond the terms already mentioned.

All letters of application to be directed to the President.

Rev. JAMES FITTON, President.

JOSEPH BRIGDEN, Principal.

REFERENCES, { Rt. Rev. B. J. FENWICK, D. D.  
 { Very Rev. WM. TYLER,  
 { Very Rev. MICHAEL HEALY,  
 { Rev. WM. WILEY.

FREE SCHOOL in Boston under the care of four Sisters of Charity.

#### RECAPITULATION.

Churches and Stations,	32
Clergymen on the Mission	24
Ecclesiastical Seminaries	1
Colleges for Young Men,	1
Charitable Institutions	1

Detroit-

Serm

Ann A

Arbre C

Ery Sel

Bertran

Fond d

A la C

Fort M

Grand

Inst

Green

Serm

Little

Machi

Monro

Prairi

Sault

St. Jo

St. P

St. F

St. F



## DIOCESS OF DETROIT.

## CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

*Michigan and North-west Territory.*

Detroit—Cathedral of St. Ann,—

Right Rev. Frederick Rézé, D. D.

Rev. Vincent Badin,

Rev. Martin Kundig.

Sermons in German, French and English.

Trinity Church, Rev. Bernard O'Cavanagh.

St. Clare's,

Rev. S. A. Bernier.

Ann Arbor,

Rev. Mr. Kelly,

Rev. Mr. Morrissey.

Arbre Croche,

Rev. Mr. Warlop.

Bry Settlement,

Rev. Mr. Alwill.

Bertrand, St. Joseph's,

Rev. Mr. Pierz.

Fond du lac Supérieur, }

A la Croix,

Fort Winebago, once in two months, Rev. Theod. J. Vanden Broek.

Grand River,

Rev. Mr. Vizosky.

Instructions in the English language.

Green Bay,

Rev. Mr. Hetscher.

Sermons in French and Menominy.

Little Shoot Cockalin,

Rev. Theodore J. Vanden Broek.

Machinac,

Rev. F. Bonduel.

Monroe,

Rev. Mr. Carabin.

Prairie du Chien,

Rev. S. Mazzuchelli.

Sault Ste. Marie,

Rev. Mr. Hetscher.

St. Joseph,

Rev. S. T. Badin,

Rev. Mr. Deseilles.

St. Paul,

St. Felicite,

St. Francis,

} Visited alternately by Rev. Mr. Bohemes.

Rev. Mr. Bowens, General Missionary.

## COLLEGES, CONVENTS & SCHOOLS.

ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE—(COTE DU NORD-EST,)

*Near Detroit, Michigan,*

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE

Right Rev. Dr. RESE, Bishop of Detroit.

A good moral and religious education being an inexhaustible source of social and individual happiness, the Rt. Rev. Bishop Rese, who deeply feels the want of a proper literary and classical establishment in Michigan, has tried to overcome the innumerable obstacles he met with, and endeavors now to benefit the country with an institution adapted to the desirable improvement of the education of youth in a thriving and enlightened state.

The College is erected on a fine elevated spot, the amenity and salubrity of its site, (commanding a distant prospect of Lake St. Clair, while its proximity to the city of Detroit, facilitates the means of communication with all the places situated on its connected waters) render it peculiarly favorable to the student. It enjoys many other considerable advantages which recommend it to the public. The building, although not very spacious is well fitted for the accommodation of pupils.

The course of instruction pursued in the College will embrace the Latin, Greek, French and English languages, Poetry, Rhetoric and Oratory, Reading, Writing, Geography, Mathematics and Book-Keeping. A favorable opportunity to become well conversant with the French language, will be found in the intercourse with the pupils whose native tongue is French. Strict attention will be paid to the moral conduct of the students, and no infraction of the disciplinary rules of the College will be connived at; in case of delinquency, the delinquent will first be admonished, and if admonition, or if mild and paternal punishments prove ineffectual, he will be sent back to his parents or guardians.

The Regency of the College is Catholic, but pupils of other denominations are admitted provided they be willing to attend morning and evening prayer daily, and divine worship on Sundays and holydays; good order requiring this compliance: but

there sh  
their re  
The o  
of the p  
better  
will be  
longing  
proved  
College  
The o  
day in C  
for the  
our care  
tronage  
derate s  
ble qua  
tendanc  
deducti  
ed sickn  
leaving  
The  
bedding  
conveni  
Semi  
relative  
No le  
corresp  
dians, is  
All le

Conv  
St. Cla  
St. C  
India  
Green J

there shall be no interference or tampering whatever with their religious principles.

The diet will be wholesome and abundant. Of the health of the pupils the most paternal care will be taken. For the better insuring progress in studies, the hours of study and class will be intermixed with moderate recreations. Books not belonging to the course of studies, unless deemed useful and approved by the superior, will not be suffered to circulate in the College.

The classical course will this year begin on the first Monday in October. Acting through motives of disinterested zeal, for the public good, and the instruction of youth confided to our care, we are induced to hope for a share of the public patronage. The price of the scholastic year, is fixed at the moderate sum of 100 dollars, including board and tuition, payable quarterly in advance. Washing, mending, medical attendance and medicine, at the expense of the parents. No deduction will be made for absence except in cases of protracted sickness, or dismissal, neither in consequence of a student's leaving the College before the end of the quarter.

The pupils at their entrance must be supplied with bed and bedding, a silver or tin tumbler, spoon, knife and fork, and convenient clothing.

Semi-annual reports will be sent to the parents or guardians relative to each student's proficiency, conduct and health.

No leave will be granted to sleep out of the College. The correspondence of the students, except with parents or guardians, is subject to inspection.

All letters to be addressed to the superior free of postage.

Rev. Mr. VANDENPOEL,  
Superior of the Institution.

Rev. Mr. DE BRUYN,  
President of Studies.

Convent and Female Academy, conducted by the Sisters of St. Clare, at *Detroit, Michigan.*

St. Clare's Convent, *Green Bay N. W. Territory.*

Indian Schools, at *St. Joseph's, Grand River, Arbre Croche, Green Bay, and Little Shoot Co. Kalin.*



## RECAPITULATION.

Churches and Stations,	20
Clergymen on the Mission	19
Clergymen in different Institutions	3
Colleges	1
Convents	2
Female Academies	1
Indian Schools	5



## DIOCESS OF CINCINNATI.

*Churches and Clergy.*

## OHIO.

Cincinnati, Cathedral of St. Peter,

Right Rev. John B. Purcell, D. D.

Rev. S. H. Montgomery,

Rev. E. T. Collins.

Holy Trinity (German), Rev. John M. Henni.

Rev. Henry D. Juncker,

Rev. Matthias Wurtz.

*Au Glaize and Blanchard's River Settlement*,—Rev. J. W. Hortsman.

Beechland,

Rev. Mr. Vande Weyer.

Canton,

do.

Carroll Co., St. Fidelis,

do.

Cleaveland, no ch. yet erected, Rev. John Dillon.

Dayton,

Rev. Em. Thienpont.

Greenville, Dark Co.

Rev. F. Bartels.

Hamilton, Butler Co., attended from Cincinnati.

Lancaster, St. Mary's,

Rev. Thomas Martin.

McKutchinsville, Crawford Co. Rev. F. X. Tschenhenss.

Norwalk, Huron Co. Here are several Catholic stations, chiefly Germans, attended by the Redemptionists. Rev. Mr. Czakert is Pastor of the Norwalk congregation.

Rahoboth,  
Joseph's  
Somerset, T  
St. Domini  
Steubenville  
St. Paul  
Sugar Cre  
St. Martin  
Stallstown  
St. Joseph

Here is th  
attache  
Diocess  
in this S  
N. D. Y  
lie Cler  
St. Barna  
St. Luke,  
St. Patric  
Tiffin, Se  
Troy & F  
Urbano &  
Wappagh  
Zanesville

ECC

ECCL  
at Cincin  
ject to ec  
Within t  
Propaga  
CONVE  
mersel

The c  
brief ob

- Lebanon, Perry Co., St. Louis Bertrand, attended from St. Joseph's.  
 Somerset, Trinity Church, attended from do.  
 St. Dominick, Guernsey Co. Rev. J. Reid.  
 Meubenville, St. Pius, Rev. J. Conlan.  
 St. Paul's, near New Lisbon, do.  
 Sugar Creek, no resident Clergyman.  
 St. Martin's, Brown Co. Rev. Francis Masquelet.  
 Wallostown, borders of Shelby and Mercer Cos. Rev. F. Bartels.  
 St. Joseph's, Perry Co. near Somerset, Very Rev. N. D. Young.  
 Rev. R. P. Miles.  
 Rev. J. G. Alliman.

Here is the Convent of the Dominicans, with a neat church attached to it. This may be called the Mother Church of the Diocese of Cincinnati, as it is the first that was established in this State. The Right Rev. Dr. Fenwick, with the Rev. N. D. Young, settled here in 1818, and were the first Catholic Clergymen stationed in Ohio.

- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| St. Barnabas, Morgan Co.                    | } attended from St. Joseph's. |
| St. Luke, Knox Co.                          |                               |
| St. Patrick's, 7 miles from Somerset,       |                               |
| Tiffin, Seneca Co.,                         | Rev. Mr. Tschenhenss.         |
| Troy & Piqua,                               | Rev. Em. Thienpont.           |
| Urbano & Springfield, attended from Dayton. |                               |
| Wappaghkoetta, Allen Co.                    | Rev. J. W. Hortsman.          |
| Zanesville, St. John's,                     | Rev. C. P. Montgomery.        |

## ECCLESIASTICAL, CLASSICAL AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY of St. Francis Xavier, at Cincinnati. It contains seven students, and has for its object to educate young gentlemen for the service of the Church. Within the last two years it has sent three students to the Propaganda, in Rome.

CONVENT OF DOMINICANS, at St. Joseph's, near Somerset, Perry Co., Ohio. Rev. Nicholas D. Young, Super.

## CINCINNATI ATHENÆUM.

The close of the scholastic year induces us to address a few brief observations to the friends of this institution.

A liberal education is universally allowed to be the greatest blessing which a parent can confer upon his child. It prepares him to occupy, in after years, a conspicuous station in society, and teaches him to hold in proper estimation those social duties which he will be required to fulfil. Unceasing efforts have therefore been made, to elevate the literary character of the Athenæum, and to afford every facility to the pupils, in the acquisition of knowledge.

Though situated in the midst of a large and improving city, the inmates of the college are virtually secluded from every distraction. Engaged in a course of salutary moral discipline and mental labor, patiently removing the obstacles which oppose their progress to the temple of science, and preparing to take part in that literary contest, with which they are aware the labors of the year will terminate, they heed not the agitations of the world, whose murmurs can scarcely enter their retirement. This proximity to the active scenes of life may, therefore, be considered an advantage; for whilst the student acquires an accurate and extensive knowledge of the principal branches of education, in the silence and solitude prevailing around him, his Professors are enabled, by an immediate intercourse with the world, to give him the earliest information regarding the advance of science, and the latest improvements in the arts.

The President and Directors of the Athenæum are Catholics and Americans; as such, they are the unyielding opponents of all religious bigotry. Liberty of conscience they consider an inalienable right, which they not only claim for themselves, but extend invariably to others. Uniformity of discipline, however, requires that all the boarders should attend prayers in common, every morning and evening, and on the sabbath.

The collegiate course embraces the Hebrew, Greek, Latin, English, German, French and Spanish languages. Special attention will be given to the various branches of Mathematics, Elocution, History, Writing, Geography, the use of the Globes, and in general to whatever is usually considered essential to a thorough and complete course of English studies. As the study of the Latin language will not interfere with the acquisition of these branches, we trust that every pupil will be permitted to obtain a knowledge of the ancient classics. Those brilliant performances of philosophers, historians, orators and poets, have preserved their lustre through every variety of time; they diversify the labor of study, by their elegance of conception and purity of diction. The methodical arrangement of thought, and the judicious distribution of time, which a regular college course produces, enable the youthful mind to learn many things simultaneously, without confusion or embarrassment of its ideas. We hope, therefore, that these

sources of  
led to t  
reference  
mental.  
Several  
added to

Tuition, H  
Tuition in  
board,  
Stationar  
Music and  
Vacatio  
on the 15  
me.

The Pr  
pendence  
Guardian  
For fu

Rig  
Gen  
The  
Dr.  
Th  
Mr.  
Nic  
Ho  
Ge  
Ela  
G.  
J.



greatest  
prepares  
society,  
ocial dur  
g efforts  
racter of  
ls, in the

ing city,  
in every  
discipline  
which op  
g to take  
e the la  
ations of  
irement.  
fore, be  
quires an  
ches of  
nd him,  
se with  
ing the  
e arts.

atholics  
ents of  
sider an  
nselfes,  
cipline,  
prayers  
abbath.

Latin,  
Special  
matics,  
of the  
red es  
studies.  
with the  
will be  
Those  
rs and  
ety of  
nce of  
range-  
which  
ind to  
or em-  
these

sources of elegant, polite and useful knowledge, will not be  
sealed to the pupils of the Athenæum, by an unenlightened  
reference for what is falsely termed the useful to the orna-  
mental.

Several able and experienced Professors have lately been  
added to the Institution.

## TERMS.

Tuition, Board, Washing, and mending, per annum,	\$150 00
Tuition in all or any of the above branches, without board, per quarter,	10 00
Stationary for boarders, per annum,	6 00
Music and drawing form an extra charge.	

Vacation commences the first day of July, and terminates  
on the 15th of August. No deduction will be made for this  
time.

The President claims no right to see or examine the corres-  
pondence between Parents and their children, or between  
Guardians and their wards.

For further particulars apply to the

REV. S. H. MONTGOMERY, *President.*

## REFERENCES:

Right Rev. John B. Purcell,	}	<i>Cincinnati.</i>
Gen. William H. Harrison,		
Thomas D. Carneal,		
Dr. Daniel Drake,	}	<i>New Orleans,</i>
Thomas Barrett, Esq.		
Mr. Gordon,		
Nicholas Longworth, Esq.		
Hon. Bellamy Storer,		
Gen. Robert T. Lytle,		
Elam P. Langdon, Esq.		
G. R. Stringer, Esq.		
J. M. Kennedy, Esq.		

## ST. MARY'S SEMINARY,

*Somerset, Perry County, Ohio.*

The Ladies of this Institution have experienced with feelings of gratitude, the liberal assistance of a great number of citizens of this State; they feel happy in giving expression to these sentiments by a redoubled zeal and ardour, which they hope will answer the confidence with which they have been favoured by a generous public.

This Institution combines in its plan of education, together with the benefit of christian instruction, every advantage that can be derived from a punctual and conscientious care, bestowed on the pupils in every branch of science, suitable to their sex; and from the uninterrupted attention which is given to the neatness, correct manners, and moral principles of the young ladies.

The Seminary is situated upon an eminence, within a short distance of the town of Somerset; the air is most salubrious, the play grounds and garden are well laid out, and afford every facility for amusement.

The object kept in view by the ladies of this establishment, is the adorning of the minds of their pupils with knowledge, and the forming of their hearts to virtue. They are never suffered to go beyond the reach of a watchful, but maternal superintendence, whose vigilance secures the preservation of morals, and the willing observance of the rules. The health of the scholars, is another object of uninterrupted solicitude of the ladies, who are peculiarly attentive to the food given to the pupils, and are careful that they be abundantly supplied with such only as is wholesome. The hours of relaxation are so distributed throughout the day, that neither the mind nor the body of the students can suffer from their application.

This Institution is under the immediate inspection of the Rev. A. D. Fahy, who occasionally examines the pupils, and encourages their progress. To reward merit and excite emulation, medals are monthly distributed. On the last of July, a general examination is held, and the month of August is annually observed as vacation.

The ladies who govern this Seminary, have consecrated themselves to the service of God and the instruction of female youth. The religion professed by them, is the Catholic. Parents, however, need not apprehend, that any solicitations will be used to induce children of a different persuasion to embrace the Catholic: they can appeal to those Protestant families, who

are favor  
imation  
ions are  
require  
ary, viz.  
service  
ulation fo

Embrace  
Reading  
ronomy  
Ancient  
tural and  
and Orn  
Work, l  
Net and  
and Pain

Boardin  
Ortho  
Gran  
and l  
Boardin  
bran  
cient  
tronc  
al Pl  
An ex  
and

D  
D

D

Par  
if four  
quarte  
On  
whate  
which  
bonne

have favored the Institute during the last five years, for a confirmation of what is here asserted. Pupils of all denominations are received, from the age of 6 to 16. They will only be required to submit to the general regulations of the Seminary, viz. to attend morning and evening prayer, and divine service on Sundays and holydays: this being a necessary regulation for the observance of discipline.

## THE SYSTEM OF EDUCATION

Embraces the English and French Languages, Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography, Elements of Astronomy, the use of the Globes, Sacred and Profane History, Ancient and Modern Chronology, Composition, Rhetoric, Natural and Moral Philosophy, Music on the Piano Forte, Plain and Ornamental Needle Work, Tapestry, Lace and Bead Work, Embroidery, Filligree, Italian Wax Work, Chenille, Net and Shell Work, Painting on Velvet and Satin, Drawing and Painting in water colours.

*Terms for Boarding and Tuition, are as follows:*

Boarding and Tuition in the common branches, viz:			
Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic,			
Grammar, Geography, Plain Sewing, Marking			
and Needle Work, per annum,	-		\$80 00
Boarding and Tuition in all or any of the following			
branches, viz: Sacred and Profane History, An-			
cient and Modern Chronology, Elements of As-			
tronomy, Composition, Rhetoric, Natural and Mor-			
al Philosophy, per annum,	-	-	100 00
An extra charge for Music, Vocal and Instrumental			
and use of Piano,	-	-	per annum, 24 00
Do. do. French,	-	-	do. 20 00
Do. do. Drawing, Painting, Chenille			
work and Embroidery, do.			20 00
Do. do. Oil Painting on Velvet, Filligree			
and artificial work, do.			20 00

Parents or Guardians must furnish bed, bedding and cot, or, if found by the Institution, will pay per annum \$8, or \$2 per quarter. They must also furnish wash bowl, towels, &c.

On week days the pupils may wear any decent garment, whatever; on Sundays and Festivals, they dress in uniform, which consists of a black dress, white apron, cape, and sun bonnet trimmed with blue ribbon.



*Necessary regulations for entrance into the Seminary.*

1st. Payment for each quarter must be made in advance—any notable failure will induce the painful necessity of sending the pupil home.

2d. No boarder will be received for a shorter period than a quarter.

3d. No deduction will be made in the charge for absence unless through sickness.

4th. Children afflicted with contagious diseases will not be received in the Seminary.

5th. The pupils will not be allowed to visit the town or its vicinity unless by the express wish of parents, and then not more than once a month.

6th. The pupils will not be allowed to receive visitors, unless they be parents or guardians.

7th. Letters written or received by the pupils, must be examined by the Directress of the Seminary.

8th. Wednesday and Saturday evenings will be allotted for recreation.

9th. The pupils at entrance must be supplied with books, &c. necessary for the branches they intend studying.

10th. All communications respecting the Seminary, to be addressed (post paid) to the Sisters of St. Mary's Seminary, Somerset, Perry County, Ohio, or the Rev. A. D. Fahy, Pastor of Somerset.

ST. PETER'S ASYLUM and Day School, at Cincinnati, conducted by four Sisters of Charity. It contains thirty female orphans, and affords daily instruction to nearly 200 pupils.

## RECAPITULATION.

Churches and Stations,	32
Clergymen on the Mission,	21
Ecclesiastical Seminaries,	1
Colleges,	1
Female Academies,	1
Establishments under the Sisters of Charity,	1

## DIOCESS OF VINCENNES.

*Churches and Clergy.*

## INDIANA.

Vincennes—Cathedral of St. Francis Xavier.

Right Rev. Simon G. Bruté, D. D.

Rev. Celestine De la Hailandiere.

Rev. James Corbe.

Black Oak Ridge, Davies Co., St. Peter's. Rev. Simon La-lumiere.

St. Mary's. Rev. Maurice St. Palais.

Chicocos, an Indian village on the Tippecanoe, is attended by Rev. Mr. Deseille, of Michigan.

Duchee River, visited occasionally.

Dover, Dearborn Co., St. John's, every other Sunday. Rev. Joseph Ferneding.

Fort Wayne, Allen Co., St. Joseph's. Rev. Francis J. Claude

St. Mary's. Rev. Lewis Muller.

Huntingdon, attended from Fort Wayne.

Logansport, Cass Co.

Mount Pleasant.

Madison.

} Rev. Patrick O'Beirne.

New Alsace, Dearborn Co., St. Paul's, a large German congregation, attended every other Sunday by Rev. Joseph Ferneding.

New Albany, and the Knobs, Floyd Co., attended occasionally by Rev. Ignatius Reynolds, of Ky., and Rev. Joseph Ferneding.

Peru,

Miamiport,

Wabashtown,

Salomic,

Gros,

Rising Sun,

Richmond,

Shelbyville,

Columbus,

Indianapolis,

Southbend, St. Joseph Co.,

St. Mary's of the Lake.

} occasionally visited by Rev. M. Ruff.

} occasionally attended.

} Rev. S. T. Badin, of Mich.

} Rev. Mr. Descilles, do.

There are stations on the Ohio River, which are visited by  
 Rev. Elisha Durbin, and Rev. Charles Coomes, of Ky.

Terrehaule, }  
 Merom, } occasionally attended.  
 Lafayette, }  
 Shaker's Prairie, }

Washington, Davies Co. Rev. Simon Lalumiere.

## ILLINOIS.

Chicago,

Rev. Ireneus St. Cyr,  
 Rev. Bernard Shaffer.

Paris Prairie, Edgar Co. }

Thrawl's Station, }

Riviere Au Chat, }

Coffee Town, }

Lawrenceville, }

Shawneetown, }

Carmi, }

Albion, }

visited from Vincennes.  
 visited from Ky. by Rev. Elisha Durbin.

## CONVENTS and ACADEMIES.

### ST. CLARE'S CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY,

*At Vincennes, Indiana.*

The branches of Science taught in St. Clare's Female School, Vincennes, are the same as taught in the celebrated literary and benevolent institution of Nazareth, Ky. It is under the superintendence of the Right Rev. Bishop, residing in Vincennes, who examines the pupils and encourages their progress. To reward merit and excite laudable ambition and exertions, honorary medals are distributed every month, and at every quarterly examination.

The ladies who manage and govern this school are called Sisters of Charity. They have consecrated themselves to the service of God, and their neighbor. A sufficient number of



visited by competent and experienced tutoresses have recently come from Nazareth; and by a tender and conscientious care of their pupils, they will labour, with instruction, to gain the love of the children, and merit the confidence of parents. Every necessary attention is devoted to the taste, neatness, politeness, correct manners and moral principles of all pupils at this school.

The religion professed by the Sisters of Charity is the Roman Catholic; but as no solicitation is ever allowed, to induce pupils of other denominations to embrace that of the tutoresses, parents need harbor no illiberal thoughts in regard to this matter. Children of all denominations are received; they are only required to submit to the general regulations of the school; and the customary exercises of domestic prayer, morning and evening, can never be dispensed with. The boarding of pupils at this school shall be comfortable, and in all cases of indisposition, the most tender care will be bestowed.

*The system of Education embraces,*

The English and French Languages.

Arithmetic, Geography, History and Rhetoric.

Plain Sewing, Marking and Ornamental Needle-work.

Drawing, Painting in water colors, Fancy work and Embroidery.

Particular care is taken to teach Spelling, Reading, Writing, and to inculcate the rules of Grammar and Syntax, in both languages. A well qualified native tutoress of each country, teaches each language.

Instrumental Music on the Piano Forte and Guitar will also be taught. The terms depend upon circumstances, to be known on application.

THE TERMS ARE:

For Boarders,			
Boarding, per quarter,	-	-	\$15 00
Boarding, per annum,	-	-	60 00
Washing and mending, and mending materials, per quarter,	-	-	2 00
do. do. per annum,	-	-	8 00
Bedding, per quarter,	-	-	2 00
do. per annum,	-	-	8 00
For day scholars,			
Spelling, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, plain Sewing and Marking, per quarter,	-	-	2 50
Do. do. per annum,	-	-	10 00
English Grammar, Geography, History and Orna-			

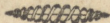
mental Needlework, per quarter,	-	1 50
Do. Do. per annum,	-	6 00
French and Rhetoric, per quarter,	-	4 00
Do. do. (per annum,	-	16 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter,	-	3 00
Do. do. per annum,	-	12 00
Fancy work and Embroidery, per quarter,	-	1 00
Do. do. per annum,	-	4 00

*Necessary conditions for entrance and continuance  
in the School.*

(See page 120.)

#### RECAPITULATION.

Churches and Stations occasionally visited, be-	tween 40 and 50
Clergymen on the mission,	12
Clergymen otherwise employed,	3
Convents,	1
Female Academies,	1



## DIOCESS OF ST. LOUIS.

### CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

#### MISSOURI.

*St. Louis*—Cathedral of St. Louis,

Right Rev. Joseph Rosati, D. D.

Very Rev. Philip Borgna.

Rev. Joseph A. Lutz.

Rev. James Fontbonne.

On Sunday, besides the High Mass at 10 o'clock,  
at which there is an English and a French  
sermon alternately, there is Mass and a ser-  
mon in the German language at 9 o'clock.—  
After Vespers, there is a meeting of the Con-  
fraternity of the Rosary.

Cape Girardeau. Rev. John Odin, O. M. Sermon in English.  
 Carondelet, commonly called Vide-Poche, St. Louis Co., Rev.  
 E. Saulnier. Church of our Lady of Mt. Carmel. Ser-  
 mon in French.  
 Dardennes, St. Charles Co. Rev. G. Walters, S. J.  
 Florissant, St. Ferdinand's. The Rev. J. G. Buschotts. Ser-  
 mon in French and English.  
 Fredericktown, Madison Co., St. Michael's. Rev. F. Cellini.  
 Sermon in French and English.  
 Gravois, St. Peter's, once a month. Very Rev. Philip Borgna.  
 New Madrid, St. John the Baptist. Vacant.  
 Old Mines, Washington Co., St. Joachim. Rev. J. Bouillier,  
 Rev. John Brands, Rev. Peter Doutreluigne.  
 Portage des Sioux, St. Charles Co., St. Francis. Rev. L. Ver-  
 reyd.  
 Potosi Mines, Washington Co., St. James. Rev. L. Tucker.  
 Richwood, St. Stephen's—attended from Old Mines.  
 St. Ann, St. Genevieve Co., occasionally. Rev. F. X. Dah-  
 men.  
 St. Charles, sermon in English and French. Rev. Judocus  
 Vanassche.  
 St. Genevieve, Rev. F. X. Dahmen. Sermon in French, Ger-  
 man, and sometimes in English.  
 St. Joseph, Apple Creek Settlement. Rev. R. Loisel.  
 St. Paul, Ralls Co., Rev. P. Lefevre, who also visits the fol-  
 lowing counties: Pike, Lincoln, Monroe, Marion, Lewis,  
 Clarke and Shelby.  
 St. Mary's, Barrens, Perry Co., Rev. B. Raho.  
 The Rev. gentlemen of the Seminary in this place, attend  
 several stations in the lower counties.

## ILLINOIS.

Alton, once a month. Rev. G. Walters, S. J.  
 Cahokias, St. Clair's Co. Rev. Matthew Condamine.  
 Dubuque Mines, St. Raphael's. R. S. Mazzuchelli.  
 English Settlement, Monroe Co., once a month. Sermon in  
 English. Rev. V. Van Cloostere.  
 French Village, near Cahokias, sometimes visited by Rev. P.  
 Doutreluigne; church to be soon erected.  
 Galena. Rev. S. Mazzuchelli.  
 Harrisonville, Monroe Co., occasionally visited by Rev. V.  
 Van Cloostere.  
 Kaskaskia, Church of the Conception, Rev. B. Roux. Ser-  
 mon in French and English.  
 O'Hara'sburg, Randolph Co., St. Patrick's, once a month.—  
 Rev. V. Van Cloostere.



*Prairie du Rocher*, Randolph Co., St. Joseph. Service twice a month; sermon in French. Rev. V. Van Cloostere.  
*Sangamon County*. Visited occasionally.  
 The counties of Hancock, McDonough, Adams and Pike, are visited occasionally by Rev. P. Lefevre.

## ARKANSAS.

*Post,*  
*Pine Bluff,*  
*Little Rock, and*  
*other stations.*

} visited alternately by Rev. E. Dupuy.

*Kickapoo Village*, in the Indian Territory. A mission has lately been established among the Kickapoos, by Rev. Charles Vanquickenborne and Rev. P. Hoecken. S. J. assisted by three lay-brothers of the Society, one of whom superintends a school for the Indians.

### *Ecclesiastical Seminaries.*

ST. MARY'S SEMINARY, Barrens, Perry county, Missouri.

The Very Rev. J. B. Tornatore, Superiour.

St. Mary's is the Diocesan Clerical Seminary.

Young men desirous of embracing the Ecclesiastical state, are received, educated and maintained here gratuitously. The only compensation required of them is, to teach such classes at the College attached to this Institution, as may suit their capacity. The Seminary is under the care of the Priests of the Congregation of the Mission, instituted by St. Vincent of Paul, commonly called Lazarists.

NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS, at St. Stanislaus, St. Louis Co., Mo. The following are the names of the Rev. gentlemen attached to this Institution:

Very Rev. Theodore De Theux, Master of Novices.

Rev. J. De Leeuco.

" G. Krynen.

" V. Paillason.

" J. B. Shoemakers.

" F. Ysvogels.

## COLLEGES FOR YOUNG MEN.

## ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY, MISSOURI.

This literary establishment was incorporated by an Act of the Legislature of the State, on the 23th of December 1832, under the name and style of the "St. Louis University," and empowered to distinguish merit by literary honors and rewards, and generally, to have and enjoy all the powers, rights and privileges usually exercised by literary institutions of the same rank. It enjoys many other considerable advantages which recommend it to the public. The amenity and salubrity of its site on the heights of the city of St. Louis, removed from any occasion of dissipation, are peculiarly favorable to the application of the student, whilst its proximity to the Mississippi facilitates the means of communication with all the places situated on its banks, and on those of its tributary streams. The Professors, six in number, are members of the Catholic Clergy, exclusively devoted to the education of youth in virtue and science, and spare no pains to improve the hearts and inform the minds of their pupils. They are aided in this undertaking by eight assistant tutors.

*Plan of Instruction.*

The course of instruction embraces both a Mercantile and Classical education, but so conducted, that the student may apply himself to either or both of these, according to his destination, or the desire of his parents.

The Mercantile Department embraces Reading, Writing, the English and French Languages, Poetry, Rhetoric, History, Geography, Mythology, Book-keeping, Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, the use of the Globes, Trigonometry, Mensuration, and Surveying.

The Classical Department, besides the above specified subjects, comprises the Latin and Greek Languages, Logic, Metaphysics, Moral and Natural Philosophy, and the higher branches of the Mathematics.

The Spanish, if required, is taught to the students of both departments, without any additional charge.

The English is the ordinary language of communication in all the classes, the French and Spanish excepted; but the students speak French and English indiscriminately, during the hours of recreation.

### *General Regulations.*

The scholastic year commences on the 1st of September, and ends on the 31st of July, on which day a public Exhibition, and a distribution of premiums take place; and those who have finished their classical course, if found qualified, are admitted to the degree of A. B. A general examination of all the classes is made on the days immediately preceding the Exhibition. The degree of A. M. will be given to students, who, after having completed their course, shall have devoted at least two years to some literary pursuit. Other academical honors will be granted to merit and distinction in the learned professions.

During the annual vacations in August, the students are allowed to visit their parents, or to enjoy the amusements of the country, in the healthy neighbourhood of the city of St. Louis. On the first Monday of every month, the different places obtained by the pupils in their respective classes are publicly announced, and medals and ribands are given, as badges of distinction, to the most deserving in each class. The following day is a general recreation day, and so is every Thursday in the year; on these days the students are permitted to amuse themselves by walking, fishing, bathing, &c.—Hunting is allowed only during the vacations in August. The pupils are, at all times, under the superintendence of one or more of the professors.

Every three months, bulletins are sent to the parents or guardians, to inform them of the character, conduct, health, and proficiency of the boarders. Once a month the students are allowed to visit their parents, if they live in the city or its vicinity, but they must return before dark.

An experienced physician daily visits the University, to which is attached an infirmary, separated from the other building to promote quiet, and prevent the danger of contagion.—The sick are attended with the greatest punctuality and the most tender care.

Violations of the established discipline of the University are repressed in a kind, parental manner; corporeal punishment is inflicted only for grievous offences, and by none but the President, or in his absence by the Vice President. Those who in spite of all efforts to correct them, prove refractory,

and cor  
rents or  
The p  
Church;  
they be  
at the  
compani  
No str  
that of  
quired t  
to write

The t  
also was  
half year  
Music, I  
form ext  
at store  
Shoul  
done at  
and sho  
the one  
deductio  
ducted i  
Half  
and \$5 e  
versity.  
No d  
ness or c

On en  
suits of  
shirts, s  
towels, t  
cloak or  
combs a  
Universi  
curator  
adopted  
body co  
winter,  
They  
a mattr



and corrupted in their morals, will be sent back to their parents or agents.

The public exercises of religion are those of the Catholic Church; but pupils of all denominations are received, provided they be willing, for the sake of order and uniformity, to assist at the public duties of divine service and prayer with their companions.

No student is admitted under the age of 8 years, nor above that of 16, unless for special reasons; and in all cases it is required that he bear a good, moral character, and know how to write and read his vernacular language.

#### TERMS:

The terms, including all the branches above specified, as also washing, mending, doctor's fees and stationary, payable half yearly in advance, are \$150 per annum, and \$10 entrance. Music, Drawing, and extraordinary attendance during sickness, form extra charges. Medicines and School-books are furnished at store prices.

Should the parents wish to have the washing and mending done at home, a deduction will be made of \$15 per annum; and should they wish to employ a physician, different from the one in attendance, or run the risk of paying a full bill, a deduction of \$4 per annum will be made; and \$6 will be deducted if the stationary be furnished by the parents.

Half boarders are received at the rate of \$75 per annum, and \$5 entrance. They breakfast, dine and study at the University.

No deduction is made for absence, except in case of sickness or dismissal.

#### *Special Directions for Parents and Guardians.*

On entering, the student must be provided with at least two suits of clothes for each season, (winter and summer,) six shirts, six handkerchiefs, six pairs of socks, six napkins, six towels, two pairs of shoes or boots, a black fur hat, a cap, a cloak or over coat for winter, a knife, fork, spoon, tumbler, combs and brushes. All these articles can be purchased at the University, provided the parents place in the hands of the procurator a sum sufficient to meet the expense. The uniform adopted to be worn on public occasions, consists of a blue body coat, with gilt buttons, pantaloons of the same cloth for winter, and white pantaloons for summer.

They must also be provided with a cot of convenient size, a mattress, a pillow, two pillow-cases, two pairs of sheets, two

blankets, and a white counterpane, which articles, if the parents prefer it, the University will furnish for \$8 per annum.

No student is allowed to have money in his own custody.— With regard to pocket money, it is the wish of the Faculty that no more than 12½ or 25 cents a week be allowed to the students, and that the money intended for this purpose (\$6,50 or 13 a year) be deposited with the procurator.

No advances will be made by the University for the clothing and books of the children, if no sum to meet the probable expenses be deposited by the parents.

When parents or guardians wish to have their children or wards sent home, they are requested to give timely notice to the President, and to forward their travelling expenses.

Parents who live at a distance, are requested to have an agent in St. Louis or New Orleans, who must be answerable for the regular payment of the expenses, and to whom the children may be directed on leaving the University.

Mr. P. H. Kernion, New Orleans, is agent for the University in the State of Louisiana, and will receive the payments, and send on such children as may be recommended to his care by the parents or guardians.

All letters sent or received by the students, unless they be to or from their parents, are subject to the inspection of the President, and as children are apt to extenuate, or exaggerate, the parents would do well, in such cases, to write to the President, or to some member of the Faculty, in order that the cause of their displeasure, should any be supposed to exist, may be made known, and if grounded, timely removed.

All letters, whether to the President, the Agent or the Students, to be directed free of postage.

#### REFERENCES.

Further information may be obtained from the Rev. Messrs. Maenhaut and Kindelon, N. Orleans; Rev. Mr. Brassac, Donaldsonville; Rev. Mr. Rossi, Opelousas; Rev. Mr. De la Croix, St. James; Madame Xavier, Grand Coteau, and Messrs. Boyce and Barry, Alexandria, Louisiana.

The following are the names of the Rev. gentlemen in the University:

- Rev. P. J. Verhøgen, *President*.
- “ T. Vandeveld, *Vice President*.
- “ G. A. Carrell.
- “ J. A. Elet.
- “ F. Helias.
- “ J. B. Smedts.

The c  
every de  
It has b  
of Miss  
students  
ing, was

Co

COM  
DI  
Lo

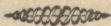
This  
Mullan  
educat  
There  
lanthro  
In e  
justly  
confes  
on ma  
stands  
mands  
western  
at a sl  
ventil  
health

## ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

*Barrens, Perry County, Mo.*

REV. JOHN ODIN, PRESIDENT.

The object of this Institution is the education of youth of every denomination in all the branches of useful knowledge. It has been incorporated by the General Assembly of the State of Missouri, and empowered to confer degrees on such of the students as may merit the honor. The price for tuition, boarding, washing, &c. does not exceed \$112 per year.

**Convents and Academies**

FOR YOUNG LADIES.

**CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE LADIES OF THE SACRED HEART, at St. Louis, Mo. Madame THIEFFRY, Superiour.**

This institution was founded by the munificence of John Mullanphy, Esq. with the charge of receiving, supporting and educating, perpetually, a certain number of orphan children. There are now twelve orphans enjoying the benefit of this philanthropic grant.

In every establishment of learning, the salubrity of its site justly claims the first consideration of the public, health being confessedly the most valuable of the temporal gifts bestowed on man by his Creator. In this point of view this Academy stands pre-eminent. Situated on an elevation which commands a delightful prospect of the Mississippi river, to the western bank of which it is almost contiguous, and removed at a short distance from the city—the buildings are invariably ventilated with the purest air that can be breathed in the healthiest part of the State. A spacious garden and yard af-



ford the pupils free scope for bodily exercise. Their diet is wholesome and abundant, and nothing is neglected to give them habits of virtue, order, cleanliness, and good manners. In sickness, if not withdrawn by their parents, they receive every possible attendance. Watchfulness is constant at all times and places.

*Instruction.*—The following branches of useful and ornamental education are taught in the Academy:

English and French; Reading, Writing, Grammar, Arithmetic, Sacred and Profane History, Geography, use of the Globes, Projection of Maps, Mythology, Poetry, Rhetoric, Natural Philosophy and Domestic Economy; Sewing, Marking, Lace, Muslin, Tapestry and Bead Work; Painting on Velvet and on Satin, Drawing, Painting in water colors and crayons; Shell and Chenille Work, Artificial Flower Making; Filligree, Hair Work and Chrystalized Parlor Ornaments; Music, vocal and instrumental.

#### TERMS:

Boarding \$120 per annum, payable in advance. No separate charge is made for tuition.

Washing and Mending \$12 per annum. Music, vocal and instrumental, \$30 per annum. Articles necessary for the acquirement of other elegant accomplishments are procured at the request and expense of the parents.

Quills, ink, paper and books, for the lower class, \$6.

Do. do. do. for the higher, \$10 per ann.

No deduction is made to the pupils for any absence unless occasioned by sickness.

*Dress and Furniture.*—Each pupil must bring, at her entrance, her bedding, consisting of a mattress  $5\frac{1}{2}$  by  $2\frac{1}{2}$  feet, a pillow, two pairs of sheets, two blankets, and a white coverlet; six changes of linen, stockings, neck and pocket handkerchiefs, one green sun bonnet, a sufficiency of under dresses, a white muslin veil, a silver spoon, a knife and fork, a cup, two plates, a tumbler, a tooth brush, two pairs of shoes, combs, a bag for her linen, a trunk, a work-basket, six capes of cambric and one of black velvet, one cloak, six towels, and one pair of gloves.

On week days the pupils may wear any decent garments whatever; on Sundays and Festivals they dress in black or white.

The  
ends on  
At t  
parents  
health,  
The  
Ladies  
willing  
religiou  
The  
vacatio  
do, bec  
may be  
The  
except  
It is  
able dis  
sent the  
children  
All  
Acader  
cepted.

CON  
LA  
Fen

Com  
Price  
Noviti  
dame L

CON

Con  
Madan

## GENERAL REGULATIONS.

The Academic year commences on the 1st of October, and ends on the 8th or 10th of September.

At the expiration of every quarter, a bulletin is sent to the parents of each pupil, acquainting them with the state of her health, behaviour and proficiency.

The religious exercises of the Academy are Catholic. Young Ladies of all denominations are admitted, provided they be willing, for the sake of order, to assist at the public duties of religious worship performed in the house.

The young ladies are permitted to spend the time of the vacation at the Academy, nay, the mistresses prefer that they do, because even that time, though granted for relaxation, may be very usefully improved.

The parents are requested not to pay visits to their children, except on Thursdays.

It is earnestly desired that such persons as live at a considerable distance, appoint an agent in St. Louis, who may represent them, as much as possible, in every thing relative to their children.

All letters are to be addressed to the Superiour of the Academy, and they are opened, those of the parents only excepted.

### CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE LADIES OF THE SACRED HEART, at St. *Ferdinand,*

Commonly called Florissant, about 15 miles from St. Louis. Price of Boarding and Tuition, \$80 per year. Here is the Novitiate of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart. *Superiour, Madame Duchene.*

### CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY, at St. *Charles, Missouri,*

Conducted by ladies of the same religious order. *Superiour, Madame Lucille Matheson.*

**CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY OF  
THE SISTERS OF LORETTO**, at Bethlehem, Perry County, Mo., near St. Mary's Seminary. Sister JULIANA WATHER, Superiour.

It has been remarked by eminent men, that though the scholar be formed in the school, the man is formed at the mother's knee, in the first years of life. "As the twig is bent, the tree's inclined." Hence, much good must accrue to society from institutions which will better fit the mother for discharging her important duties of moulding the heart of her docile boy, so that he may become a good husband, father, and citizen. The other important duties of a mother towards her young daughters, duties which none can so well discharge as a mother, render the too much neglected education of young women, an object of peculiar interest to the philanthropist.

With a view of becoming useful in this important work, certain religious ladies formed themselves into a community called the Sisters of Loretto. They have established a house of education near Perryville, Perry County, Mo., under the patronage of the Right Rev. Bishop Rosati. They will teach Reading, Writing, Grammar, Arithmetic, Geography, History, Painting, French, Needle Work, Embroidery, Music, &c. A great maternal care will be taken of the health and morals of the pupils. Young Ladies of any religious profession will be received without the least preference. Though the Teachers profess the Catholic religion, yet no one shall be, in the least, troubled with regard to her peculiar religious opinions, nor will any undue influence be used over her belief.

The rates of tuition will be \$10 per annum for the common branches of an English education, including plain sewing; five dollars a year more will be required if painting and embroidery be taught; five dollars per annum extra for French, and ten dollars per annum extra, if the Piano be taught.

Should any of the Young Ladies wish to board, they can be boarded at the house at \$1 per week, but none will be received for less than three months. The washing, and mending will, if required, be done for \$10 per annum. The payment is required to be made half in advance. Parents will please to send beds and bedding with their children.

October 13, 1832.

CONV

A

Board  
With  
tain reli  
called th  
of educ  
the patr  
mediate  
Reading  
ry, Pair  
A great  
of the p  
be rece  
ers prof  
in the l  
nions, r

YOUN

This  
directi  
Religi  
Franc  
ertion  
The  
the vi  
of the



# CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF LORETTO,

*At Fredericktown, Madison County, Mo.*

SISTER BENEDICTA FENWICK, Superiour.

Boarding and Tuition, \$62 per annum.

With a view of becoming useful to their fellow citizens, certain religious ladies have formed themselves into a community, called the Sisters of Loretto. They have established a house of education at Fredericktown, Madison County, Mo., under the patronage of the Right Rev. Bishop Rosati, and the immediate direction of the Rev. F. Cellini. They will teach Reading, Writing, Grammar, Arithmetic, Geography, History, Painting, French, Needlework, Embroidery, Music, etc. A great maternal care will be taken of the health and morals of the pupils. Young Ladies of any religious profession, will be received without the least preference. Though the teachers profess the Roman Catholic religion, yet no one shall be in the least troubled with regard to her peculiar religious opinions, nor will any undue influence be used over her belief.

For further particulars, see page 134.



## YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

*At Kaskaskia, Illinois.*

MARY AGNES BRENT, DIRECTRESS.

This literary establishment is under the superintendence and direction of a Community of Ladies, who are members of the Religious Order of the Blessed Virgin Mary, founded by St. Francis of Sales in 1610, and who devote their time and exertions to the education of the pupils entrusted to their care.

The present temporary situation of the Academy is near the village of Kaskaskia, commanding on one side a full view of the beautiful river of the same name, as it winds its course

beneath a ridge of lofty hills, and on the other, overlooking a considerable portion of the village. The site is not only picturesque, but at the same time one of the healthiest in the Union, the air being pure and salubrious, the water wholesome and agreeable, and the course of exercise such as must contribute to the preservation of health and strength.

#### COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The course of instruction commencing with the elements of an English education, embraces Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English and French, Grammar and Composition, Geography, Sacred and Profane History, Ancient and Modern Chronology, Mythology, Poetical Composition, Rhetoric, Philosophy, Chemistry, Astronomy, Use of the Maps and Globes. Also, Music, vocal and instrumental, on the Harp, Piano and Guitar, Painting in water colours and on velvet, plain and ornamental Needlework, Tapestry, Lace and Bead work, &c.

#### REGULATIONS.

The Scholastic year commences on the second Monday in September, and is terminated by a general examination of the classes which commences on the last Monday of July, and is closed on Wednesday following by the exhibition and distribution of premiums. To these succeed the Annual Vacations, which the pupils are allowed to spend either with their parents, and relations, or at the Academy.

The Schools are suspended in the afternoon on Wednesdays and Saturdays, and during these intervals of relaxation, the pupils committed to the guidance of one of the members of the community, are permitted to extend their walks beyond the enclosure of the Academy.

At the request of their parents or guardians, the young ladies are allowed to pay monthly visits, but they must not be detained beyond the hour of 5 P. M. unless, through necessity, they be permitted to sleep out of the Academy.

The spirit of emulation is excited by rank, variously assigned, according to the degree of excellence attained by each pupil in the different branches of education. Every month, a general report, detailing the proficiency and conduct of every pupil, is read in the presence of all the teachers and boarders, after which, a ticket is presented, as a testimonial of approbation, to the young lady who has obtained the most distinguish-

ed place  
larity of

The r  
Catholic

ted with  
with the

order, it  
ligion pe

The p  
tude; and

and chee  
ble play

Regul  
and depo

cially at  
tion, and

the hear  
teem and

fluence  
The

Directre  
requeste

Board a  
Tuition

Paper, q

French

Drawing

Harp an

Piano,

Guitar,

Medical

Mending

Bed and

N. B.  
scholars  
When  
of the s  
As the  
the Aca  
ers as sp  
be dedu

ed place in her class, and merited pre-eminence by the regularity of her conduct.

The religious exercises of the Institution are those of the Catholic Church, but pupils of other denominations are admitted without distinction, and no one is allowed to interfere with their peculiar tenets of belief, although, for the sake of order, it is required that they attend the external duties of religion performed in the house.

The preservation of health is an object of maternal solicitude, and to promote and ensure it, wholesome diet is provided, and cheerful exercise encouraged on an extensive and agreeable play-ground.

Regularity, neatness, cheerfulness and decorum of manners, and deportment, are objects incessantly inculcated, and especially attended to by the Ladies who preside over the Institution, and every effort is made by them to form and improve the hearts of their pupils, and to implant in them a solid esteem and love of virtue, but without exercising any undue influence over their religious opinions.

The maintenance of order being a primary object with the Directress and teachers, parents and guardians are earnestly requested to comply with the above Academical regulations.

## TERMS.

Board and Tuition, per annum,	-	\$100 00
Tuition alone for day scholars, do.	-	24 00
Paper, quills and ink, do.	-	4 00

## EXTRA CHARGES:

French Language,	-	quarterly,	5 00
Drawing and Painting on Velvet,	-	do.	5 00
Harp and its use,	-	do.	16 00
Piano,	-	do.	12 00
Guitar,	-	do.	6 00
Medical attendance, per annum,	-		3 00
Mending of clothes, if done at the Institution,			4 00
Bed and bedding, unless furnished by the parents,			7 00

N. B. Boarders are requested to pay semi-annually, and day scholars quarterly in advance.

When in sickness extraordinary expenses are incurred, a bill of the same will be presented.

As the young ladies are at liberty to pass the vacations at the Academy, no deduction will be made for such of the boarders as spend the time of vacation elsewhere, nor will any thing be deducted from the amount of those who leave the Institu-



tion before the expiration of the quarter entered upon, unless they leave on account of sickness.

### SPECIAL DIRECTIONS.

The boarders on their entrance, must be supplied with six napkins, six towels, a knife, fork and tumbler, a silver table and tea spoon, combs, brushes, &c. &c., with such as they may need of the following books, which are used at the Academy.

*English*—Webster's Dictionary, and Murray's Grammar and Exercises, Worcester's Geography and Atlas, Grimshaw's History of the United States, of England, &c. with keys and questions to the same; Pike's Arithmetic, Polite Learning, Tooke's Pantheon, Jamison's Rhetoric, Blake's Chemistry and Philosophy, Irving's Astronomy, Irving's Roman, Grecian and Jewish Antiquities, Fenning on the Globes, and Worcester's Historical Atlas.

*French*—Nugent's Dictionary, Levizac's Grammar, Perrin's Dialogues, Wanostrocht's Recueil Choisi, and Lebrun's Tele-machus.

§ All written communications are subject to the inspection of the Directress; and all letters directed to the Institution must be free of postage.

### REFERENCES.

Further information may be obtained from the very Rev. Ph. Borgna, St. Louis; Col. Menard, Kaskaskia; F. Rozier, St. Genevieve, Missouri.

*Kaskaskia, Illinois, Jan. 12, 1834.*



CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE  
SISTERS OF THE ORDER OF ST. JOSEPH,  
at Cahokia, Illinois. *Superiour, Sister Febro-  
nia Fontbonne.*

Orpha  
conduc  
Hospit

Ch  
Sta  
Cle  
Cle  
Ecc  
Col  
Fe  
Ac  
Ins

D

Bards

Th  
Cath  
Breck

## CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

Orphan Asylum and Day School for boys, at St. Louis, Mo.  
conducted by three Sisters of Charity.

Hospital at St. Louis, under the direction of 10 Sisters.

## RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	-	-	27
Stations occasionally visited,	-	-	26
Clergymen on the Mission,	-	-	25
Clergymen in various Institutions,	-	-	23
Ecclesiastical Seminaries,	-	-	2
Colleges for Young Men,	-	-	2
Female Convents,	-	-	6
Academies for Young Ladies,	-	-	7
Institutions under the Sisters of Charity,			2



## DIOCESS OF BARDSTOWN.

## CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

## KENTUCKY.

*Bardstown*,—Cathedral of St. Joseph.

Right Rev. Benedict J. Flaget, D. D.

Right Rev. Guy J. Chabrat, D. D. *Coadjutor*.

Right Rev. John B. David, D. D.,

*Bishop of Mauricastro.*

Rev. Martin J. Spalding, *Pastor*.

The Rev. gentlemen of St. Joseph's College, assist at the  
Cathedral.

*Breckenridge County,*

Rev. Joseph Rogers,

*Bullitt County*, once a month, Rev. J. Hasetine, of Nazareth.  
*Casey's Creek Church*, once a month, Rev. D. A. Deparcq.  
*Clear Creek*, once a month, Rev. F. Chambize, of Elizabethtown.  
*Covington*, St. Mary's, 3d and 4th Sundays, attended from Cincinnati.

*Convent of Bethlehem*, Hardin Co., Rev. F. Chambize,  
 Rev. A. Degauquier.

*Convent of Nazareth*, Nelson Co., Rev. J. Hasetine.

*Convent of Loretto*, Rev. D. A. Deparcq.

*Danville*, Mercer Co., once a month, Rev. E. McMahon, Dw.  
 at Lexington.

*Davis and Breckenridge Cos.* Rev. J. C. Wathen.

*Fairfield*, Nelson Co., St. Michael's, Rev. J. Elliott.

*Grayson Co.*, once a month, Rev. A. Degauquier.

*Holy Cross Church*, Washington Co., Rev. Robert Byrne.

*Holy Mary's Church*, Marion Co., Rev. D. A. Deparcq.

*Lebanon*, Marion Co. Rev. R. A. Abell.

*Lexington*, St. Peter's, Rev. Ed. McMahon.

*Louisville*, St. Louis, Rev. Ign. A. Reynolds,

Rev. G. W. Hayden,

Rev. Ed. A. Clark,

Rev. J. W. McGill.

*Morganfield*, Union Co. Rev. Elisha J. Durbin,  
 Rev. F. Fort.

*Rudis Cliffey's Creek*, once a month, Rev. A. Degauquier.

*St. Charles' Church*, Marion Co.,

Rev. F. X. Evermond, } Dwelling at S. Mary's  
 Rev. Lewis Petit. } Seminary.

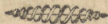
*St. Pius' Church*, Scott Co. Rev. J. A. Drew.

*St. Thomas' Church*, Rev. A. A. Aud.

*Taylorsville*, Spencer Co. Rev. J. Elliott, of Fairfield.

#### TENNESSEE.

*Nashville*, visited semi-annually by Rev. E. J. Durbin. Dw.  
 at Morganfield, Ky.



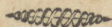
#### ECCLESIASTICAL INSTITUTIONS.

ST. THOMAS' DIOCESAN SEMINARY, under the direction of the Rev. Walter S. Coomes.



azareth.  
rcq.  
ethtown  
om Cin-

DOMINICAN CONVENT, at St. Rose, Washington Co.,  
in which the following gentlemen are employed: Rev. Messrs.  
P. Miles, Prior, F. F. Polin, Montgomery, Bowling and  
Clarkson.



## Colleges for Young Men.

### ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE, BARDSTOWN, KY.

This College is situate in the suburbs of Bardstown. The site is beautiful, and equally as healthy as any in the State, or perhaps in the Union. The lot of ground on which the college stands is large, and is laid off into spacious walks and play grounds, in which the students may enjoy themselves, and breathe an air as pure and unconfined as that of the country. A very commodious, and well finished addition having been made to the former buildings, at least two hundred boarders, and an indefinite number of externs may be comfortably accommodated.

The branches actually taught, are the languages, viz: Latin, Greek, French, Spanish: Mathematics in all the branches: Latin and English Versification: Rhetoric, including composition and elocution: Mental Philosophy: Natural Philosophy, including the elements of Chemistry: Pneumatics, Electricity, &c. illustrated by experiments. The apparatus for Natural and Experimental Philosophy, is actually as complete as any in the western country, and will be occasionally increased by new invoices from Europe. History and Geography, with the use of the maps and globes, are taught with particular attention.

The most unremitting attention is given to the maintenance of discipline, by the Prefects as well as by the other officers and Professors, in their respective departments. A punctual observance of the rules, the preservation of good morals, a due regard to decency and politeness, shall be promoted by every possible means, especially by persuasion, and kind, gentle admonition. But when these are disregarded and faults wantonly committed against those fundamental principles of good education, then proper severity shall be applied: and if unfortunately, the obstinacy of the delinquent should amount to in-

corrigibleness, no resource is left for the preservation of discipline, but expulsion or dismissal; which, however, shall never take place, but by the decision of a majority of the board, declaring the transgression deserving such punishment.

The diet is good, wholesome and abundant. The sick are attended with the greatest punctuality and the most tender and motherly care, by religious persons who devote themselves to the service of God and their neighbour under the name of Sisters of Charity. Great cleanliness is observed in every thing relating to the dormitory, infirmary, refectory, clothing, and persons of the pupils, especially those of a tender age. The linen and clothes are deposited in a common press under the care and inspection of the above mentioned sisters, who have the charge of keeping them in place, clean, neat, and mended; and of giving them out when wanted.

The annual vacation begins on the Wednesday nearest the first day of August, and continues till the Monday nearest the 15th of September, exclusively. It is earnestly requested, that all those who wish to enter the College, would make their arrangements so as to enter during the month of September, or before.

#### TERMS :

Tuition alone; in Reading, Writing and Arithmetic, per annum,	-	-	-	\$20	} Specie.
Do. in English Grammar, Geography, and Practical Surveying,	-	-	-	30	
Do. in the languages and higher branches,	-	-	-	50	
Do. including Board, Washing and Mending,	-	-	-	150	

The expenses already incurred in procuring and importing the apparatus, and those to be incurred yearly, for the experiments, mending and replacing instruments, create a necessity of making a small extra charge of \$10 per annum, for the class of Natural Philosophy.

#### *Necessary Conditions for entrance and continuance in College.*

1. The first six months' board and tuition is to be paid in advance; the rest quarterly in advance. The tuition of externs is to be paid quarterly also, in advance.

2. Parents and guardians who live at a distance, are requested to have correspondents in Bardstown or Louisville, who may be responsible for the payment, and who may, if necessary, take charge of the pupils.

3. Bed and Bedding must be furnished; a separate bed for each pupil is absolutely required. A charge of \$8 per annum, will be made for bed and bedding when furnished by the Institution.

4. The expenses for medicines and physician's attendance will form an extra charge.

5. Parents or guardians who do not reside in Bardstown or its vicinity, may deposite pocket money, and funds for the wants of the pupils, in clothing or otherwise, in the hands of the agent of the College, who will apply those funds according to the directions given and forward the accounts. Stationary is furnished by the institution, for \$6 per annum.

6. No boarder will be received for a less term than six months. Letters giving an account of the progress and conduct of pupils boarding in College, will be sent to parents or guardians quarterly. No deduction will be made in consequence of a student leaving College before the expiration of a quarter, except in case of expulsion or dismissal by the Board.

7. No pupil will be permitted to attend less than two nor more than four recitations a day, if he is studying any of the higher branches. The pupils are not permitted to change their classes or course of studies, without good reasons, and then only at the commencement of each quarter.

8. The correspondence of the pupils who board in the Institution, is subject to inspection.

The following are the names of the Rev. gentlemen in the Institution:

Rev. George A. M. Elder, *President*.

Rev. J. M. Lancaster, *Vice President*.

Rev. H. Deluynes, } *Professors*.

Rev. Wm. E. Clark, }



## ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

Marion County, Ky.

This Literary Establishment, founded in 1822, has been for the last three years, under the direction of the present Conductors. Hitherto they have followed, with a few modifications, the plan adopted by their Predecessor; but many circumstances now call on them, for a system of education on a larger scale, and some new regulations. With this view, a



spacious building has been recently erected, containing two large dormitories, a library, and separate halls, for recreation, lectures and classes. Two hundred boarders can be accommodated. The spirit of the Institution is already known: it will continue to promote learning and virtue, and exert itself, in conformity to the character, wants, and increasing prosperity of the country.

## I.

A situation agreeable and retired; the well regulated succession of study and recreation; a mild, paternal and firm government; an abundant and wholesome diet—all contribute to the health, comfort and good education of the students.

The peculiar circumstances of the Establishment, situated in the centre of a large and well cultivated farm, concur with the benevolent intentions of the Conductors, and enable them to offer all the advantages of a college, on very moderate terms.

## II.

The system of studies embraces all the branches commonly taught in other colleges.—It is divided into two Courses, the Classical Course, and the English, or Commercial Course.

## CLASSICAL COURSE.

THIS COURSE OCCUPIES FOUR YEARS.

1st. English Grammar; Rational Arithmetic; Latin commenced; Geography, and delineation of Maps.

2d. Greek and French commenced; Selectæ e profanis; Salust; Euclid; the Use of the Globes.

3d. French continued. Virgil; Cicero; Græca Minora; Surveying; Algebra; Chemistry; Astronomy.

4th. Rhetoric, and Belles-Lettres; Horace; Livy; Homer; Græca Majora; Conic Sections, and some other branches of Mathematics; Logie, Mental, and Natural Philosophy; Political Economy.

## ENGLISH, OR COMMERCIAL COURSE.

THIS COURSE IS COMPLETED IN THREE YEARS.

1st. English Grammar; Arithmetic; Geography and Delineation of Maps.

2d. English Grammar continued; Rational Arithmetic; Euclid; Surveying; Book-keeping; Chemistry.

3d. Rhetoric and Belles-Lettres; Algebra; the Use of the Globes; Astronomy; Logic; Natural Philosophy; Political Economy.

There is besides a PREPARATORY COURSE, in which the students who cannot be admitted to either of these Courses, are taught Reading; Spelling; Writing, with the elements of English Grammar, and Arithmetic.

1. Those who are too young to study Mathematics, with advantage, shall attend the French or Spanish class, or study some other branches.

2. Students who, from their previous acquirements, or for other reasons may not stand in need of either Course, in all its branches, shall be placed suitably to their capacity, and intentions.

3. In both Courses, great attention is paid throughout, to Reading; Writing, and Orthography. Three other branches: Elocution; History and Composition are particularly attended to, in the higher classes.

4. The classes are taught, every day, except Sunday, and one day in the week will be devoted to recreation, with the reserve of an hour or two, in the morning, set apart for some literary, or scientific exercise.

5. Suitable means of improvement, and emulation are resorted to, such as distinction of places; weekly and monthly accounts read out publicly, by the President, and half yearly Examinations.

### III.

1. The scholastic year commences on the second Tuesday of September, and terminates in the last week of July, on a day appointed for the Exhibition.

2. No student is admitted, for a shorter term than half of the scholastic year.

3. The Catholic Faith is professed by the Conductors, without any encroachment on the principles of the students of other denominations. However; uniformity and good order so indispensable, particularly in a large Institution, require their attendance at the public exercises of religious worship.

4. No student is permitted to leave the College, during the scholastic year, except in case of sickness, and for extraordinary and important reasons, and no deduction is made for an absence of less than a month.

5 As the end of the Institution cannot be attained, without a due regard to morality, and discipline, any breach of either is met with proper severity, and, in some extraordinary cases, recourse is had to dismission.

6. Letters, except to and from parents and guardians, are subject to the inspection of the President.

7. Twice a year, correct Reports or Bulletins are transmitted to parents or guardians, stating the behaviour, health, progress and application of their children, or wards.

## IV.

1. Board, Tuition, Washing, Mending, &c. per annum, \$90  
half yearly in advance. - - -

2. A deduction of EIGHT DOLLARS is made, for the students who go home during the annual vacation. 6

3. Bed, bedding, when furnished by the College, - 4

4. The only extra charges are for Music, and Drawing, which will be taught on moderate terms. 2

5. Stationary can be furnished, by the College, -

6. Medical attendance, and Medicines, unless parents prefer to pay the expences incurred, in case of sickness, 2

7. Books, Clothes, and other articles of this nature will be furnished, according to the intention of Parents, or Guardians, with a due regard to economy, and without any profit for the College. But a sum of money is to be deposited, for that purpose, in the hands of the Treasurer.

8. No uniform is prescribed, but it is expected that every student shall be always provided with two good suits of clothes, and other articles of clothing, adapted to the season.

9. Bills of expenditure will be sent with the bulletins.

10. Parents who live at a considerable distance, are requested to appoint an agent who can easily correspond with the President.

11. None are admitted as day-scholars, whose parents or guardians do not live in the neighborhood.

The following are the Rev. gentlemen attached to the Institution.

Rev. Peter Chazelle, S. J. President.

" Thomas Legouais,

" Vital Giles,

" William Murphy,

" Lewis Petit,

" Nicholas Point,

" F. X. Evermond,

" F. Fouché.



*Convents and Academies*

FOR YOUNG LADIES,

*Conducted by the Sisters of Charity.*

## FEMALE ACADEMY OF NAZARETH,

Bardstown, Kentucky.

1. The Nazareth Academy is two and a half miles distant from Bardstown, and one quarter of a mile from the Louisville and Bardstown Turnpike. The site is pleasant, beautiful and healthy. The buildings are spacious, erected in a handsome and even elegant style, and peculiarly well arranged for the purposes of an extensive Boarding School for Young Ladies. The yard and ground for recreation and promenade are neat, spacious, and in the summer, pleasantly shaded by forest and grove trees.

2. The Institution has obtained a Charter of Incorporation from the Legislature of Kentucky, and is conducted on principles similar to those of St. Joseph's College. It is under the protection and superintendence of the Rt. Rev. Bishop of Bardstown, and a Board of Trustees. The President and some of the Faculty of St. Joseph's College from time to time examine the pupils, and encourage their progress. At Christmas, Easter, and the public examination of July, bulletins are transmitted to parents and guardians, informing them of the conduct, proficiency and health of their children or wards.

3. The conductors of the Institution assure its numerous patrons, and the public in general, that there is, and always shall be a sufficient number of competent Instructors, and Tutoresses in all the branches, professed to be taught in the Academy. Every attention is given to the neatness, politeness, health and comfort of the pupils. The diet is good, wholesome and abundant. The sick are nursed with truly maternal tenderness; and the pupils receive in every respect a parental care and attention.

4. No solicitation or influence is used to change the religious

principles or creed of the pupils: and should any manifest a desire of such change, the parents or guardians are informed of the same.

5. Nazareth has been a public Boarding School for Young Ladies for fourteen years; during which time, it has received an extensive patronage from Kentucky, the Southern and several of the Western States, and Territories. Each year has added to the comforts and conveniences of the Institution; while experience has increased the qualifications and abilities of the conductors and tutoresses. It enjoys at this time, (and we think deservedly) a very liberal patronage—having more than one hundred young ladies in the Boarding School.

6. Nazareth is open for the reception of pupils at any time of the year: at least one hundred may be received and comfortably accommodated. The Louisville and Bardstown Stage through Mount Washington, will pass by Nazareth, whenever there are passengers to or from the Institution. Rev. I. A. REYNOLDS, now residing in Louisville, is principal of the Academy, and visits it every fifth week. He will take pleasure at any time in facilitating the conveyance of pupils to the Institution, or in giving a prospectus or information of the same. He resides on 5th street, between Walnut and Green streets.

*The Branches taught in this Institution, are as follows:*

Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, (with the use of the Globes,) History, Rhetoric, the elements of Botany, Natural Philosophy, Astronomy, Opticks, Chemistry, &c.—Plain Sewing, Marking, Needle-Work, Embroidery, Bead Work, in all its variety: Drawing, Painting, Music, on the Piano and Guitar, and the French Language. Lessons and Exercises in polite English Literature, will also be given: the Institution being provided with a good Library for the purpose.

#### THE TERMS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

Board and Tuition in the common branches, viz:  
Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar,  
and Geography, Plain Sewing, Marking and Needle  
Work, - - - per quarter,

Board and Tuition, in any or all of the following  
branches, viz: Embroidery, Drawing and Painting,  
History, Rhetoric, Botany and Philosophy, pr. qr.  
Any of the common branches before mentioned, may

\$25 00

28 50

be join  
ditiona  
There is  
per qu  
There is  
and C  
ter, for  
Dancing  
Bed and  
per qu  
The use  
Paper,  
Payme  
No B  
ter. No  
unless oc  
during w  
parents w

1. The  
all the 2  
Classes fr  
all the T  
ember,  
2. The  
cinity, u  
families  
will, by  
then, so  
3. In  
letters w  
tion. how  
will be  
If chi  
letters, l  
easiness  
one of t  
than the  
The a  
Rt. Rev  
Benjam  
perior;  
perior.  
A  
ed to th

be joined to the studies just named, without any additional charge.	
There is an extra charge for the French Language, per quarter, of - - -	3 00
There is also an extra charge for Music on the Piano and Guitar, and the use of Instruments, per quarter, for each, of - - -	6 00
Dancing, per quarter, - - -	10 00
Bed and Bedding, when furnished by the Institution, per quarter, - - -	2 00
The use of Books for all or any of the Classes, Maps, Paper, Quills, &c. &c., per quarter, - - -	1 50
Payments are to be made quarterly in advance.	

No Boarder will be received for a shorter time than a quarter. No deduction from the charges will be made for absence, unless occasioned by sickness, nor for the time of vacations, during which the pupils may remain in the Institution, if their parents wish it.

*Some general regulations of the Institution:*

1. There will be an annual vacation from the 17th of July, till the 23th of August. There will be an intermission of the Classes from the Wednesday evening preceding Easter Sunday, till the Tuesday morning following: also from the 24th December, till the first of January.

2. The pupils will not be allowed to visit the town or its vicinity, unless it be the parent's express wish; and unless the families whom they are to visit be designated. Those visits will, by no means, be more frequent than once a month, and then, so as not to cause the omission of any Class.

3. In order to prevent all improper correspondence, the letters written or received by pupils, will be subject to inspection, however, their correspondence with parents or guardians, will be entirely unrestrained.

If children should complain or express discontent in their letters, parents and guardians are requested not to suffer uneasiness or inquietude of mind, till they have written to some one of the Directors of the Institution, or some person, (other than the children,) in whom they can confide.

The actual Trustees are Rt. Rev. Dr. Flaget, Moderator; Rt. Rev. Dr. David, Rev. J. Haseltine, Rev. I. A. Reynolds; Benjamin Chapeze, Esq.; Miss Frances Gardiner, Mother Superior; and Miss Catharine Spalding, formerly Mother Superior.

All Communications respecting this Institution, addressed to the Rt. Rev. Bishop David, Bardstown, or to the Mother



Superiour, Nazareth, near Bardstown, Ky., or to Rev. I. A. Reynolds, Louisville, Ky. will receive immediate attention.



## FEMALE SCHOOL OF ST. VINCENT OF PAUL, near Morganfield, Union Co., Ky.

This Institution is about four miles and a half from Morganfield, Union County, and six miles from the Ohio River. Its situation is healthy, pleasant and retired, having excellent water.

This School being conducted by religious persons, who have consecrated themselves to the service of God and their neighbour, there will always be a sufficient number of competent tutoresses, whose tender and conscientious care of their pupils is calculated to gain the love of the children and the confidence of parents. Every necessary attention is given to the neatness, politeness, correct manners, and moral principles of the pupils. The diet is good, wholesome and abundant. The sick are attended with punctuality and tender care. The religion professed by the tutoresses is the Catholic; but children of any denomination are received, provided they are willing to submit to the general regulations of the school, and (with respect to religion) attend morning and evening prayer daily, and divine service on Sundays and Holydays. No solicitation shall ever be used to induce them to embrace the Catholic religion.

The branches taught are as follows: Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, History, Plain and Fancy Needle-Work, Marking, Lace-Work, Bead-Work, &c.; Drawing and Painting in water colours; Music on the Piano Forte; also, Vocal Music.

### *The Terms are as follows:*

Board and Tuition in any or all of the following Branches, viz: Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, History, Plain and Fancy Needle-Work, Marking, Lace-Work, Bead-Work, Drawing and Painting, \$76 per annum, or \$19 per quarter.

There is an extra charge for Music and the use of Pianos, of \$24 per annum, or \$6 per quarter.

Necessary

1. Pay

Any not

of sending

specie or

2. No

quarter.

3. No

unless o

during v

the pare

4. Ch

be receiv

ter adm

separate

cured.

5. Bo

with bec

books,

furnishe

annum

6. Th

different

per ann

dren to

attending

funds fo

who wi

forward

guardia

in Morg

usual re

\*

7-A

Rev. El

riour, M

The

that of

FEMA

board

*Necessary Conditions for entrance and continuance in the School.*

1. Payment for each quarter must be made in advance.—Any notable failure in this would induce the painful necessity of sending the pupils home. The payment must be made in specie or its equivalent.

2. No scholars will be received for a shorter time than a quarter.

3. No deduction from the charges will be made for absence, unless occasioned by sickness, nor for the time of vacation, during which time the pupils may remain in the Institution, if the parents wish it.

4. Children, afflicted with any contagious disease, will not be received into the school; and if it should be discovered after admittance, that they have such a disease, they will be separated or removed from the school until they shall be cured.

5. Boarders must be furnished by their parents or guardians, with bed and bedding, hand towels, tumbler, decent clothing, books, stationary, &c. Children from a distance may be furnished by the Institution with bed and bedding for \$7 per annum or \$1 75 per quarter.

6. The pupils may be supplied with Books necessary for the different classes, Maps, Paper, Slates, Pens and Ink, for \$6 per annum, or 1 50 per quarter. Those who wish their children to be furnished with clothes, or the articles necessary for attending the classes of painting and drawing, may deposite funds for these purposes in the hands of the Sister Superiour, who will supply them according to the directions given, and forward the accounts. It is earnestly desired that parents or guardians, residing at a distance, should have correspondents in Morganfield, to whom application may be made for the usual remittances.

\* \* \* \* \*

☞ All communications respecting this school, addressed to Rev. Elisha Durbin, near Morganfield, or to the Sister Superiour, Miss Angelina Spine, will receive immediate attention.

The number of boarders in the Academy at present, is 55; that of day scholars 12.

---

FEMALE ACADEMY, at Lexington, Ky. The number of boarders at present, is 30, of externs 40.

FEMALE ACADEMY, at Louisville, Ky. The number of pupils is 120, all externs.



## Convents and Academics

FOR YOUNG LADIES,

*Conducted by the Sisters of Loretto.*

### LORETTO LITERARY AND BENEVOLENT INSTITUTION.

This Institution is in Marion County, Ky., on the Stage road from Bardstown to Lebanon, twelve miles from the former, and four from the mouth of Hardin's Creek. It was incorporated in the year 1827.

Loretto, is founded on principles similar to those of St. Joseph's College; and the public are referred to the prospectus of that Institution for the spirit and customs of this. It is directed by a Board of Trustees, of which Rt. Rev. Dr. Flaget, Bishop of Bardstown, is Moderator. The pupils are examined at the termination of each session, by some of the principal Professors of the College, and a statement of their moral standing and literary advancement is transmitted to parents and guardians.

The branches taught are as follows:

Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography with the use of Maps and Globes, History, Ancient and Modern, with Chronology and Mythology, Rhetoric and Composition, Botany, Optics and the Elements of Mechanics, Hydrostatics and Astronomy, Chemistry and Natural Philosophy, the French Language, Needle work, plain and fancy, Marking, Lace and Bead work, Drawing and Painting in water colors, Crayon Drawing, Painting on Satin and Velvet, Music, Vocal and on the Piano Forte.

#### TERMS:

Board, Washing, Candles and Fuel, per session,

\$27 00

Tuition  
Gra  
Tuition  
Glo  
Dra  
tan  
Extra  
Extra

1. I  
2. N  
three n  
3. N  
by sick  
4. B  
bed an  
5. E  
\$3 per  
6. F  
ries, b  
7. T  
comme  
cond b  
8. V  
the per  
bation  
9. S  
such a  
Com  
Miss  
promp  
St. Jos  
agents  
The  
real m  
of fem  
more p  
ated t  
diffusio  
The

FEMA  
num



Tuition in Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Plain Sewing and Marking, per session,	6 00
Tuition in Geography, with the use of Maps and Globes, Fancy Needle work, Embroidery, Beading, Drawing and Painting, Rhetoric and History, Botany and Philosophy, including the lower branches,	10 00
Extra charge for Music and use of Pianos, pr. session,	15 00
Extra for French,	5 00

### *Conditions and General Regulations.*

1. Payments are made semi-annually in advance.
2. No Boarder will be admitted for a shorter term than three months.
3. No deduction will be made for absence, unless occasioned by sickness.
4. Boarders must be furnished by Parents or Guardians with bed and bedding, decent clothing, books and stationary.
5. Bed and bedding can be furnished by the Institution, at \$3 per session.
6. Pupils from a distance may be furnished with all necessities, by depositing money in the hands of the Agent.
7. The academic year is divided into two sessions—the first commencing on the 1st Sept. and expiring 15th Feb. the second begins the 20th Feb. and expires 1st Aug.
8. Visiting and the receiving of visits are prohibited, unless the persons be near relations or guardians, or have the approbation of these.
9. Suspicious letters are subject to examination, but not such as come from parents or guardians.

Communications relative to the Institution, addressed to Miss Josephina Kelly, Superioress, Loretto, will receive prompt attention. References may be made to the Agents of St. Joseph's College in Bardstown and Louisville, who are also agents for Loretto.

The Conductors persuade themselves the improvements and real merits of the Institution will be appreciated. The friends of female education are invited to call and acquaint themselves more particularly with the Institution. The prices are graduated to actual expenditure, because the sole object is the diffusion of useful learning.

The present number of boarders at the institution is 50.

FEMALE ACADEMY at Lebanon, Marion Co. Ky. The number of boarders is 75.

CONVENT AND FEMALE SCHOOL of Bethlehem,  
near Elizabethtown, Ky. Number of boarders, 45.

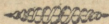
CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY of Holy Mary,<sup>a</sup>  
branch establishment from Loretto. Number of boarders, 20.

CONVENT AND FEMALE SCHOOL of Gethsemani.  
Number of boarders 15.

ORPHAN ASYLUM AND INFIRMARY, under the care of  
the Sisters of Charity, at Louisville, Ky. The present  
number of Orphans in the establishment, is 40.

### RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	25
Clergymen on the Mission,	21
Clergymen in various Institutions,	20
Ecclesiastical Establishments,	2
Colleges for Young Men,	2
Female Religious Institutions,	5
Academies for Young Ladies,	9
Charitable Institutions,	1



## DIOCESS OF NEW-ORLEANS.

### *Churches and Clergy.*

#### LOUISIANA.

*New-Orleans, Cathedral of St. Louis,—*

Right Rev. Anthony Blanc, D. D.

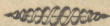
Rev. Al. Moni,  
Rev. D. Armand,  
Rev. B. Permoli,  
Rev. J. M. Benniot,  
Rev. P. Ascensio,  
Rev. A. Mascaroni.  
Rev. C. Maenhaut,  
Rev. Aug. Jeanjean,  
Rev. Ad. Kindelon.

St. Mary's

St. Patrick's,	Rev. J. J. Mullon.
St. Anthony's,	Rev. P. Loperena.
Alexandria, St. Francis Xavier	
Attakapas, St. Mary's,	Rev. D. Brasseur,
	Rev. L. Alaux.
Avoyelles, St. Paul's,	
Baton Rouge, St. Joseph's,	Rev. D. Beaupre.
Bonnet Carre, St. John the Baptist,	Rev. V. Mina.
Donaldsonville, Ascension,	Rev. H. Brassac.
Grand Coteau, St. Charles,	Rev. J. Rosti.
German Coast, St. Charles,	Rev. A. De Angelis.
Iberville, St. Gabriel's,	Rev. A. Anduze.
Lafourche, Assumption,	Rev. D. St. Aubin.
Natchitoches, St. Francis,	Rev. D. D'Hann,
	Rev. D. Francais.
Opelousas, St. Landry,	Rev. F. Rossi.
Pointe Coupee, St. Francis,	Rev. J. Martin.
St. Martinsville,	Rev. M. Borella.
St. Bernard's,	Rev. D. Van Bockel.
St. Michael's,	Rev. Al. Boué.
Thibodeaurville, St. Joseph's,	Rev. D. Andizio.
Ursuline Convent, near New Orleans,	Rev. V. Jamey, Chaplain.
Vermillionville, St. John the Baptist,	Rev. L. Peyretti.

## MISSISSIPPI.

Natches, Church of the Holy Family. Vacant.



### Convents and Academies.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE LADIES OF THE SACRED HEART, at St. Michael's, County of Acadia, Louisiana.

This Institution combines in its plan of education, together with the benefit of Christian instruction, every advantage that can be derived from a punctual and conscientious care bestowed upon the pupils in every branch of science, suitable to their sex, and from the uninterrupted attention which is given to the neatness, politeness, correct manners, and moral princi-



ples of the young ladies. The health of the scholars is with the tutoresses an object of the most anxious solicitude.

The diet is good, wholesome and abundant; a spacious garden affords the pupils the facility of a pleasant walk and every useful bodily exercise; no pains are spared to promote their health, and to train them to orderly habits. In sickness they are constantly attended to; in no place and at no time are they left beyond the reach of inspection. \* \*

#### TUITION.

The branches taught in this institution are as follow: Elements of Botany, Chemistry, Natural Philosophy and Geometry, Reading, Writing and Grammar, both English and French, Arithmetic, History, Ancient and Modern, Chronology, Mythology, English and French Polite Literature, Geography, Elements of Astronomy, the use of the Globes, Domestic Economy, plain and fancy Needle Work, Embroidery, Marking, Lace work, &c.

Music, Drawing, and other *fine arts*, are paid extra.

A quarterly report is transmitted to parents or guardians, concerning the conduct, proficiency, and health of their children.

#### TERMS.

Board and tuition per quarter \$40, payable in advance. Should a scholar be withdrawn by her parents before the end of the quarter, no deduction can be expected, except in case of sickness. Should parents, in order to make their children early acquainted with the rules of household economy, think proper to allow them a sum of money for their private expenses, the scholars will themselves make and forward to their parents, every four months, a regular account of receipts and expenditures.

Bed and stationary are included in the above charges.

Books, postage, doctor's bills and medicines, are extra charges, if not paid by the parents.

Mending, if done at the Institution,	\$5 per quarter.
Washing, - - - - -	9 do.

#### DRESS AND FURNITURE.

No particular uniform for every day is required. In winter, on Sundays and Holydays, the uniform consists of a crimson bombazine dress trimmed with black velvet about four inches wide, with a black sash. The summer uniform is white.

Each scholar is to be provided, at her entrance, with three pairs of sheets, two blankets, eight changes of linen, eight pairs of stockings, twelve pocket handkerchiefs, twelve capes, six of linen, and the rest of worked muslin, six head handkerchiefs or caps, four under dresses, two night gowns, twelve towels, two veils, one black and one white, two black aprons, a silver spoon and cup, knife and fork, a tooth brush, combs, a bag for linen, a band-box, a tin Japan work box, a white muslin moschetto net about three yards high, with a ceiling five feet long by two.

## OBSERVATIONS.

In order to avoid the interruption of classes, visits are confined to Sundays only. Parents will, it is hoped, approve of this regulation, being aware that visits unlimited as to time, would greatly impede the progress of their children. It is also hoped that they will not object to the rule which allows of no visits but those of fathers and mothers, brothers and sisters, uncles, and aunts, exclusive of all others, except they be authorized by parents.

There will be a yearly vacation of three weeks, which the pupils may spend with their parents. No other absence is allowed, unless in case of sickness. No boarder will be received for a shorter time than a year.

Present number of boarders, 140.

---

CONVENT AND YOUNG LADIES ACADEMY, *under the direction of the Ursulines, two miles below New Orleans.*

This Institution, which the inhabitants of Louisiana and the adjacent States have so kindly favoured with their patronage for more than a century, needs no particular recommendation to be introduced to public notice; it will therefore suffice to give an outline of the plan of education pursued by the Tutors of this establishment.

## MORAL EDUCATION.

The object constantly kept in view by the Ladies, is the adorning their pupils' minds with useful knowledge, and the forming of their hearts to virtue. The young ladies are also accustomed to habits of order, cleanliness and polite manners. They are never suffered to go beyond the reach of a watchful

but maternal superintendence, whose vigilance secures the preservation of morals and the willing observance of the rules.

Though the members of this community are exclusively Catholic, pupils of all denominations are admitted and no influence is used upon the score of religion, but for the sake of order, all are equally required to attend Divine Worship.

#### PHYSICAL EDUCATION.

The health of the scholars, is an object of uninterrupted solicitude for the Ladies, who are peculiarly attentive to the food given to the pupils, and are careful that they be abundantly supplied with such only as is wholesome. The hours of relaxation are so distributed throughout the day, that neither the mind nor the body of the students can suffer from their application to their classical duties.

When sick, they are attended by one of the Ladies, and timely notice is given to their parents or guardians when the distance allows of it; a physician is always at hand and immediately called for.

#### TUITION.

The system of instruction embraces the following objects: the English and French languages, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography, the Use of the Globes, History, Ancient and Modern, Mythology, Chronology, English and French Literature, Elements of Astronomy, Plain and Fancy Needle Work. The Elements of Natural Philosophy, of Botany and Chemistry, will be taught to those young Ladies, whose parents desire it, as also Music, Drawing and Dancing.

#### TERMS:

Board and Tuition, payable quarterly in advance,	\$48 00
Day scholars per month,	8 00

#### EXTRA CHARGES:

Stationary and the use of Maps and Globes, per annum,	\$4 00
The use of a Bedstead for the whole time of the stay,	2 00
The use of the Library for the whole time of the stay,	2 00
Washing per month,	2 00
Drawing, including paper and pencils, per month,	4 50
Music per month,	12 00



For the use of musical instruments per month, . . .	1 00
Dancing, . . . . .	6 00

## DRESS AND FURNITURE.

No particular dress is required for Class days; but on Sundays and Thursdays during winter, the pupils must have a blue merino dress with a black belt; and in summer, a white frock with a blue belt, and the cape tied in front with a blue riband. Each young lady must bring with her 12 changes of linen, 12 pocket-handkerchiefs, 12 pairs of stockings, 6 muslin and 6 cambric capes, 2 black silk aprons, 1 veil, 12 napkins, 12 towels, all marked with durable ink. A silver spoon and fork, a knife and silver tumbler, a press or trunk, a mattress  $5\frac{1}{2}$  feet long by  $2\frac{1}{2}$  wide, a moschetto bar  $6\frac{1}{2}$  feet high, a pillow and counterpane, 2 pairs of sheets, 2 blankets; a tooth-brush, a wash-bowl and pitcher, a small tub or bucket, a toilet-glass with a drawer to keep the combs, &c.

## OBSERVATIONS.

The pupils are permitted to spend the vacations with their parents; the first will commence on the 1st of June, and continue until the 8th of the same month, if the health of the city will permit; the second will take place on the 30th of December and continue until the 15th of January. Those young Ladies who do not return on the day appointed will be deprived of the following vacations, whatever may have been their reasons.

Visits paid to the scholars are limited to Sundays and Thursdays exclusively. They are only permitted to see their parents, guardians and near relations.

Present number of boarders, 80.

---

**YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY**, at Grand Coteau, Opelousas, La. conducted by the Ladies of the Sacred Heart. It contains 90 boarders.

---

## CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

**POYDRAS FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM**, in New Orleans, under the care of seven Sisters of Charity. It contains 110 orphans.

CHARITY HOSPITAL, at New Orleans, under the care of twelve Sisters. It contains 300 patients.

ORPHAN ASYLUM, at St. Michael's, Acadia County. It contains 38 orphans.

### RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	-	-	-	24
Clergymen on the Mission,	-	-	-	31
Female Religious Institutions,	-	-	-	3
Academies for Young Ladies,	-	-	-	3
Institutions under the Sisters of Charity,				2



## DIOCESS OF MOBILE.

### CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

#### ALABAMA.

*Mobile*—Cathedral,

Right Rev. Michael Portier, D. D.

Very Rev. M. Loras, D. D.

Rev. James Lesne.

*Springhill*, St. Joseph's

Rev. J. Bazin,

*Montgomery*, St. Peter's,

Rev. G. Chalon,

*Moulton*, - -

Rev. P. Mauvernay.

*Mount Vernon*, visited by

Rev. M. Loras.

*Bayou Battery*, do.

do.

*Summerville Academy*,

Rev. J. Lesne.

#### FLORIDA TERRITORY.

*St. Augustine*,

*Pensacola*,

*Fernandina*,

Rev. S. Guinand.

## CLASSICAL AND RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS.

COLLEGE OF SPRING HILL, *Alabama.*

Under the Direction of the Right Rev. Dr. Portier, Bishop of Mobile. Rev. John Bazin, Pres't.

The College of Spring Hill is situate on the great mail route, from Washington city to New Orleans, and seven miles west of the city of Mobile. Its elevated situation, overlooking the surrounding country and commanding a distant view of the bay of Mobile; the happy choice which has been made for its location; with the numerous Springs and the purity of the water which surround it, together with its physical advantages, all concur to render it a collegiate residence, not less healthy than agreeable.

The College of Spring Hill is designed to be *essentially classic*. All the students, without exception, will pursue according to their age, progress, and the direction of the Council of professors, in connection with other branches, the Study of the Ancient and Modern Languages. The English, however, will be exclusively the language of communication.

Though the Regency of the College be Catholic, yet no influence will be exercised upon the pupils bred in the principles of other Christian denominations. Good order, however, will require them to attend the public exercises of morning and evening prayers, and Divine service of the Sabbath. A rigid moral police will be exercised over all.

## CONDITIONS:

1st. The price for the Scholastic year is fixed at Two Hundred and Sixty Dollars; one half payable semi-annually in advance.

2d. The equivalent for this sum includes the board of the pupils, their washing, mending, lodging, (with the exceptions hereafter mentioned,) tuition, books, stationary and whatever else appertains to their studies.

3d. No pupil can leave the College except at the end of each semi-annual term, and in all cases, (sickness excepted,) payment for a term once commenced, will be invariably required—and,

4th. Parents who do not reside in Mobile or New Orleans, will be required to appoint in one or the other of these cities a correspondent, and every correspondent will be held responsible for all dues.



*General Remarks.*

1st. The Fine Arts, such as Drawing, Painting, Music, &c. will constitute an extra charge.

2d. Pocket money will be confided to the President, who will disburse it according to the internal regulations of the College.

3d. Every pupil will furnish himself with a bedstead, mattress, and the necessary bedding, (moschetto bars are entirely unnecessary,) a pillow, 2 pairs of sheets—also a wash-bowl and stand, also 12 shirts, 6 cravats, 6 napkins, 6 towels, 12 pocket handkerchiefs, 3 summer suits and a suit for winter consisting of a blue cloth dress coat, a surtout, and two pairs of pantaloons; also a silver fork and table spoon.

4th. Medical services and medicines will be at the expense of the parents, unless they commute with the physicians of the College.

5th. No pupil will be received whose age exceeds 12 years  
*This regulation admits of no exceptions.*

6th. Pupils of bad habits, or who are insubordinate to the regulations of the College, after all the means suggested by wisdom and prudence for their reformation have been employed ineffectually, and after their parents or correspondents have been informed of their conduct, will be expelled and safely re-conducted to their homes.

7th. Neither the Directors of Studies, nor the Professors, are allowed on any condition whatever, to inflict corporeal or other severe punishment.

8th. Twice during each semistre, or semi-annual term, parents will receive bulletins containing detailed statements of the conduct and progress of their sons at College.

9th. The pupils will be required to speak the French and English Languages, each successive alternate week. The Studies as above mentioned will be pursued in English.

10th. The pupils will be required to write to their parents at least once every month, and no such letters will be subject to the inspection of the Faculty or President.

11th. The pupils will be permitted to leave the College but once a month, and not then, unless they have obtained from their respective professors, certificates of good conduct and application; nor even with these, unless their parents or correspondents cause them to be accompanied by persons responsible for their good conduct during absence.

This regulation does not, however, deprive pupils of recreation under the *surveillance* of the Faculty, on the College grounds, which include an area of nearly one mile square, af-

fording  
agreeab  
12th.  
holiday  
For t  
lege of  
The s  
three ti  
hours, v  
N. B.  
to the c

CONVI  
at Ma

Ch  
Cle  
Co  
Fe  
Fe

DI

Charles

St. Mar

fording a delightful and picturesque landscape, with the most agreeable, diversified, native scenery.

12th. No visits will be received at the College except on holydays.

For further particulars, address the "President of the College of Spring Hill."

The stage from Mobile to New Orleans, passes the College three times a week. The tour is made either way in twenty hours, via Pascagoula.

N. B. All letters intended for the College must be addressed to the city of Mobile.

## CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION, *at Mobile, Alabama.*

### RECAPITULATION.

Churches and Stations,	10
Clergymen,	10
Colleges for Young Men,	1
Female Academies,	1
Female Religious Institutions,	1



## DIOCESS OF CHARLESTON.

### CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

#### SOUTH CAROLINA.

Charleston,—Cathedral of St. Finbar,  
 Right Rev. John England, D. D.  
 Right Rev. Wm. Clancey, D. D. *Coadj.*  
 Rev. R. S. Baker,  
*St. Mary's and St. Patrick's District,—*  
 Rev. J. Fielding.

Rev. Robert Browne,  
Rev. Thomas Murphy.

Rev. Dominick Burn and Rev. Patrick O'Neil assist occasionally at the Cathedral, and in the neighbouring districts of Charleston.

*Columbia*, St. Peter's, *Chester*, *Sumpter*, and other stations in the N. Western part of the State.—

Rev. John Birmingham,  
Rev. James Wallace.

*Barnwell*, St. Andrew's,

*Colleton*, St. James',

*Sullivan's Island*, near Charleston,

} attended from Charleston.

#### NORTH CAROLINA.

*Fayetteville*, St. Patrick's,

*Raleigh*,

*Wilmington*,

*Greenville*,

*Newbern*,

*Washington*,

} Rev. Peter Wheelan,  
} Rev. Francis Farrell.

} Rev. Philip Gillick.

#### GEORGIA.

*Augusta*, Holy Trinity,

*Columbus*, SS. Philip & James,

*Macon*, and western counties.

*Locust Grove*, Church of the

*Sparta*,

*Savannah*, Church of St. John

the Baptist and St. Mary's,

Rev. John Barry.

} Rev. John MacGinnis,

} Rev. James Graham;

Purification, *Milledgeville* and

Rev. M. D. O'Reilly.

} Rev. Jeremiah O'Neill,

} Rev. Patrick Hackett.



#### ECCLESIASTICAL INSTITUTIONS.

SEMINARY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, Charleston S. C. under the direction of the Rev. Richard S. Baker, in which the small number of Candidates necessary to sustain the missions of the Diocess, are educated. Convenient to this is a good day-school, where an extensive course of classical education is carefully taught. It contains seven theological students.



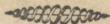
# Convents and Academies

## FOR YOUNG LADIES.

URSULINE CONVENT, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Superior, MRS. MARY BORGIA MCCARTHY.

There is one professed Choir nun and one novice in this Institution. A limited number of boarders are received and thoroughly instructed in an extensive course of studies. The principal attention of the ladies is paid to the religious and moral improvement of the pupils entrusted to their care. In the house, a respectable day-school is likewise kept for the literary instruction of children of various religious denominations. The Catholic children only of this division receive religious instruction. The present number of boarders is 4, of day-scholars, 8.



SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY, *Charleston, S. C.*

The Sisters of this Institution are twelve in number; They devote themselves, by annual, simple vows to the observance of a rule, tending to their perfection in the practice of virtue, and to fit them for the discharge of the other ties which they have in view, viz. the education of female children, particularly those of color; attendance on the sick, and the decoration of the church.

SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES, *under the direction of the Sisters of Mercy, Charleston, S. C.*

Terms—Board, Tuition, Washing and Mending, &c. \$100 per annum, payable quarterly in advance.

No. 1. Spelling and Reading, per quarter,	\$3 00
No. 2. Reading and Writing, do.	4 00
No. 3. Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, with the use of the Maps and Globes, History, Plain Sew- ing, Marking and Needle Work,	7 00
French, extra, per quarter,	3 00
Stationary at the request of parents, do.	1 00

The Catholic children are examined in their Catechism every morning, and receive public instructions every Tuesday evening at 5 o'clock, and every Saturday morning at 10 o'clock. No interference with the religious opinions of other denominations. The present number of boarders in the Academy is 25, of day-scholars, 60.

### YOUNG LADIES' FRENCH AND ENGLISH ACADEMY, Charleston, S. C.

The public are respectfully informed that a branch of an institution conducted in France by a Society of Ladies known by the name of *Les Dames de la Retraite*," is established in this city, for the education of Young Ladies, on a plan as similar as possible to that which has inspired so much confidence in France.

The course of instruction will embrace the French and English Languages, Sacred and Profane History, Ancient and Modern Geography, Mythology, and all the various kinds of Fancy and Ornamental Needle Work. The library which will be always at the service of the pupils, will contain all the select works necessary to form the taste and improve the judgment. The discipline of the school will be mild, exact and uniform. The pupils shall be always under the eyes of the Superiours, and advantage will be taken of every opportunity to cultivate their minds, and qualify them for refined and polite society.

The food shall be wholesome and various, the dress simple, and every requisite attention paid to the physical wants and comforts of the boarders. The expenses of slight indisposition will be borne by the Institution, but in severe sickness, medical attendance, apothecaries' bills, and other necessary or incidental charges, must be met by the parents or guardians.

At the end of every three months, a correct report will be furnished of the health, progress, application, &c. of the children or wards.

The French shall be exclusively the language of the house except in the classes of English studies.

The terms are 200 dollars per annum, to be paid quarterly in advance; the price of tuition for day scholars will vary according to the age and progress of the pupils.

Application is to be made at the Institution, to the Lady Superiour, *Madame Hery du Jardy*.

The ladies take leave to state that they will not interfere with the religion of any child not a Catholic, that may be placed under their charge, and they entertain the hope that their system of instruction will not be found, on due examination, inferior to any already established in this country.

Spanish and Italian Languages, Dancing, Music and Drawing, in all the branches, to be taught by approved masters.

For half boarders, \$100 per annum; for day scholars French and English studies, \$15 per quarter; for French only, \$10 per quarter.

Washing, \$5 per quarter; fuel \$1 per year.

N. B.—A French Conversation Class will be held every afternoon, from 4 until 6 o'clock, of which young Ladies wishing to acquire the habit of speaking the language, and to improve in embroidery, artificial flower, or other fancy work (which will be taught at the same time) may avail themselves.

SCHOOL at Charleston for the religious education of boys. It contains thirty orphans, and educates gratuitously the children of the poor.

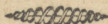


## RECAPITULATION.

Churches,	-	-	12
Stations occasionally visited,	-	-	about 20
Clergymen on the Mission,	-	-	20
Ecclesiastical Establishments,	-	-	1
Female Religious Institutions,	-	-	2
Academies for Young Ladies,	-	-	3
Charitable Institutions,	-	-	1



A LIST OF THE  
CATHOLIC CLERGYMEN  
IN THE UNITED STATES.



*Arch-Diocese of Baltimore.*

Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, D. D.

Rev. Barbelin, —

Butler, Thomas

Carbery, Joseph

Carey, John B.

Chanche, John

Coombs, Ignatius

Coskery, Henry

Curley, James

Damphoux, Edward

Debarth, Lewis

Deluol, Lewis R.

Devoss, Peter J.

Donelan, John P.

Dzierzozinski, Francis

Elder, Alexis

Fenwick, George

Finigan, Thomas F.

Flaut, George

Fredet, Peter

Gabaria, Stephen

Gallagher, Michael

Gildea, John

Grace, William

Grivel, Fidelis

Guth, Michael

Havermans, Peter

Herard, Matthew

Hickey, John

Hitzelberger, Alex.

Hørner, James

Hoskyns, John

Joubert, Hector

Kerny, Nicholas

King, George

Kohlman, Paul

Knight, Edward

Kroes, Peter P.

Leavy, Patrick

Lilly, Thomas

L'Homme, Francis

Lopez, Joseph A.

Lucas, James

McSherry, William

McElroy, John

McGerry, John

Matthews, William

Monelly, Thomas D.

Mudd, Aloysius

Mulledy, Thomas

Neale, Francis

O'Brien, Timothy

Piot, Silvester B.

Randanne, John

Roloff, Francis

Ryan, Timothy

Ryder, James

Sacchi, Philip A.

Sanders, Matthew

Schreiber, Peter S.

Smith, John

Sourin, Edward

*Dioceses*

Rig

Rig

Re

Ba

Ba

Bo

Br

Be

Co

Do

Do

Dv

Fi

Fi

Fo

Ge

Ge

He

He

He

Ke

Ke

Le

Le

M

M

M

O

Tessier, John  
 Vanhorsigh, Joseph  
 Varin, Francis  
 Verot, Augustin  
 Whelan, Richard  
 White, Charles I.  
 Hardey, Richard  
 Woodley, Robert D.  
 Xaupi, Honoratus X.  
 Young, Benjamin  
 Zocchi, Nicholas

Total 75.

*Diocese of Philadelphia.*

Right Rev. Henry Con-  
 well, D. D.  
 Right Rev. Francis P.  
 Kenrick, Coadj.  
 Rev. Balleis, Nicholas  
 Barber, Virgil  
 Bayer, Benedict  
 Borgess, Otho  
 Bradley, James  
 Beschter, John W.  
 Corvin, Boniface  
 Donahoe, Terence J.  
 Dougherty, Michael  
 Dwen, Patrick  
 Fitzimons, Henry  
 Fitzpatrick, John  
 Foley, John  
 Gallitzin, Demetrius A.  
 Gartland, Francis X.  
 Healy, Michael  
 Heyden, Thomas  
 Hughes, John  
 Hurley, Michael  
 Herzog, Henry  
 Keenan, Bernard  
 Kenrick, Peter R.  
 Kenny, Patrick  
 Lekeu, Matthew  
 Lemke, Peter  
 McCarthy, Edward  
 McGirr, Terence  
 Mulholland, David  
 O'Donnell, Nicholas

O'Reilly, John  
 Rafferty, Patrick  
 Reilly, Patrick  
 Steinbacher, Nicholas  
 Stillinger, James A.  
 Vandenbraak, John C.  
 Wainright, Arthur  
 Waters, Patrick  
 Waters, Richard

Total 40.

*Diocese of New York.*

Right Rev. John Dubois,  
 D. D.

Rev. Byrne, Andrew  
 Byrne, William  
 Conroy, John  
 Costello, Patrick  
 Cumiskey, James  
 Curran, Michael  
 Danaher, Patrick  
 Dougherty, Patrick  
 Daley, —  
 Duffy, Patrick  
 Dugass, —  
 Drummond, —  
 Foley, —  
 Kelly, John  
 Levins, Thomas C.  
 Marshall, Francis  
 Mertz, Nicholas  
 McGuire, Timothy  
 Mohan, —  
 Moran, —  
 Mangan, —  
 McNulty, —  
 McArdle, —  
 Neale, James  
 O'Reilly, Philip  
 O'Reilly, Bernard  
 O'Donahoe, Francis  
 Pardoe, —  
 Pise, Charles C.  
 Power, John  
 Quarters, William  
 Quarters, Walter J.  
 Quinn, James

Raffiner, William  
 Rogers, —  
 Shanahan, John  
 Smith, Charles  
 Schneller, Joseph  
 Starr, William  
 Urquart, John  
 Varela, Felix  
 Walsh, John  
 Wyatt, —

Total 44.

*Diocese of Boston.*

Right Rev. Benedict Fenwick, D. D.

Rev. Brady, John

Brady, John D.

Byrne, Patrick

Canavan, Patrick

Conway, John

Corry, John

Desmilliers, —

Fitton, James

French, Charles

Healy, Michael

Kiernan, Francis

Lee, Constantine

Lynch, Thomas

Lynch, Michael

Mahony, James

McCool, Edward

McDermott, James

O'Callaghan, Jeremiah

Petithomme, Augustus

Ryan, Patrick

Tyler, William

Walsh, —

Wiley, William

Total 24.

*Diocese of Detroit.*

Rt. Rev. Fredk. Rézé, D. D.

Rev. Alwill, —

Badin, Vincent

Badin, Stephen T.

Boheme, —

Bonduel, F.

Bernier, S. A.

Bowens, —

Carabin, —

De Bruyn, —

Deseilles, —

Hetscher, —

Kelly, —

Kundig, Martin

Mazzuchelli, S.

Morrissey, —

O'Cavanagh, Bernard

Pierz, —

Vandenpoel, —

Vandenbroek, Theodore

Vizosky, —

Warlop, —

Total 22.

*Diocese of Cincinnati.*

Right Rev. John B. Purcell, D. D.

Rev. Alliman, J. G.

Bartels, Francis

Collins, Edward T.

Conlan, James

Czakert, —

Henni, John M.

Hortsman, J. W.

Juncker, Henry D.

Martin, Thomas

Lauderle, Simon

Masquelet, Francis

Miles, R. P.

Montgomery, S. H.

Montgomery, C. P.

Reid, James

Thienpont, Emanuel

Tschenhenss, F. X.

Vandeweyer, —

Wurtz, Matthias

Young, Nicholas D.

Total 21.

*Diocese of Vincennes.*

Right Rev. Simon G.

Brutè, D. D.



Rev. Buteux, Stanislaus  
 Corbe, James  
 De la Hailandiere, Celestin  
 Ferneding, Joseph  
 Francois, J. Claude  
 Lalumiere, Simon  
 Muller, Lewis  
 Neyron, Lewis J.  
 O'Beirne, Patrick  
 Ruff, Matthew  
 St. Cyr, Irenæus  
 St. Palais, Maurice  
 Shaffer, Bernard  
 Vabret, John A.  
 Total 15.

*Diocess of St. Louis.*

Right Rev. Joseph Rosati,  
 D. D.

Rev. Brands, John  
 Borgna, Philip  
 Bouillier, J.  
 Busschots, Gomar  
 Carrel, George A.  
 Cellini, Francis  
 Condamine, Matthew  
 De Leeuco, J.  
 De Theux, Theodore  
 Dahmen, Francis  
 Doutreluigne, P.  
 Dupuy, E.  
 Elet, John  
 Fontbonne, James  
 Gandelfi, W.  
 Helias, Ferdinand  
 Hoecken, P.  
 Krynen, G.  
 Lefevre, P.  
 Loisel, Regis  
 Lutz, Joseph A.  
 Mignard, —  
 Odin, John  
 Olivier, Donatus  
 Paillasson, Victor  
 Paquin, John  
 Raho, B.  
 Rajso, —

Rollando, —  
 Roux, Benedict  
 Saulnier, E.  
 Schomakers, J. B.  
 Smedtz, J. B.  
 St. Cyr, Simonin  
 Timon, John  
 Tornatore, J. B.  
 Tucker, Lewis  
 Vanassche, Judocus  
 Van Develde, T.  
 Van Cloostere, V.  
 Van Quickenborne, C.  
 Verhægen, P.  
 Verreydt, Levin  
 Walters, G.  
 Wiseman, Joseph  
 Ysvogels, F.  
 Total 47.

*Diocess of New Orleans.*

Right Rev. Anthony Blanc,  
 D. D.

Rev. Alaux, L.  
 Andizio, J.  
 Anduze, A.  
 Armand, —  
 Ascensio, P.  
 Aumont, —  
 Beaupres, —  
 Benniot, N.  
 Borella, M.  
 Brasseur, —  
 Boué, Al.  
 Brassac, H.  
 De Angelis, Augustus  
 D'Hann, —  
 Jeanjean, Augustus  
 Jamey, V.  
 Kindelon, Adolphus  
 Loperena, P.  
 Maenhaut, Charles  
 Martin, J.  
 Mascaroni, Aug.  
 Moni, Alphonsus  
 Mina, V.  
 Mullon, James

Permoli, B.  
 Peyretti, L.  
 Rossi, F.  
 Rosti, J.  
 St. Aubin, B. —  
 Van Bockel, —  
 Total 31.

*Diocese of Mobile.*

Right Rev. Michael Portier, D. D.  
 Rev. Bazin, John  
 Chalon, G.  
 Guinand, S.  
 Lesne, James  
 Loras, M.  
 Massip, —  
 Mauvernay, —  
 Priour, —  
 Rampon, —  
 Total 10.

*Diocese of Charleston.*

Right Rev. John England, D. D.  
 Rev. Baker, R. S.  
 Barry, John  
 Birmingham, John  
 Brown, Robert  
 Byrne, Dominick  
 Farrell, Francis  
 Fielding, John  
 Gillick, Philip  
 Graham, James  
 Hackett, Patrick  
 Healy, John  
 McGinnis, John  
 Murphy, Thomas  
 O'Neill, J. F.  
 O'Neil, Patrick  
 O'Reilly, M. D.  
 Wallace, James  
 Whelan, Peter  
 Total 20.

*Diocese of Bardstown.*

Right Rev. Benedict J. Flaget, D. D.  
 Right Rev. Guy J. Charbrat, D. D. Coadj.  
 Right Rev. John B. David, D. D.  
 Rev. Abel, Robert A.  
 Aud, A. A.  
 Bowling, Charles D.  
 Byrne, Robert  
 Chazelle, Peter  
 Chambige, Francis  
 Clark, Edward A.  
 Clark, Wm. E.  
 Clarkson, —  
 Coomes, Charles A.  
 Coomes, Walter S.  
 Deluynes, H.  
 Deparq, David  
 Degauquier, A.  
 Drew, J. A.  
 Durbin, Elisha  
 Elder, George A. M.  
 Elliot, James  
 Evremond, Francis  
 Fort, F.  
 Fouchè, Francis  
 Giles, Vital  
 Hayden, George  
 Haseltine, Joseph  
 Lancaster, James M.  
 Legouais, Thomas  
 McMahon, Edward  
 Miles, F.  
 Montgomery, Samuel  
 McGill, John  
 Murphy, William  
 Polin, —  
 Petit, Lewis  
 Point, Nicholas  
 Reynolds, Ignatius A.  
 Rogers, Joseph  
 Spalding, Martin J.  
 Wathen, John C.  
 Total 41.

Total number of Clergymen in the United States, 390

## STATISTICS OF THE CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES.

Dioceses.	Churches.	Stations.	Clergymen in the Ministry.	Clergymen otherwise employed.	Ecclesiastic- al Semina- ries.	Female Religious Institut's.	Colleges for young men	Female Acade- mies.	Charitable In- stitutions.
Baltimore, -	63	6	46	29	3	3	4	8	7
Bardtown, -	25		21	20	2	5	2	9	1
Charleston, -	12	20	20	—	1	2	1	3	1
Philadelphia, -	63		40	—	1	—	—	1	9
St. Louis, -	27	*26	24	23	2	6	—	7	2
Boston, -	*16	*16	24	—	1	—	1	—	1
New York, -	26	12	43	—	1	—	1	—	7
Mobile, -	*6	*4	10	—	—	—	1	2	—
Detroit, -	*10	*10	19	3	—	1	1	1	5
Cincinnati, -	*18	*14	21	—	2	2	1	1	1
Vincennes, -	*10	*35	12	3	—	—	1	1	—
New-Orleans, -	24	—	31	—	—	3	—	3	3
12	300	143	311	78	13	23	14	37	37

§ The numbers marked with an asterisk (\*) are not given as strictly exact, though it is believed they approximate to the truth, and are as accurate as could be ascertained from the statements forwarded to the editor from the several dioceses.



# ESTABLISHMENTS CONDUCTED BY DIFFERENT RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.

Dominican Convent, in Kentucky and Ohio,	-	2
Congreg. of the Mission or Lazarists, in Missouri,	-	1
The Society of Jesus, 2 in Maryland, 2 in Missouri, and 1 in Kentucky,	-	5
The Redemptionists, in Ohio,	-	1
Society of St. Sulpitius, in Maryland,	-	1
Total,	-	10

The Ladies of the Sacred Heart, have under their care 2 institutions in Louisiana, and 3 in Missouri,	-	5
The Ursulines, 1 in S. Carolina, and 1 in Louisiana,	-	2
The Carmelites, 1 in Maryland,	-	1
The Sisters of Mercy, 1 in S. Carolina,	-	1
The Sisters of Loretto, 2 in Missouri, and 5 in Kentucky,	-	7
The Ladies of the Visitation, 1 in Maryland, 1 in Illinois and 1 in Alabama,	-	3
The Sisters of St. Clare, 1 in Michigan and 1 in North West Territory,	-	2
The Order of St. Joseph, 1 in Illinois,	-	1
The Sisters of Charity, 7 in the diocese of Baltimore, 9 in that of Philadelphia, 8 in New York, 1 in Massachusetts, 2 in Ohio, 1 in Indiana, 2 in Missouri, 5 in Kentucky, and 2 in Louisiana,	-	37
Total,	-	59

1836,



# OBITUARY.

*"It is a holy and wholesome thought to pray for the dead."*

2 Macchab. xii. 46.

1836, July 19th. His Eminence Cardinal John L. de Cheverus, Archbishop of Bordeaux, and formerly bishop of Boston, Mass., aged 68.

November —, Rev. John Dillon, of Cleaveland, Ohio, aged 29.

Sept. 6th, Madame Anna Xavier Murphy, Superiour of the Convent of the Sacred Heart, at Grand Coteau, Opelousas, La., aged 43.

Oct. 3d, Sister Benedicta (Datty,) Superiour of the Sisters of Mercy in Charleston, S. C., aged 70.

— Sister Camillus of the Roman Catholic Orphan Asylum, N. York.

— Sister Jane Frances, of St. Joseph's Community, Emmittsburg, Md.

— Sister Aloysius, of the same community.

## HIERARCHY

OF

IRELAND, ENGLAND, SCOTLAND, AND  
THE BRITISH COLONIES.

## IRELAND.

## PROVINCE OF ULSTER.

Primate of *all* Ireland—Most Revd. Wm. Crolly, Armagh  
 Rt. Revd. Peter M'Laughlin, Derry  
 Rt. Revd. Edwd. Kernan, Clogher  
 Rt. Rev. Pat'k M'Gettighan, Raphoe  
 Rt. Rev. Cor. Denvir, Down & Connor  
 Rt. Rev. James Browne, Kilmore  
 Rt. Revd. Wm. Higgins, Ardagh  
 Rt. Rev. John Cantwell, Meath  
 Rt. Rev. Ml. Blake, Dromore.

## PROVINCE OF LEINSTER.

Primate of Ireland—Most Rev. Daniel Murray, Dublin  
 Rt. Rev. Jas. Keatinge, Ferns  
 Rt. Rev. Wm. Kinsella, Ossory  
 Rt. Rev. Edw. Nolan, Kildare & Leighlin

## PROVINCE OF MUNSTER.

Archbishop of Munster—Most Rev. Michael Slattery, Cashel  
 and Emly  
 Rt. Rev. J. Murphy, Cork  
 Rt. Rev. Dr. Kennedy, Kilgaloe  
 Rt. Rev. Cornelius Egan, Kerry  
 Rt. Rev. J. Ryan, Limerick  
 Rt. Rev. Wm. Abraham, Waterford  
 Rt. Rev. Bar. Crotty, Cloyne & Ross

## PROVINCE OF CONNAUGHT.

Archbishop of Tuam—Most Rev. John M'Hale, Tuam  
 Rt. Rev. Thos. Coen, Clonfert  
 Rt. Rev. Patrick M'Nicholas, Achonry



Rt. Rev. Patrick Burke, Elphin  
 Rt. Rev. Edmund French, Kilmacduagh  
 and Kilfenora  
 Rt. Rev. George Brown, Galway  
 Rt. Rev. Dr. O'Finan, Kilala

### VICARS APOSTOLIC OF ENGLAND.

Rt. Rev. J. Y. Bramston, London  
 Rt. Rev. J. Griffiths, Coadjutor  
 Rt. Rev. Peter Baines, Bath  
 Rt. Rev. Thomas Walsh, Wolverhampton  
 Rt. Rev. John Briggs, Liverpool

### VICARS APOSTOLIC IN SCOTLAND.

Rt. Rev. Andrew Caruthers, Edinburgh  
 Rt. Rev. James Scott, Glasgow  
 Rt. Rev. John Murdoch, Coadj'r.  
 Rt. Rev. James Kyle, Presholme

### BISHOPS AND VICARS APOSTOLIC IN THE BRITISH COLONIES.

Right Rev. Joseph Signay, B. of Quebec  
 Rt. Rev. Peter Turgeon, Coadj'r.  
 Rt. Rev. N. J. Provencher, B. of Montreal  
 Rt. Rev. John J. Lartigue, Bishop of *Telmessa in part.*  
 Rt. Rev. Alexander M'Donald, B. of Kingston  
 Rt. Rev. Remigius Gaulin, Coadj'r.  
 Rt. Rev. Michael Fleming, V. A. at Newfoundland  
 Rt. Rev. Eneas McEachern, V. A. at St. John's  
 Rt. Rev. Daniel M'Donald, V. A. at Trinidad  
 Rt. Rev. John Hynes, V. A. Demarara  
 Rt. Rev. W. Morris, V. A. in the Mauritius  
 Rt. Rev. John Bede Polding, V. A. New Holland  
 Rt. Rev. Daniel O'Connor, V. A. Madras  
 Rt. Rev. Bernard Augustus Eachern, Prince Edward's Isle  
 Rt. Rev. Robert St. Leger, V. A. Calcutta.

### STATISTICS OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

From an Almanac published annually at Rome, under the inspection of local authorities, we learn that there are 12 patriarchates, 114 archbishoprics, and 556 bishoprics. The number of Catholics in the world is estimated at 180 millions.

## *Montreal College.*

---

The COLLEGE OF MONTREAL, under the direction of the members of the Society of St. Sulpitius, is situated in the North Western part of Montreal, on the banks of the St. Lawrence. The buildings are spacious, and the grounds allotted for the use of the Students, extensive. The Institution possesses a handsome Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus. The language of the house is French. The Course of Studies occupies eight years, and is distributed in the following manner :

First Year—*Class of Elements*—This year is employed in making the Students thoroughly acquainted with the elements of the Latin and French languages ; of Geography and the use of the Globes.

Second Year—*Class of Syntax*—Latin, French, Geography, continued—first part of a course of Ancient and Modern History.

Third Year—*Class of Method*—Latin, French, History, continued.

Fourth Year—*Class of Versification*—Latin, French, English, continued—Arithmetic in English—Greek commenced.

Fifth Year—*Class of Belles Lettres*.—Latin, French, Greek, continued—Course of Belles Lettres—Rational Arithmetic, English Elocution.

Sixth Year—*Class of Rhetoric*—Latin, French, Greek, English Elocution, continued—Course of Rhetoric—Algebra.

Seventh and Eighth Years—*Class of Philosophy*—One of these years is devoted to the study of Logic, Metaphysics, Ethics, and Chemistry—the other to Geometry and the higher branches of Mathematics and Physics. During both, the study of Greek is continued.

Every exertion is made to ensure the progress of the Students—they are exercised every day in Translations from one language into another, in Composition, and in Mathematical or Philosophical Questions. Their deficiencies and merits are daily noted, and once a week the result of each Student's application is publicly read out by his Professor. They undergo three examinations yearly—and at the end of the year, the most meritorious of each class are rewarded with Premiums at the Exhibition, which closes the collegiate year.

The  
strictly  
the im  
The U  
blue clo  
other c  
Once  
country  
The V  
Wednes  
cation,  
tance w  
respecta  
on the  
have re  
It is l  
the first  
that the  
siderabl  
troduct  
nerally  
mates.  
Stude  
class to

Boar  
which  
Stati  
Was  
expens  
terms  
Cloth  
Boar  
bedding

 BAILLI

The all-important points of discipline and morality are strictly insisted upon. The incorrigible, the irreligious, and the immoral, are removed from the house.

The Uniform of the Students, consists of a frock coat of blue cloth, with a black velvet collar. A frock coat of any other colour is allowed on week days.

Once a week, the Students spend a day at an agreeable country-seat.

The Vacation commences on the 1st of August, or on the Wednesday which immediately precedes it. During the Vacation, all the Students leave the college. Those from a distance who do not go home, are placed under the care of some respectable family in the country. The classes are opened on the 16th of September, by which day the students must all have returned.

It is likewise desired, that those who enter the College for the first time, come on the specified day, as experience proves that they, who come only a few weeks later, labour under considerable disadvantages themselves, from having lost the introductory lessons and explanations of their Professor, and generally occasion considerable inconvenience to their classmates.

Students are obliged to apply to the branches taught in the class to which they are appointed.

#### TERMS:

Board and Tuition for the ten months and a half, during which the Students remain in College, \$73.50.

Stationary and books not included.

Washing, Mending, and attendance in sickness, are extra expenses, for which the students provide themselves. The terms of the person chosen for the Washing, \$1 a month.

Clothing is provided for by the parents.

Boarders must be supplied at their entrance with bed and bedding.

☞ Communications to be addressed to the Rev. ALEX. BAILE, *President*.



## CATHOLIC PERIODICALS PUBLISHED IN THE UNITED STATES.

*The United States Catholic Miscellany*, published every Saturday in Charleston, S. C.—\$4 per annum.

*The Truth Teller*, published every Saturday in New York—\$4 per annum—Agent for Baltimore, John McGuire.

*The Catholic Telegraph*, published every Thursday in Cincinnati, Ohio—\$2.50 per annum in advance, or otherwise \$3.00.

*The Catholic Herald*, published every Thursday in Philadelphia—\$3 per annum.

*The Shepherd of the Valley*, published every Saturday in St. Louis, Mo.—\$3 per annum—Agent for Baltimore, Fielding Lucas, Jr.

*The Green Banner*, published in New York every Saturday—Edited by Rev. T. C. Levins, at \$4 per annum.

*The Catholic Advocate*, published in Bardstown, Ky. a weekly paper—\$2,50 per annum, in advance, or otherwise \$3.

✠ As the above periodicals are devoted to the cause of Catholicity, and particularly to the defence of the Catholic Religion against the calumnies and misrepresentations which are so diligently spread by its adversaries, and so credulously received by a great portion of the inhabitants of this country, it is but just that all who profess to be members of the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church, should contribute, as far as their circumstances will permit it, to the support and circulation of these papers. We have no reason to fear the extinction or even the decline of our holy faith in this happy land; but it is a duty incumbent on all to co-operate in defending the honour of religion, and in securing the enjoyment of those blessings which were so dearly purchased by our forefathers.

The  
to info  
Right  
ted Sta  
for sal  
materi  
France  
them  
humbly  
render  
patron  
The  
hand o  
them,  
can be  
to that

A com  
with  
and  
of r  
frin  
A sim  
and  
A sim  
fine  
de T  
gold  
A com  
bron  
cop  
rich  
bor  
bro  
gree  
A com  
of v  
A com  
cha  
the  
gre  
bla  
Red a  
fine

## CHURCH VESTMENTS.

The Sisters of Providence in Baltimore Md. take the liberty to inform the public that at the suggestion of several of the Right Reverend Bishops and Reverend Clergymen of the United States, they have made arrangements to keep constantly for sale an extensive assortment of clerical vestments. The materials for these vestments, have been procured from France, at a very considerable expense, and were most of them subject to heavy duties. The Sisters of Providence humbly hope, that the effort which they have thus made to render themselves useful, will meet with the approbation and patronage of the Reverend Clergy.

The following is a list of the vestments which they have on hand or may procure. Should orders be received for any of them, after they have been disposed of, others exactly similar can be procured in a short time, as a permanent arrangement to that effect has been made with the manufacturer in Lyons.

- |   |       |
|---|-------|
| A complete set of vestments of red damask silk, embroidered with fine gold, consisting of a chasuble, two dalmatics and three copes, the cross, the borders, and the capes of red damask, richly embroidered with gold; lace and fringe of fine gold—the whole lined with silk,   | \$750 |
| A similar set, of white damask, very richly ornamented, and in the best taste,  | 570   |
| A similar set, of red <i>gros de Tours</i> , embroidered with fine gold; the cross, the borders and capes of white <i>gros de Tours</i> , embroidered with gold; lace and fringe of fine gold,  | 530   |
| A complete set of vestments, of white <i>gros de Tours</i> , embroidered with silk; the borders of the dalmatics and copes, and the capes of the latter, of red <i>gros de Tours</i> , richly embroidered with silk; the cross of the chasubles, borders and the cape of the celebrant's cope, are embroidered with fine gold. The whole set is lined with green cotton; the lace and fringes of yellow silk, | 260   |
| A complete set of black damask, the lace and fringes of white silk, lined with black cotton,  | 170   |
| A complete set of black figured satin; the cross of the chasuble, the borders of the copes and dalmatics, and the capes of black satin ornamented with white and grey; the lace and fringe of white silk; the lining of black cotton,   | 140   |
| Red and violet chasubles, satin ground, embroidered with fine gold; fringes of fine gold, silk lining,  | 145   |

Chasubles of damask; fringes of fine gold, lining of silk; these chasubles are very rich and in good taste, and may be had either white, yellow, red, black or violet,	\$80
Chasubles of damask, richly embroidered with silk, the fringe of silk, cotton lining,	38
Chasubles of satin, embroidered with silk, fringe of silk, lining of cotton. They may be had of all colours,	28
Pastoral stoles of red or white damask, embroidered with fine gold, fringe and cord of fine gold, lined with silk,	22
Pastoral stoles of gros de Tours or satin, fringe and cord of silk, lining of silk,	9
Pastoral stoles of satin or gros de Naples, figured,	7
Pastoral stoles, the edging of mock gold or silk, silk lining,	5
Chasubles of gros de Naples or gros de Tours, the edging of mock gold or silk, silk lining,	30
Chasubles of the same quality, lined with cotton,	28
Copes of gros de Naples or gros de Tours, the borders and the cape corresponding to the colour of the ground, the edging and fringes of mock gold or silk, cotton lining,	24

All these vestments are in good order, and well shaped, and will be carefully forwarded at the shortest notice. The transportation at the risk of the purchaser.

Application to be made by letter, (post paid) to the Rev. H. Joubert, St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore. The number of the articles demanded must be mentioned.

---

*Articles which may be procured by Clergymen on the Mission, by applying to the Agent of the Seminary, in Baltimore.*

*Altar Cards* at \$1, \$2, and \$4, according to the size.

*Censer and Box*—from \$10 to 12.

*Chalices*—all silver, small size for Missionaries, from \$23 to higher prices.

*Chalices*—larger size, from \$35 to 75, according to the weight and workmanship.

*Chalices*—brass pedestal, washed with silver, the cup and paten of silver, from \$20 to higher prices.

*Ciborium*—all silver, from \$20 to 40

*Ditto*—brass pedestal, from \$13 to higher prices.

*Ostensoriums*—all silver, from \$50 to very high prices.

*Ditto*—brass pedestal, \$36 and upwards.

*Missals, Breviaries, and an assortment of Ecclesiastical Books, the list of which is found in the Ordo.*

Hayde  
Dowa  
The C  
tion  
Dr. K  
Mar  
larg  
Do. M  
The S  
Practi  
Devo  
Chall  
Chall  
Chris  
wit  
Chris  
Do  
Rom  
Cath  
Key  
Piou  
True  
Hoh  
Gab  
Pock  
T  
Gob  
ve  
Rev  
Mar  
Shie  
Ree  
Gal



*Catalogue of Catholic Books,*

FOR SALE BY

JAMES MYRES,

NEAR THE CATHEDRAL.

Haydock's folio Bible, with plates, - -	\$30 00
Doway Bible, J. Doyle's edition, - -	2 50
The Catechism of the Council of Trent, 1 vol. fine edition, 550 pages, large print, - -	1 50
Dr. Fletcher's Controversial Sermons on the Four Marks of the Church, 2 vols.—large octavo, fine large print, - -	2 50
Do. Moral Sermons on various Religious subjects, - -	1 25
The Sinner's Guide, in 2 parts, 1 vol. large octavo, - -	2 00
Practice of Christian and Religious Perfection, 2 vols. - -	4 00
Devout Christian Instructed in the Faith of Christ, - -	2 00
Challoner's Meditations for every day in the year, 2 vol. - -	2 00
Challoner's Catholic Christian Instructed, - -	75
Christian Companion to the Altar, a neat Prayer Book, with plates, - -	37
Christian's Guide to Heaven, with plates, - -	37
Do. without plates, - -	25
Roman Missal, full edition, - -	25
Catholic Manual, with plates, - -	1 25
Key of Paradise, - -	75
Pious Guide, or Prayers and Devotions, &c. - -	75
True Piety, or The Day Well Spent, - -	75
Hohenloe's Prayer Book, fine large print, - -	62
Gahan's Catholic Piety, - -	37
Pocket Manual, or Spiritual Exercises, with plates, - -	37
<i>The above Prayer Books can be had in various bindings.</i>	
Gobinet's Instruction of Youth in Christian Piety, 2 vols. in one—this is the full edition, - -	2 00
Rev. John Bell's Dictionary of all Religions, - -	1 25
Manning's Shortest Way to end Disputes about religion, - -	75
Shiel's Treatise, showing the only true Religion, - -	75
Reeve's History of the Old and New Testament, - -	1 25
Gahan's History of the Christian Church, - -	1 00

# 184 CATALOGUE OF CATHOLIC BOOKS.

Elevation of the Soul to God, - - -	\$1 00
Hornihold's Real Principles of Catholics, - - -	1 00
Baker's Lenten Monitor, - - -	75
Do. in fine binding, extra gilt, - - -	1 00
Milner's End of Controversy, - - -	1 25
Poor Man's Catechism, or the Christian Doctrine Explained, - - -	75
Gallitzin's Defence of Catholic Principles, - - -	37
Do. Letters to a Protestant on the Holy Scriptures, - - -	50
Milner's Letters to a Prebendary, being an answer to Religion of Popery, - - -	1 00
Do. Brief Summary of the Holy Scriptures, - - -	50
Ward's Errata of the Protestant Bible, - - -	1 25
Do. Cantos on the Reformation, - - -	87
Do. Controversy with Mr. Ritschell, - - -	1 25
Dr. Gallagher's Brief Reply, - - -	62
Cobbett's History of the Reformation, with a Supplement, - - -	62
Do. do. do. 2d vol. - - -	62
Think well on't, with pious devotions for Mass, - - -	37
Fifty Reasons why the Catholic Religion ought to be preferred to every other, - - -	25
Do. the Boston fine edition, - - -	37
The Life of John Mary Decalogue, to which is added Bossuet's Exposition, - - -	37
Alton Park, or Conversations on Religious and Moral subjects, - - -	75
The Stations of Jerusalem, being a selection of Prayers, - - -	20
Butler's Lives of the Saints, 12 vols. in boards, with plates, - - -	12 00
Do. Bell's edition, abridged, 3 vols. with plates, - - -	6 00
Spiritual Combat, - - -	50
Following of Christ, - - -	50
Letters to a Convert, by Rev. M. Wheeler; to which is added a Net for the Fishers of Men, - - -	25
Mary Magdalen's Funeral Tears, and Triumphs over Death, an Epistle of Comfort, by the Rev. R. Southwell, S. J. - - -	50
The Characters of Real Devotion, by L'Abbé Grou, - - -	20
The New Testament, 1 vol. octavo, - - -	75
Do. another edition, - - -	37
Lingard's History of England, 14 vols. in boards, - - -	10 50
Gother's Practical Catechism, - - -	12
Do. Papist Represented and Misrepresented, - - -	37
Proofs of the True Church, by Winceslaus, translated from the French, - - -	37
The Children's Companion - - -	25

Truth  
Dia  
The Y  
Letter  
de  
T  
Contr  
Exam  
of V  
Bis  
Man's  
to h  
A Sur  
Bisho  
Soc  
Short  
Rev.  
The i  
serv  
A gre  
Ros  
Or a c  
ters  
for  
igin  
Urs  
imp  
the  
Addre  
and  
Rom  
Chu  
on

1 00	Truth Triumphant, and Misrepresentation exposed in a	
1 00	Dialogue between J. Hardman and J. Cardwell,	25
75	The Youth's Director, translated from the French,	37
1 00	Letters on the Spanish Inquisition, by M. Le Comte,	
1 25	de Maistre, from the French, with notes, &c. by J.	
	T. O'Flaherty, S. E. C.	62
75	Contrite and Humble Heart,	52
37	Examination of Evidence relative to Mrs. A. Mattingly	
50	of Washington, by the Right Rev. J. England, D. D.	
	Bishop of Charleston,	50
1 00	Man's Only Affair, or reflections on the last four things	
50	to be remembered,	37
1 25	A Sure Way to find out the True Religion,	25
87	Bishop England's Sermon in Congress Hall,	25
1 25	Do. Oration before the Literary and Philosophical	
62	Society of Charleston, S. C.	12
	Short Exposition of the Marks of the True Religion,	12
62	Rev. C. B. Maguire's Defence of the Divinity of Christ,	25
62	The importance of Religion, and the method to be ob-	
37	served,	10
	A great variety of Pious Engravings, Crucifixes, and	
25	Rosary Beads.	
37		



*New Works Just Published.*

THE URSULINE MANUAL,

2 00	Or a collection of Prayers, Spiritual Exercises, &c. in-	
6 00	terspersed with the various instructions, necessary	
50	for forming youth to the practice of solid piety. Or-	
50	iginally arranged for the young ladies educated at the	
25	Ursuline Convent, Cork, Ireland. Now revised and	
	improved for the use of the young ladies educated at	
50	the Ursuline Convent, Charleston, S. C.	\$1 75
12	Address of the Right Rev. Dr. England, to the Clergy	
37	and Lay Delegates of the Eighth Convention of the	
	Roman Catholic Church, of Georgia, held in the	
37	Church of the Holy Trinity, in the City of Augusta,	
25	on the 10th, 11th, and 12th days of May, 1835.	124



# 186 CATALOGUE OF CATHOLIC BOOKS.

Substance of a Discourse, delivered in the Cathedral of St. Finbar, Charleston, S. C. by the Rt. Rev. Dr. England, upon the occasion of giving the habit of the Ursuline Order, to a young lady, May 19, 1835. To which is prefixed an abstract of the History of the Order, and the form of the Ceremony, Prayers, &c., and appended, the Rules of St. Augustin, Bishop of Hippo, and the outline of the Constitution of the Ursuline Order,	37
River's Manual, or Pastoral Instructions, upon the Creeds, Commandments, Sacraments, Lord's Prayer, &c.	1 25
Life of the late Rt. Rev. Dr. Doyle, with a beautiful Portrait,	62
Cobbet's Legacy to the Parsons living, or third volume of the Representation, to which is added his Legacy to the Labourers,	50
Speech of the Honorable Judge Gaston, delivered in the recent State Convention of North Carolina, assembled for the purpose of revising the Constitution,	12
The Book of the Roman Catholic Church, in a series of letters, addressed to R. Southey, Esq. L. L. D. on his "Book of the Church," by Charles Butler, Esq.	50
The General History of the Christian Church, by Sig. Pastorini, fine edition, bound,	1 25
The Layman's Ritual, containing Practical Methods of Christian duties both religious and moral,	75
Collection of Psalms, Hymns, Anthems, &c. with the Evening Office, for the use of the Catholic Church,	62
Young Ladies' Mirror, or Models of Piety proposed to the imitation of young ladies who aspire to christian perfection, from the French of L'Abbe Carron,	62
The Daily Exercise, a neat Pocket Prayer Book revised by the Right Rev. Dr. Kenrick,	25
The Controversy between Messrs. Hughes and Breckenridge,	1 25
The Authentic Report of the Controversial Discussion between the Rev. Mr. Maguire and Rev. R. T. Pope,	1 00
Christianity, or the Evidences and Character of the Christian Religion, by Bishop Poynter,	50
Geneveva, a moral tale of Antiquity, translated from the German,	25
The Devout Manual, or Exercises of Piety, with instructions for the Scapular,	37
The Cross in its True Light, or the Utility of Sufferings, by L. Pinamonti,	25

The  
Chu  
The Y  
Pra  
An ab  
of  
tion  
Tu  
nov  
the  
Pasto  
of  
Ch  
in  
mo  
the  
John  
gr  
Vade  
be  
m  
ce

Page

	The most important Tenets of the Roman Catholic Church fairly explained, by the Rev. R. Baxter, S. J.	25
	The Youth's Companion to the Sanctuary, containing Prayers at Mass and Vespers,	50
	An abridgement of the Christian Doctrine, with proofs of Scripture on points controverted, by way of question and answer—composed in 1649, by Rev. Henry Tuberville, D. D. of the English College of Douay, now approved and recommended for his diocese, by the Right Rev. Benedict Fenwick, bishop of Boston,	37
1 25	Pastoral Letter of the Most Reverend the Archbishop of Baltimore, and the Bishops of the Roman Catholic Church, in the United States of America, assembled in Provincial Council in the city of Baltimore, in the month of October, 1833, to the Clergy and Laity of their charge,	12
50	John Doyle's fine edition of the Douay Bible may be had in a great variety of bindings.	
12	Vade Mecum, with 96 pages of Gregorian Music, the best selection that could be found; comprising three masses, litanies, chants, &c., which will make an excellent prayer book,	75

# ERRATA.

1 25	Page 50, line 13th, omit <i>His Em. Cardinal Bottiglia</i> , whose death was announced after the first part of the Directory was put to press.	
1 00	— 73, line 5th, instead of <i>Augustus</i> , read <i>Augustin</i> .	
50	— 78, line 29th, after <i>Rev. James Curley</i> insert <i>Rev. Mr. Barbelin</i> .	
25	— 111, line 14th, instead of <i>Bry</i> read <i>Bay</i> .	
37	— 114, line 24th, omit <i>Rev. John Dillon</i> , lately deceased.	
25	— 121, line 16th, instead of <i>Francis J. Claude</i> , read <i>J. Claude Francois</i> .	
	— 139, line 8th, instead of 25 read 24.	

# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Page
View of the Cathedral, - - - - -	2
Preface, - - - - -	5
Chronological Cycle, &c. - - - - -	6
Explanation of terms, Holydays of obligations, -	7
Days of Fasting & abstinence, commandments of the church	8
Decrees relative to Abstinence and the Paschal duty,	8
Epistles and Gospels - - - - -	9
Calendar of Feasts, - - - - -	12
Court of Rome, - - - - -	13
Historical notice of the Cardinals, - - - - -	15
Names of the Cardinals, &c. - - - - -	35
Tribunals of the Holy See, - - - - -	45
Congregations of the Holy See, - - - - -	56
Portrait and Life of the Most Rev. James Whitfield,	63
Hierarchy of United States, - - - - -	66
Arch-diocese of Baltimore, Churches and Clergy,	68
Ecclesiastical Seminaries, -	70
Colleges for Young Men, -	72
Convents, Academies, &c. - -	84
Charitable Institutions, -	99
Recapitulation, - - - - -	do
Diocese of Philadelphia, Churches, Clergy, &c. &c.	100
Diocese of New York, do do - - -	103
Diocese of Boston, do do - - -	106
Diocese of Detroit, do do - - -	111
Diocese of Cincinnati, do do - - -	114
Diocese of Vincennes, do do - - -	121
Diocese of St. Louis, do do - - -	124
Diocese of Bardstown, do do - - -	139
Diocese of New Orleans, do do - - -	154
Diocese of Mobile, do do - - -	160
Diocese of Charleston, do do - - -	163
List of Catholic Clergymen in the United States, -	168
Statistical Table of the several Dioceses, -	173
Religious Communities, . - - - -	174
Obituary, - - - - -	175
Hierarchy of Great Britain, - - - - -	176
Montreal College, - - - - -	178
Catholic Periodicals, &c. &c. - - - - -	180



Page	2
	5
	6
	7
urch	8
	8
	9
	12
	13
	15
	35
	45
	56
	63
	66
	68
	70
	72
	84
	99
do	100
	103
	106
	111
	114
	121
	124
	139
	154
	160
	163
	168
	173
	174
	175
	176
	178
	180



